THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

USE APPLEWORKS: Merge Spreadsheets with Letters pg. 68

April 1987
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

GO BEYOND WORD PROCESSING

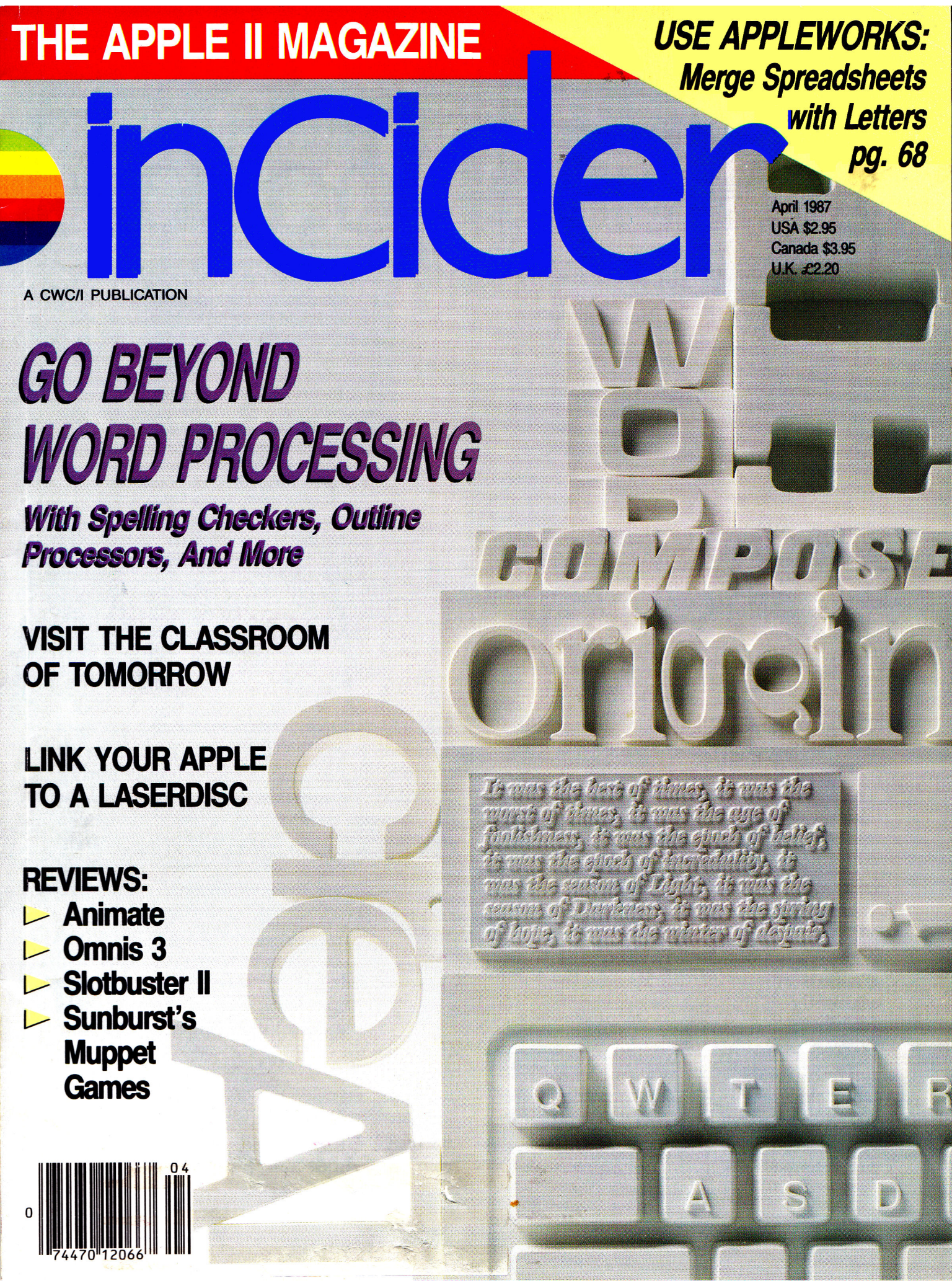
With Spelling Checkers, Outline Processors, And More

VISIT THE CLASSROOM OF TOMORROW

LINK YOUR APPLE TO A LASERDISC

REVIEWS:

- Animate
- Omnis 3
- Slotbuster II
- Sunburst's Muppet Games



0 74470 12066 04

AST® Introduces

The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

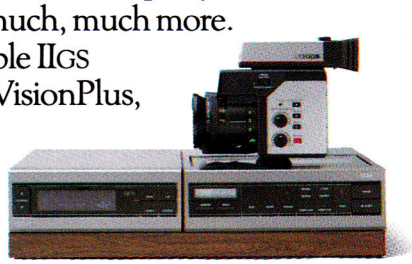
Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.

The video image that goes in your IIGS prints out on the Image-Writer II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

The image that materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send... black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects,™ IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school report, flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party invitation, catalog and much, much more. With the Apple IIGS and the AST-VisionPlus, you've got the power to make visions a reality.



You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

More Products for the IIGS. Give your Apple IIGS room

Enter AST's Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Details in this ad.

Video Publishing.

to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™ is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with future AppleTalk™ networking applications.

Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Check out of your daily routine and check into an all-expense paid vacation for two in Hawaii. AST picks up the tab when your name is drawn in our Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Simply receive a live demonstration of one of AST's Apple IIGS enhancement products between **March 15 and June 30, 1987,** and you become eligible to enter the Sweepstakes!

Claim all the creative space you need with AST's unique memory and storage products.

You'll also get a chance to win three $1000 gift certificates (redeemable at the store you receive the demonstration), and over 400 exciting computer-related products from AST, Activision, Inc., DataPak, Diversions, Inc., Electronic Arts, Styleware, Pinpoint, United Software Industries, ISD Marketing and more!

Once an image is captured, it can end up almost anywhere.

With so many prizes, you may be a lucky winner. So, head on down to your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer for a live demonstration and details today!!

AST Research, Inc., Apple Enhancement Products Group, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992,
(714) 553-0340,
BBS: (714) 660-9175,
FAX: (714) 660-8063.

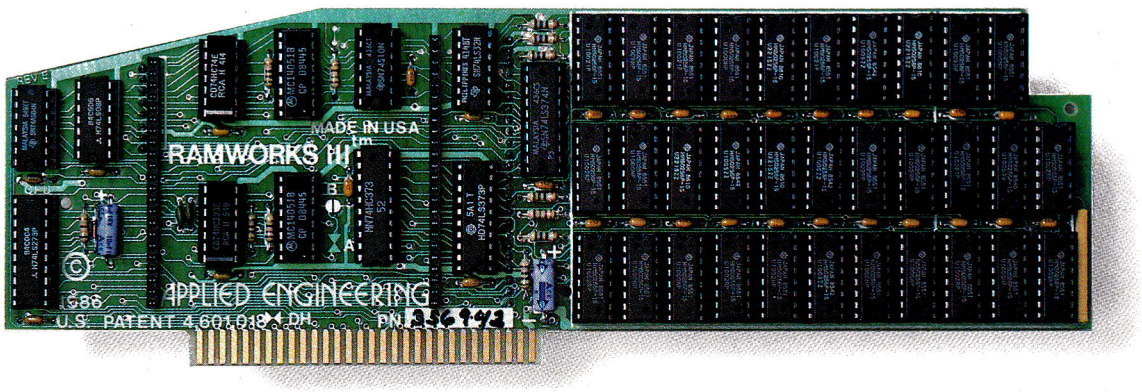
AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of the graphics that appear in this ad were created with AST-VisionPlus and the Apple IIGS. Flower graphics were enhanced using PaintWorksPlus from Activision, Inc.
AST registered and AST-VisionPlus, AST-VisionEffects, AST-2000 and RamStakPlus trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS, AppleTalk ImageWriter II and LaserWriter trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

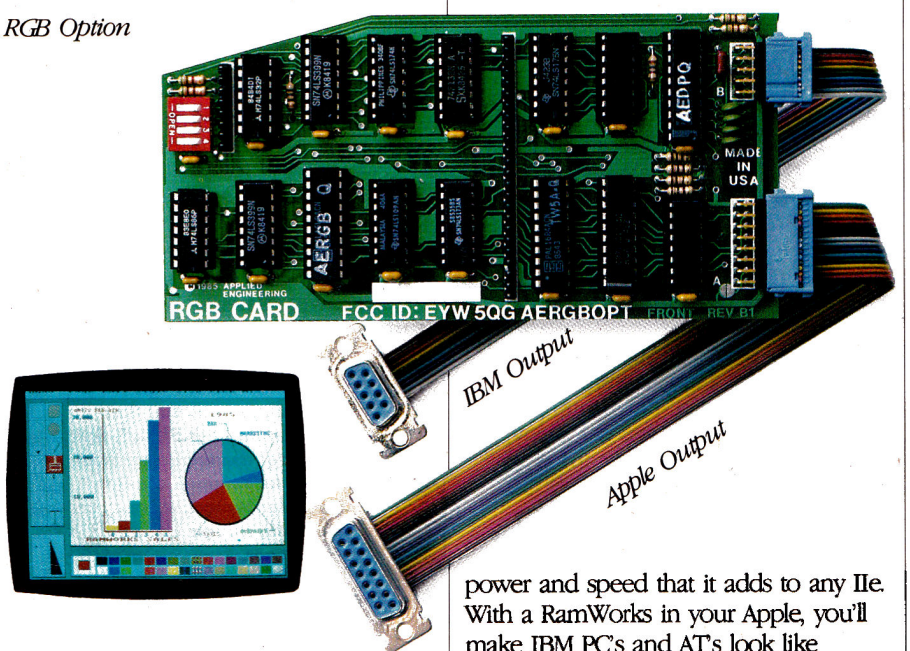
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

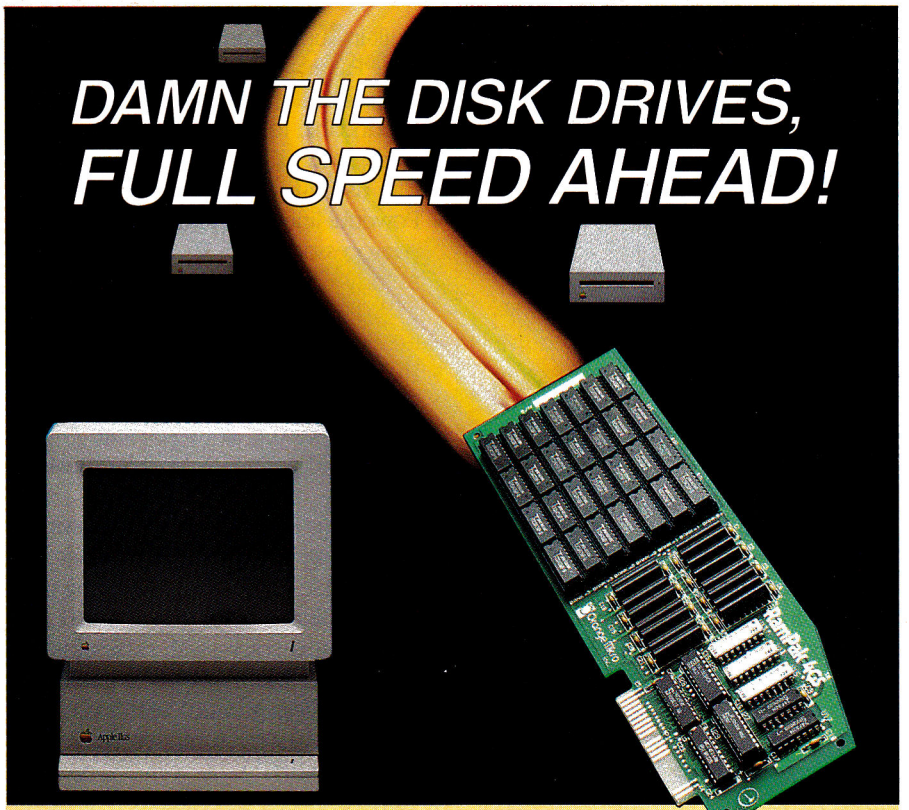
RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060



Up to 350% faster than common memory cards for most applications.*

Your disk drive can torpedo performance

When your computer pauses to access data from the disk drive, you slow down. Adding a RamPak 4GS Memory Subsystem reduces your dependence on the disk drive and speeds up your Apple IIGS. The RamPak 4GS allows your Apple® IIGS to reach its full potential as a powerful computing system. With a standard memory of 512K, the RamPak 4GS can easily be expanded to 4 megabytes, giving you unprecedented processing capabilities.

RAM power, not just RAM expansion

Also included is our exclusive Memory Management Software, which drastically increases the throughput of your system. The Disk Caching feature stores your most often used data in main memory, eliminating the time you wait for disk access. Our unique Dynamic Cache Allocation will manage system memory automatically, so your system will always be at peak efficiency.

Unique user interface

All of the power of your RamPak Memory Subsystem is selectable through intuitive pull-down menus. Now, for the first time, you can enjoy the powerful simplicity of managing your system just by clicking your mouse. Even the extensive memory diagnostics can be selected from the straightforward menu.

Available now at your local Apple Dealer

The RamPak 4GS is an important part of any Apple IIGS system. You can relax knowing that it's from Orange Micro. With seven years in the Apple enhancement business, we are recognized as the leader for innovative products and excellent support. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4GS and go full speed ahead with your Apple IIGS.

*Benchmark conducted against Apple Memory Expansion Card and Applied Engineering RamFactor, using AppleWorks software.

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card.

Publisher Michael S. Perlis
Editor in Chief Deborah de Peyster
Managing Editor Dan Muse
Technical Editor Paul Statt
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review Editor Eric Grevstad
Copy Editor Peter Bjornsen
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Associate Publisher/ National Sales Manager Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Sales Representative/Northwest Regina Salaices 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Sales Manager/Southwest Sanford L. Fibish 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Sales Representative Fiona Davies
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/ Production Manager Phyllis Pittet
Staff Designer/Ad Graphics Rosemary Gibson

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy P. Canale
Typographer Nancy Salwen

Special Products

Special-Products Director Jeff DeTray
Special-Products Manager Vivian Mattila

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Director of Operations Matt Smith
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Elizabeth R. Kehn
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

***Photo & Illustration Credits**: Cover, pgs. 40, 41, 42, 45, 47, Eric Fordham; pg. 50, James Endicott; pg. 58, disc—Larry Dunn, composition—Chromographics, Inc.; pg. 120, Frank Cordelle.*

inCider

Vol. 5 No. 4
April 1987

ON THE COVER

40 Beyond Word Processing

A word processor can't make you more creative, but one of these word-processing accessories can make you a more effective writer.

ARTICLES

47 Enhancing Apple Writer

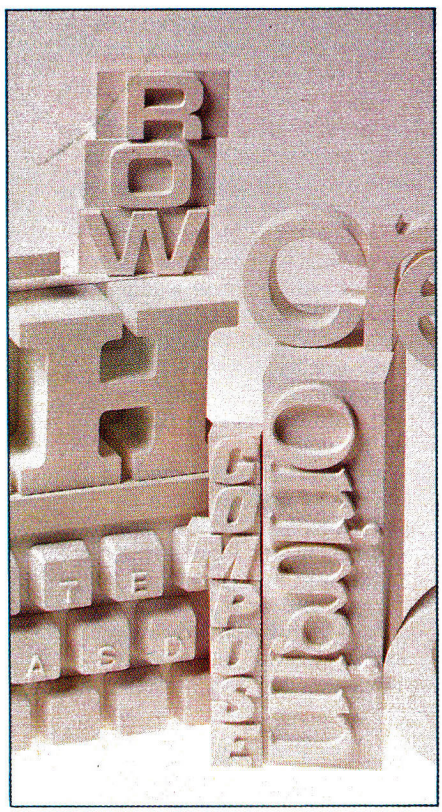
Here's a little trick that lets you stamp your Apple Writer files with the date and time, and add a RAM disk to boot—with no additional hardware or software.

50 The Classroom of Tomorrow

With a IIe in the classroom and a IIc at home, students involved in the Apple Classroom of Tomorrow project are experiencing life in the computer age.

58 Make the Videodisc Connection

Discover the power of interactive video by interfacing your Apple II to a videodisc player.



TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 68
Merging a Letter with a Spreadsheet
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 73
A CASE in BASIC
by Dan Bishop

Mastering the IIGS 82
QuickDraw Graphics
by Tom Swan

Teachers' Choice 88
AppleWorks-Assisted Instruction
by David Goodrum and Joel Robbins

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 6
It's Not as Easy as You Think
by Deborah de Peyster

Letters 8

News Line 14
Crisis in Education; Spotlight on... Jaws; Face Lift; GS Games on the Way; A Contest for the Bizarre; Apple Bits; Springboard's Hot Prospect; Passport to Mac

Stattus Report 18
AppleWorks in a Hard Place
by Paul Statt

Apple Clinic 20
No Way to Say Bye; Template Mysteries; Keep It Secret; ProDOS Problems; Graphics Facts
by Paul Statt

E.G. For Example 24
No Cause for Complaint
by Eric Grevstad

Reviews 26
Omnis 3; Animate; Muppetville and Muppet Word Book; Softdisk; UpTime; Slotbuster II; Lords of Conquest; Hardball!; Goldfinger; The Rocky Horror Show

New Products 100

Mace on Games 105
Baseball Fantasies
by Scott Mace

Hints/Techniques 107
Fast Screen Printing; Muppet Learning Keys Reader; HELLO Password

Reader Services 118

Coming Attractions 118

Editors' Choice 120
Bear of the Year

It's Not as Easy as You Think

by Deborah de Peyster, Editor in Chief

"Unless there's a will, not even the best software provides the way."

It's easy to get caught up in the promise of software. I was recently intrigued by an ad that showed a svelte young woman, looking fit and happy, running through open fields. The ad was for a running program that seemed to promise me the same health and fitness if only I'd give it a chance. I did. I decided to give a number of other running programs a chance, too. (That review will appear in a summer issue of *inCider*.) Much of their promise was true. Some of the packages include books of advice on improving speed and distance; others help you keep electronic track of your mileage and performance; still others analyze your running data and plan a better training program for you.

But (and this is a big but) none made it any easier to get out of bed on those below-freezing, snowy New Hampshire mornings. And none made my legs move through my four-mile course with any greater ease. Did that first program deliver me the body and attitude of the commercially advertised runner? No—at least not yet. But at least I know how far I have to go: This particular program charts your progress, weight, and training, graphically.

Another ad recently caught my attention. It was a photograph of an elegant place setting with a delicious meal prepared with the aplomb of a chef from the Cordon Bleu. Dinner at Eight, from Rubicon Publishing, was the software program that seemed to promise me the same. Now that sounded great. Dinner at 9:30 served from a boiled plastic package is my style these days, but the other me has always wanted to live an elegant Dinner at Eight lifestyle.

But (there's that but again) even this program's help in meal planning, shopping, and recipe ideas doesn't get me over the hurdle of hating to cook. I need something that will actually help me stir the pot to keep things from boiling and watch the oven to keep things from turning black. Not even my mother, who devoted 20 painstaking years to the task, was able to find the chef in me. The reality is this: Unless there's a will, not even the best software provides the way.

Even the promise of a spreadsheet can mask potential problems. Take AppleWorks, which I use every day and find helpful and easy to operate. I've devised some clever spreadsheet formulas to help me assess the best way to spend our editorial budget. With the speed of greased lightning I can see the impact of that special trip to the West Coast or ordering six new Apple IIGSs.

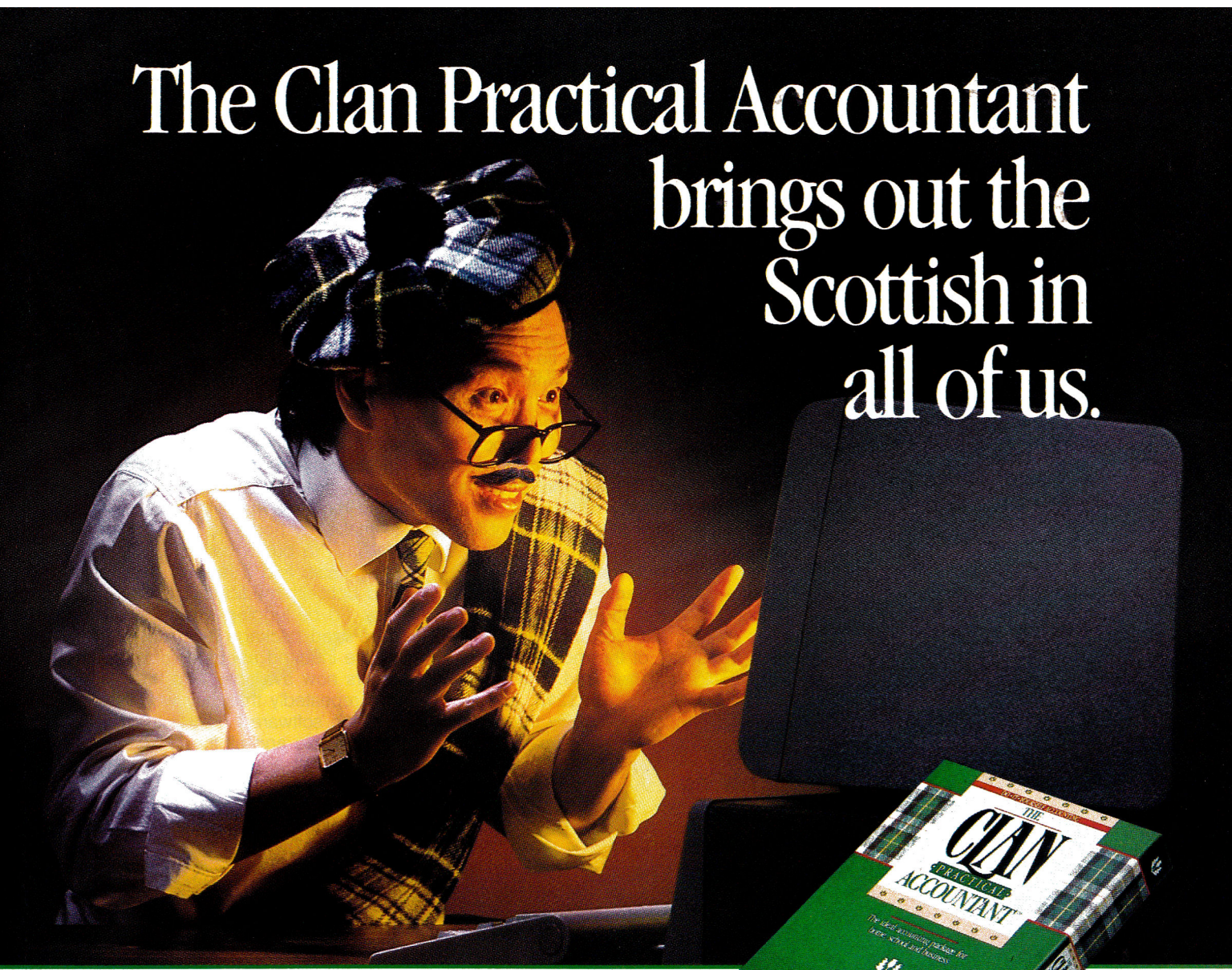
The only problem is that my cleverness with formulas doesn't always make them correct. I had an inkling something was amiss when one purchase of a $49.95 coat rack tipped the budget into serious deficit for the year. I'd gotten a little too glib with my powerful spreadsheet—I'd credited it with the power to do everything accurately as well as quickly. I'd forgotten that it is I who must enter the data and may therefore cause the whole thing to go awry.

My favorite example of the promise of software obscuring reality comes from word processing. *inCider* often receives letters from people who believe that a talented writer is nothing more than a good word-processor operator. One particular author has the habit of just adding more thoughts at the end of the letter he sent last. Thus every correspondence contains a capsulization of our last chat with him.

Somehow if a thought has appeared on a computer screen and been printed, it seems to some people to have achieved greater importance. But needless to say, a good word processor a good writer does not make.

And that's the message here. The microcomputer industry has made major leaps in the past few years in making software easy to operate and useful. But don't be fooled. Ease of operation and usefulness can only go so far. It still takes a lot of commitment to a task and the desire to get something done to make the undertaking worthwhile. ■

The Clan Practical Accountant brings out the Scottish in all of us.



Take control of your finances for only $79.95

Special Introductory Price!

Every lad and lassie needs to watch where their money goes – and the Clan Practical Accountant (CPA) shows you how – easily!

CPA is a professional bookkeeping program that's easy enough to use at home yet powerful enough for your business.

Now you can get an instant picture of your financial condition – including a full 12-month report *without requiring additional expensive software.*

- User-friendly – you're up and running in **five** minutes!
- 9 ready-made chart of accounts, 4 guidebooks plus show-n-tell wall chart.
- CPA adapts to your needs, tailors easily to suit your own system.
- Tax-deductible in business use.
- Save on accounting fees, overdrafts and interest charges.

Ideal for home, business or school!

THE CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT™

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

SIR-TECH

CPA is available for 64K Apple II family computers, coming soon for the IBM PC and compatibles. Look for it at your favorite Sir-tech dealers or call us at (315) 393-6633.

© Sir-tech Software Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669-1517

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

LETTERS

The Results Are In

The polls in your December 1986 issue ("People's Choice," p. 42, and "Experts' Choice," p. 50) produced some very interesting results. The popularity of certain programs gives readers confidence in them and helps readers make purchases free of aggravation.

I recently purchased Springboard's Graphic Expander to work with The Print Shop. It turned out to be a piece of The Newsroom without any of The Print Shop's capabilities. The typestyle section is awkward, and the drawings are crude and heavy-handed compared to The Print Shop's. I sent it back for a refund; the results of a poll would have helped me avoid an error in judgment.

I'd like to bring your attention to page 54, where "Kramer wished there were a II equivalent of the Macintosh product ThunderScan, an optical scanner that replaces the ImageWriter ribbon cartridge and transfers a graphics image to the computer for use as clip art."

Now turn to page 180 of the same issue, and find an ad for Scannit under "Digitizers." I have no idea if this device is any good and would appreciate an evaluation of its capabilities. Here's an answer for users who want to digitize drawings and photos without elaborate video cameras.

Bernard S. Kobrin
11 Hillcrest Road
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

Look for inCider*'s evaluation of Scannit, our February 1987 Editors' Choice, p. 128 of that issue. —eds.*

A Little Extra

I enjoyed your article, "Laser 128: An Affordable Compatible," in the December 1986 *inCider* (p. 58). Unfortunately, two areas weren't addressed—reliability and cost of repairs.

I purchased my Laser 128 from Central Point Software in February 1986. From the very start there was a problem with the disk drive. It could read most Apple software, including BASIC programs and AppleWorks files created on my IIe, but the IIe couldn't read files and programs written on the Laser.

I purchased a second drive for the Laser and, fortunately, my IIe could read files written to this drive. In September, though, the internal drive began trashing all my disks, so I returned the Laser to Central Point for repair.

After I'd made many lengthy phone calls to Central Point Software, it concluded that the disk controller was at fault. The disk controller, however, was part of the motherboard and couldn't be repaired. The fix was a new motherboard at $215, and the warranty expired after only three months. The Laser was repaired and returned almost six weeks later.

The cost of the Laser, which is only seven months old, had now increased to $610. I could have bought an Apple for this kind of cash. My Apple IIe is almost four years old and has never given me trouble.

I hope this case is unusual, but it shows what can happen. I'd recommend spending your money on an Apple and let those who can afford it buy the Laser 128.

Wayne Blackwell
9826 Sagedale
Houston, TX 77089

Something's Missing

Either something's missing or I've been looking in all the wrong places. After researching the variety and quality of software available for school applications, I selected an enhanced Apple IIe and an Epson LX80 printer for my high-school classroom. I use them for instructing and evaluating students, and for generating the kinds of statistical reports everyone seems to want these days. I've found some terrific programs for this system, and am very pleased with the results my students and I have achieved.

I selected an Apple IIc and an ImageWriter printer to use at home. I can run all my software on both machines, letting me do work at home that would otherwise tie me to my classroom keyboard for hours after the usual school day.

And now the problem—between the classroom and home, all my software is useless. In the principal's office, the counseling center, or the faculty room, I have no way to access the information I've stored so meticulously on my floppy disks. The school district's computer system isn't even remotely Apple-compatible, and to make my home IIc truly portable, I'd have to buy a battery pack, a carrying case, and a hellishly expensive and optically mediocre flat-panel display. I'd be lugging around a suitcase-sized package everywhere I go.

I've inquired about laptop computers now available, and have been told repeatedly that they won't work with the software I use. Is this true? Have Apple and all the clone manufacturers left a laptop-sized hole in the computer-hardware market? I find this hard to believe, but I've had no luck in my search. Is something truly missing?

Brian A. Racy
421 Bellevue Avenue East, #401
Seattle, WA 98102

Unfortunately, there are no Apple-compatible "laptop" computers. A souped-up Apple IIc is the most portable machine in the Apple family. See "The IIc—From Here to Hong Kong" (August 1986, p. 38) to see how one traveling businessman made the jump to portability with his IIc. It's more expensive, but it seems to work well. —eds.

It Can Be Done

The introduction of Apple's amazing new IIGS brings one question to mind: Hasn't Apple learned? In this day when the cheapest MS-DOS machine carries 640K and the Mac Plus holds a full megabyte, why build a machine with only 256K, especially when it can address up to 8 megabytes? Considering its advanced graphics and sound capabilities, which are heavy memory users, 512K would be a minimum.

The IIGS would quickly use up 512K of memory, so the expansion-card market would still be there. The small-memory problem is apparently the machine's only flaw, and it almost

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____ Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____ Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

seems to be an Apple tradition. (The Apple II Plus started out with 16K.)

On a brighter note, the machine's abilities seem limitless. I can envision a foreign-language program displaying a picture of an item with its English and foreign names on screen (perhaps with a pronunciation breakdown and dual-language dictionary definitions), then the computer saying the word in both languages, thanks to the Ensoniq chip.

Then there's the fast-growing world of CAD (computer-aided design). The IIGS is ideal for this, as all the requirements—fast processor, large memory (if expanded), great graphics, mouse, and multiple-I/O capability—are built in. Now if only Apple would let that machine out. I haven't seen the GS advertised since its introduction in September.

The only other thing I wonder about is the expansion-slot configuration; I know it's Apple II-compatible, but are peripherals available that use the IIGS' 24-bit address bus and sound and graphics abilities? I understand that the Ensoniq chip delivers stereo, but only inside the machine. Perhaps Apple has dropped some less-useful slot hookups—eliminating some older cards from use—in favor of these advances, but it's probably worth it. Apple should have put in dual or expanded slots so that you could use either technology.

Of course, the IIGS is a whole new machine for Apple. Even the Apple II wasn't perfect for its time. What's next, a GS Plus, then a GSe?

Don't be surprised if the new Mac is more than hardware-compatible with the IIGS. If the 16-bit GS can emulate the 8-bit IIe, the 32-bit Mac may well emulate the GS. Remember, software that lets you run IIe programs on the Mac and a board for the Apple III that lets you run II programs are already available. Why no one has made a IIe-emulation board for the II Plus, I don't know. It can be done, of course. That's what Apple has taught us over the years—it can be done.

Dr. M. Beebe
28 Elm Street
Geneseo, NY 14454

Solar Power

Your readers may be interested to know that the IIc is a 12-volt device that can run on virtually any unregulated 9- to 16-volt DC power source. The machine is easy to set up for portable, mobile, emergency, or solar-power applications. The uninterruptible nature of battery power renders such a system virtually immune to brownouts or blackouts.

My shop and office are powered entirely by a 12-volt photovoltaic (solar) power system, into which my IIc is plugged directly, without its external power supply. I usually leave it on 24 hours a day so that I don't have to reload all the programs and data. This system has operated flawlessly for a year now. The computer's power regulator handles substantial voltage fluctuations perfectly.

To convert your IIc, cut the low-voltage (output) cable a few inches from the power supply and install a cigarette lighter or other polarized plug onto the cable from the computer. Install matching sockets onto the power-supply cable and your battery-power source. (If your Apple

SOFTERM 2

CONNECTABILITY WITH EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

CONNECTABILITY

SOFTERM 2 CONNECTS YOU TO YOUR COMPANY COMPUTER.
Providing over 20 popular terminals, Softerm 2 provides maximum accessibility to any host system. Each emulation is exact and includes all keyboard and display functions. Also, both conversational and block modes are supported.

EXTENSIVE FILE TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.
Softerm 2 provides access to data stored in your company mainframe. Information can be transferred to or from the host system in any of 4 file formats: ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal. Data can be captured to disk or print. We provide error free protocols such as XMODEM and our own protocol, Softrans, which comes with an adaptable program for your host system.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
Softerm also provides keyboard macros and a built-in phone book with auto-dial. A rich command language for communications can be used singularly or placed into script files. A technical support staff can be reached every working day to help you with any problem—free of charge.

Versions available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc.

SOFTERM 2 GIVES YOU MAXIMUM CONNECTABILITY!

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
1-800-225-8590

TELEX 450236

303/593-9550

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

SOFTRONICS

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

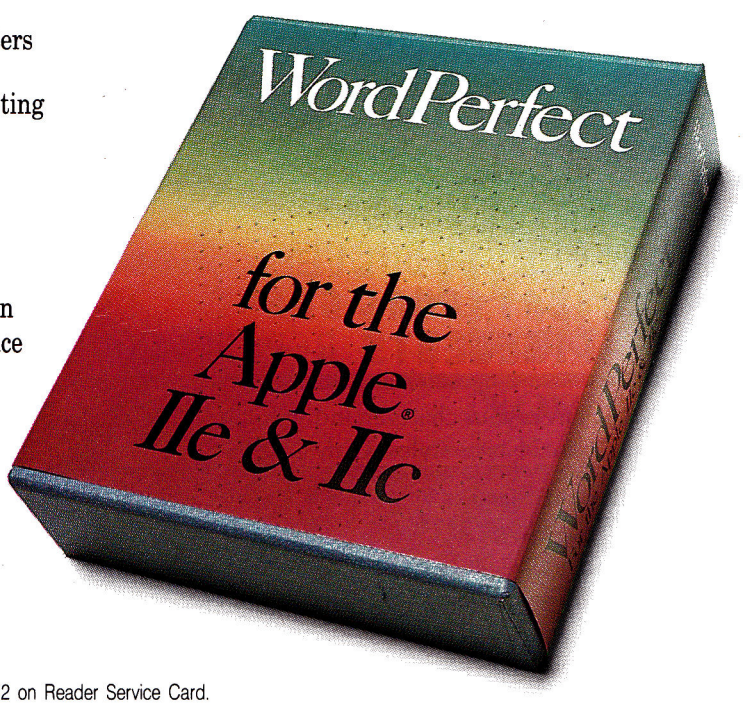
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

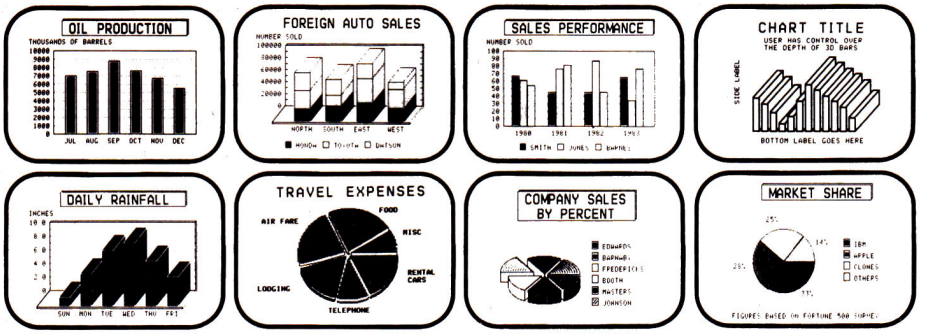
*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

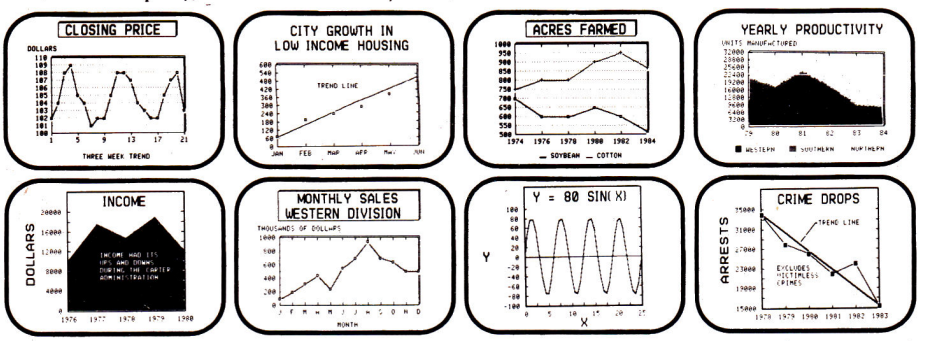


Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.

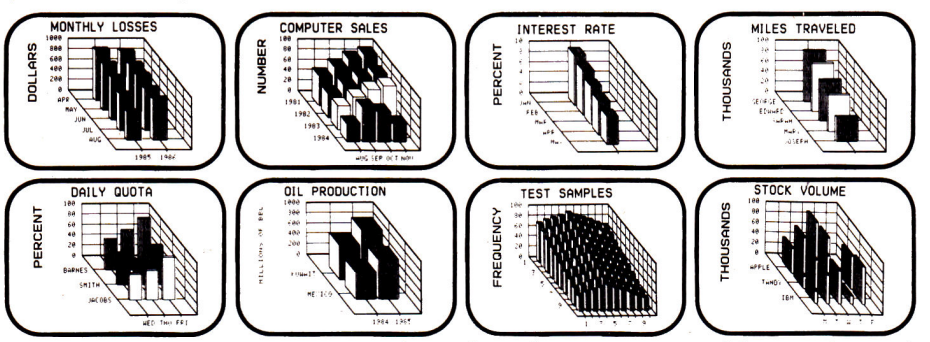
ChartPower! • For all Apple computers • Prints on almost any printer • Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**

TYPE ON CHARTS SIGNS & POSTERS
AWARD CERTIFICATES NEWSLETTERS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS INVITATIONS
ADVERTISEMENTS REPORT COVERS SIGNS

TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** **Fonts by Beagle Bros.**

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.

800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Suite 2560
Stockton, CA 95207

LETTERS

dealer can give you a cable from a discarded power supply, you may not have to cut yours.) The blue wire is negative, red is positive, and green is ground. I left the green wire unconnected. You can plug the IIc into your battery-power source or the standard supply for AC operation.

The computer draws about 1.2 amps (2 amps with a disk drive running), about as much as a typical dome light inside a car. With my Apple flat-panel display, this system draws only 1.3 amps.

I've heard you can also convert the Monitor IIc by bypassing its internal power supply, but that monitor is difficult to modify. Other, less-compact monitors might be easier to convert. CRT monitors draw a bit more than 1 amp of DC current, and at least twice as much if you run them on AC power from a good inverter.

Wendy Dankoff
Windlight Workshop
P.O. Box 548
Santa Cruz, NM 87567

---

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

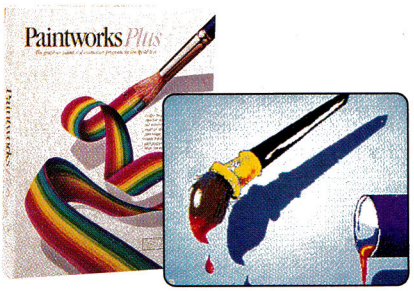
CORRECTIONS

On p. 44 of the January 1987 issue, we listed an incorrect phone number for Haba/Continental (under Product Information). The phone number should read (818) 994-1899.

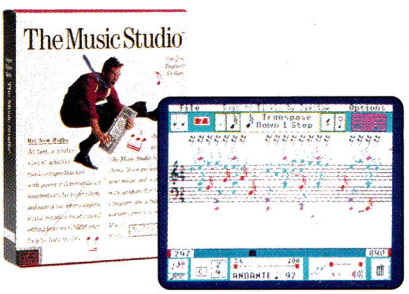
In February's "Telecommunications: The Software Connection" (p. 53), pages 54 (beginning with "What Do You Need to Know?") and 56 were switched inadvertently. *inCider* apologizes for the confusion.

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™

With software from Activision,® it will!

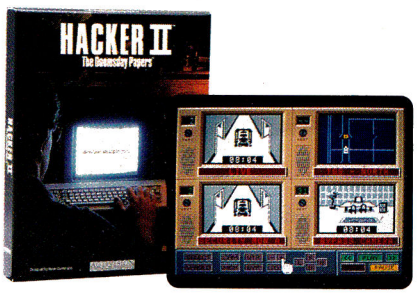


PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instruments. It even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.

SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.



HACKER II.™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.

TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.

They're here. Now.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

ACTIVISION®

Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card.

NEWS LINE

by *inCider* staff

CRISIS IN EDUCATION

U.S. education is reaching a critical point, where "in the 1990s, the country will realize that it has a major education crisis on its hands," says Apple chairman, president, and CEO John Sculley.

This realization will be triggered by some major event: According to Sculley, the Russians will advance far beyond us in space, or teachers will leave the profession *en masse*. "Something will happen to let us know we've fallen behind and we have to place greater value on education," he predicts.

But out of this crisis, Sculley also expects a change for the better: New attention will be given to education, and the country will realize "educators have to be supported more than they have been."

Apple wants to help provide some solutions to the problem by emphasizing computers and software in the classroom for experimentation and simulation instead of rote learning. But the solution in the end "must come from within the education system itself," he says.

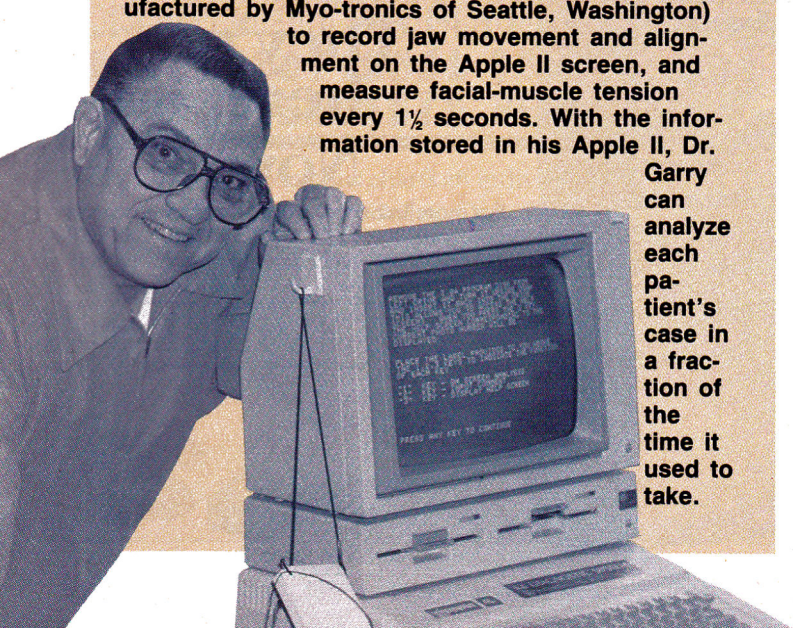
—D. de P.

"Without the scope, I wouldn't be doing nearly as many patients. [The Apple II] projects bite alignment as well as stores data. It eliminates the guesswork of where the jaw should be."

SPOTLIGHT ON . . .

JAWS

Patients coming into Dr. James Garry's office for treatment of a jaw-alignment problem called TMJ (temporomandibular-joint disfunction), which can cause headaches and earaches, will find themselves connected to an Apple II for diagnosis and treatment. Dr. Garry uses his Apple II with a Myo-monitor (manufactured by Myo-tronics of Seattle, Washington) to record jaw movement and alignment on the Apple II screen, and measure facial-muscle tension every 1½ seconds. With the information stored in his Apple II, Dr. Garry can analyze each patient's case in a fraction of the time it used to take.



FACE LIFT

Do you love the new platinum color of the IIGS, but want to keep your old faithful 8-bit?

Fear not. The latest Apple IIe ($829) sports a platinum case, adds an 18-key numeric keypad (with escape key for AppleWorks aficionados), and puts all its special keys, including Open-apple, Option/Solid-apple, and Reset in all the right places for a GS upgrade ($499). Where will the GS mouse go? Into the Apple Desktop Bus port in the back, of course. You might not recognize the new 80-column card—it's tiny and comes installed in the expansion slot. Now if Apple would just install the disk-drive controller at the factory. . . .

—P.S. and **D. de P.**

GS GAMES ON THE WAY

For Apple IIGS fans, the good news from January's Consumer Electronics Show was the promise of good game software. It's not a flood or even an armload of products yet, but the GS is taking its place as a colorful, great-sounding game machine.

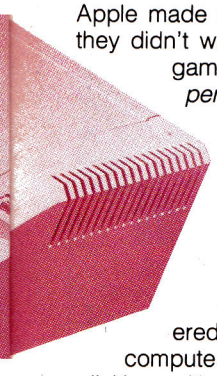
Activision president James Levy boasts "the first entertainment program" for the GS, Tass Times in Tonetown, with Shanghai, Hacker II, GBA Championship Basketball, and other games on deck.

At Electronic Arts, product-marketing manager R. Stanley Roach promises, "We're going to bring our premier entertainment titles onto the GS. We should probably have six or eight by Christmas, starting with The Bard's Tale in April." Epyx announced a GS version of Sub Battle Simulator, with World Games and Destroyer to follow.

MicroProse's Silent Service, the first game announced for the GS at the machine's introduction, is still planned, but marketing director Fred Schmidt confesses, "We're finding a lot of technical problems and bugs in play testing. We'll hold up the IIGS for a year if we have to [in order to fix every detail]."

In a way, the game publishers that are endorsing the IIGS are going against Apple's official view of the machine as an educational and productivity tool.

"The GS is not something that Apple is supporting entertainment-wise.



Apple made it pretty clear they didn't want it to be a game machine, *per se*," according to Intelli-Creations vice president Theodore Hofman. Roach agrees: "They don't want it to be considered as a game computer. They've explicitly positioned against that."

Nevertheless, Roach says, "While we don't see it as the driving thing to get people to buy a GS, after you've finished your work with your productivity software you might want to play a game," and the GS can be a great playmate.

—E.G.

A CONTEST FOR THE BIZARRE

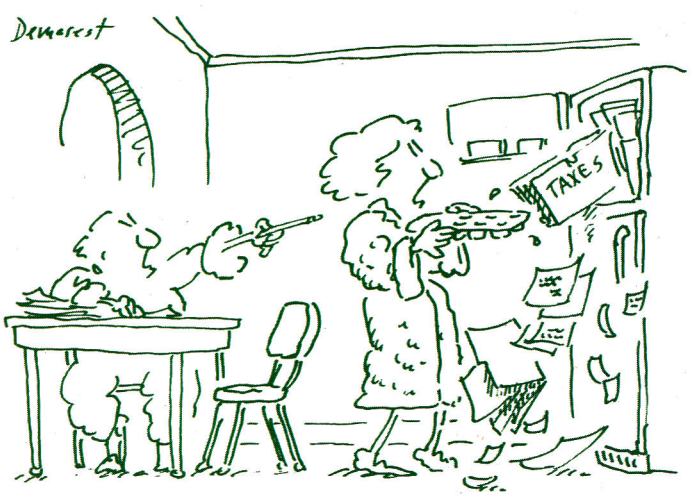
It's not often you can win an award for being disorganized, but there's a first for everything, and what better time for a bit of levity than tax time?

Broderbund Software Inc. is sponsoring a competition to find the craziest or most outlandish financial-management practice to promote its new personal-finance program, On Balance. For example, the guy who kept his tax records filed in *Newsweek* magazines on his coffee table thought he had a good system going, until his sister came to visit, cleaned his apartment, and threw them all away. An entire year's worth of statements, receipts, and a few unpaid bills all went to the dump.

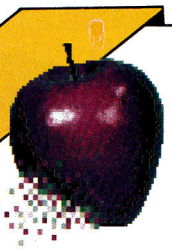
Maybe you have an even better story to tell. And if you do, what do you get if you win? You receive a copy of On Balance and a complete Broderbund software library, valued at $1000. Plus, if you're a member of a user group, your organization wins $500 in software, too. Second-place winners receive a software collection valued at $500, and semi-finalists receive a copy of On Balance.

So, all you crazy, creative, disorganized types, send your stories by April 10 to Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101.

—D. de P.



APPLE BITS



■Orange Micro sank **DOS Boot**, its MS-DOS emulator for the IIGS, in January. According to Arthur Scotten, president of Orange Micro, the product was "too expensive."

■AST's Ash Jain agrees that MS-DOS for the II won't make anybody rich. He hints that AST, manufacturer of Apple, Mac, and IBM peripherals, might build an **MS-DOS board** as a "strategic move." But we at *inCider* aren't holding our breath.

■Quadram looked at **Little Blue**, the MS-DOS board from Applied Engineering, and turned it down. But Apple, at least internationally, really likes it and is selling it abroad.

■A little-known fact: The design for Applied Engineering's **RamWorks** memory-expansion scheme was first developed by an Apple engineer. He showed his plans to managers at Apple, who said they weren't interested and he could sell it elsewhere. Dan Pote at Applied saw the product, and the rest is history.

■Look for a **universal disk-drive controller** this year or early 1988. It'll read and write ProDOS, DOS 3.3, MS-DOS, or Macintosh files, but it won't come from Apple. It may come from a company as close to Apple as Bell Labs is to AT&T, though.

■Pity Mike Brown. The poor guy keeps winning awards for his **Copy II+, CopyMac**, and other programs that make your life with a hard disk easier; but the ceremonies are held in front of a bunch of software developers who boo Mike as if he were a pirate.

■Apple is said to be building a **CD-ROM** drive controller.

■Apple mothballed a lot of **Apple IIs, IIIs, and Lisas** when it went on the Mac standard last year. We hear the company plans to sell them to schools at a "benevolent profit."

■Apple was pleased with Mac and IIGS **sales last Christmas**, but once again was "surprised" at how well the Apple IIe did. How can the company, after ten years, continue to be "surprised" at the strength of the IIe? We weren't.

■A new version of **The Print Shop**, which should offer hi-res graphics and high speed, is in the works. It's being developed by Brian Lee, president of Forte Research and Development (5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804, 415-528-0227). Last we knew, Brian was looking for a "proven Apple II programmer familiar with the 6502 and hi-res graphics" to join David Balsam and Marty Kahn, two of the original Print Shop wizards, on the newest version.

SEE THE LIGHT.

The first lightweight, totally portable, lap top computer featuring the Apple IIc®, C-Vue™ flat panel LCD display and Prairie Power Pack™ carrying case.

C-Vue Display Is a Sight For Sore Eyes.

C-Vue's full 80 column by 24 line resolution features Seiko® LCD technology. A knob adjusts contrast and you can tilt the screen to the most comfortable viewing angle. (The C-Vue display is also compatible with the Laser™128.)

The C-Vue display operates on the Prairie Power Pack. Both computer and display unit fit easily into the durable Cordura carrying case.

Who Says "You Can't Take It With You?"

The applications are almost endless, from traveling salesman and real estate salespeople to anyone who spends time outside the office and deals with data.

The 20 lb. lap top combination is easy on the back. You'll find it suprisingly competitively priced and we welcome dealer inquiries. For further information or to place your order call **1-800-334-0275**. In Atlanta, call **(404) 449-8025**. Or write to:

Precision International, Inc.
3028 Adriatic Court
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Also manufacture related LCD products.

NEWS LINE

SPRINGBOARD'S HOT PROSPECT

This is just a first-glance, hands-off opinion, but we've found an early candidate for Red-Hot Software of 1987. It's Springboard Publisher, a page-layout and desktop-publishing program from the people who brought you The Newsroom. It runs on the 128K IIc and enhanced IIe, unlike the crop of desktop publishers due for the IIGS.

Springboard's program ($139.95; PostScript laser driver, $39.95) lets you divide pages between graphics areas and text columns. "Page mode" presents an overview of your work, with horizontal and vertical rulers; as you move, shrink, or expand a graphics area, text automatically rewraps to fit the new layout.

Double-click on part of the page, and Publisher shifts into text or graphics mode, with MacWrite- and MacPaint-style features, respectively. The program can import ProDOS or DOS 3.3 graphics, as well as supplied clip-art images.

Like Macintosh page programs, Springboard Publisher works in black-and-white only; like other 8-bit programs, it won't set the world on fire with its speed. Still, it looks like a terrific blow to those who thought the 65C02 was through. Watch for an official release in April, and a complete review in a future issue.

—E.G.

PASSPORT TO MAC

MacPassport, a new program for Apple developers (Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055, 206-251-6548), promises to open the doors to Apple II users who want to read ProDOS files on a Mac and maybe eventually an IBM.

This software tool lets Macintosh applications read ProDOS files from a UniDisk. With MacPassport and a bit of programming, developers can actually tailor an application to read or write files in application format. That means you could write an AppleWorks file with Microsoft Works on the Mac, or read AppleWorks files with Microsoft Works—after both Apple and Microsoft have modified their applications with Passport.

That's interesting, but what's even more intriguing is MacPassport's indication for the future: Apple ProDOS files on an IBM. We've already seen a prototype of a "data-transfer system" from CMS (3080 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, 714-549-4004) that does something similar with its own software. It lets a Mac share disks with an IBM and an Apple II, and read files from each of them.

The Envoy disk-drive controller (Asky, 770 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-943-1940) lets Apples read and write MS-DOS files.

It looks like somebody's already putting Apple II data onto Macs: ProLink ($39.95, ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383, 713-353-4090) is a Mac utility that copies text files to and from 3½-inch Apple II drives. Now we just need Mac files on an Apple II.

—D. de P.

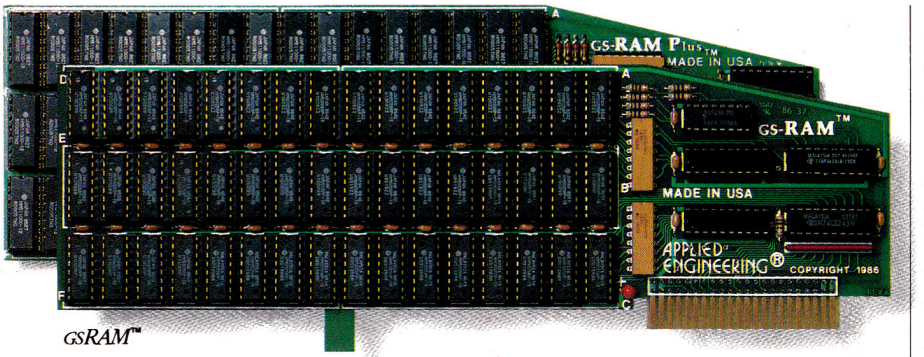
We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card.

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	**$169**
GSRAM with 512K	**$219**
GSRAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GSRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

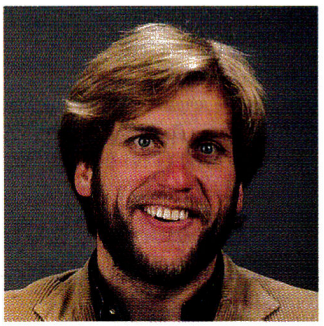
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

AppleWorks in a Hard Place

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor



"If AppleWorks is so powerful, why do you need third-party fixes just to make it work?"

AppleWorks is a problem.

I recently argued that the success of AppleWorks has more to do with its unique all-in-one applicability than its raw computing power (see "Economy," Stattus Report, December 1986, p. 156). Some of you disagreed.

"Mr. Statt must be living under a rock someplace," writes Gregory Keller of Colorado Springs, Colorado. "AppleWorks is a smashing success because it combines terrific power with an instinctively logical system of use."

Maybe it's too comfortable under my rock.

I concede the second point—AppleWorks' logical system of use. It's one of the best. But powerful?

Defenders of the AppleWorks faith would have been hysterical in the days when Ptolemy was propping up his position that the earth was the center of the universe: "Anybody can see the sun move—that's what Ptolemy says. Venus and Mercury move backwards, you say? Don't trouble me with details." Copernicus cut through that mess of epicyles with a straight line that started at the sun.

"Anybody can see the power of AppleWorks," the program's enthusiasts claim. But I see some troubling details.

Today's AppleWorks is a mess—of fixes, gerryrigging, and complications. If AppleWorks is so powerful, why do you need MacroWorks, AutoWorks, SpellWorks, MoneyWorks, GraphWorks, CommWorks, ThinkWorks, and FontWorks just to make it, well, *work*? Not to mention Transwarp, RamWorks, and Desktop Expander software.

Graphs shouldn't be an option in a spreadsheet, nor simple telecommunications in a word processor. They're necessities. In Chevrolet's original Chevette, the back seat was optional, but it didn't take too long to become standard.

No matter how underpowered it is, though, AppleWorks still has a great interface. The interface represents to you what the computer is up to, and gets your ideas across to the machine. I used to think telecommunications was what happened to bad people when they died, until I discovered Gary Little's program Point to Point (from Pinpoint Software). Point to Point performs the telecommunications job (rather basic, really) with ease. It uses the AppleWorks interface.

Check-writing software used to make me laugh harder than electronic cookbooks did. Quicken (from Intuit) and its AppleWorks interface made me sit down and take notice.

I wish Apple Computer had encouraged file-card menus in half as many programs as it did icons and pull-down menus. Most computers work with text, not pictures, and the AppleWorks interface is a more intuitive way to write, calculate, or file than the Macintosh interface is. I wish all spreadsheet/database/word-processor combinations let me keep 12 documents on my computer "desktop" at once.

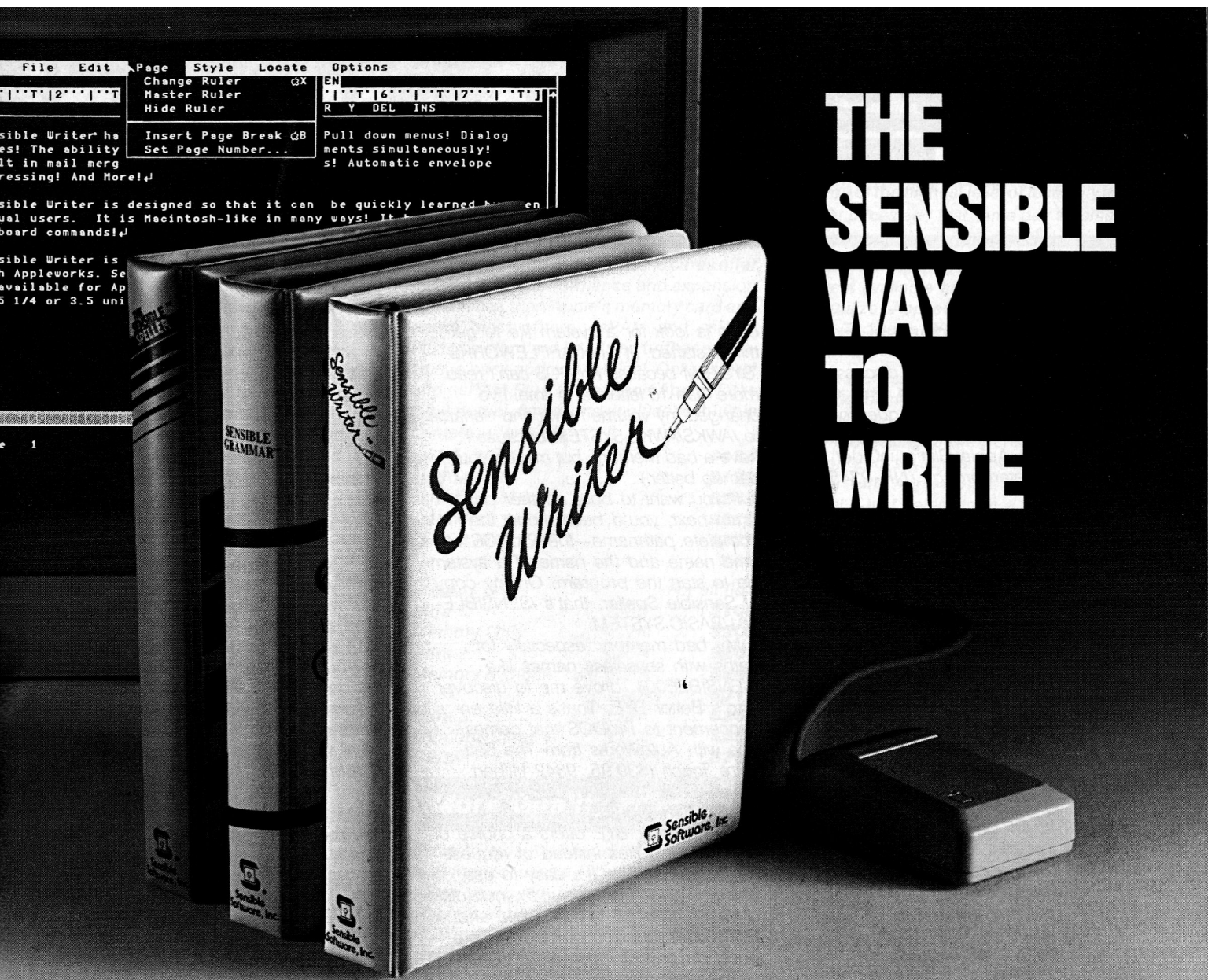
Regardless of its easy interface, though, AppleWorks shouldn't be described as integrated. AppleWorks' brand of "integration" is forced. For instance, it might be nice to copy numbers from the spreadsheet or database into the word processor without making a sacrifice to the disk gods. If AppleWorks were integrated, you should be able to integrate ProDOS Apple Writer and SuperCalc3a by loading them into a big RAM disk together.

Apple isn't serious about software. More people—I understand about 500,000—use AppleWorks than any other single piece of software. But Apple claims it's not in the software business, and leaves it to third parties—Pinpoint, PBI, The Software Touch, Beagle Bros, Applied Engineering, and the rest—to bring AppleWorks up to speed. Apple souped up AppleWorks 2.0 by adding mail merge—and left macros, color, graphs, a mouse, and telecommunications to others.

Those third parties have fixed AppleWorks, building a Porsche from a broken-down VW Bug and a handful of parts. But if AppleWorks were a powerhouse, you wouldn't be driving to the poorhouse while your disk drives hum with options.

Third-party companies are solving the problem of AppleWorks the way Ptolemy kept the earth at the center of the universe—with more trouble than it's worth. They ignore the simple fact that AppleWork itself needs work, because it looks like the software universe revolves around it.

A problem, though, is a rock with an oppportunity hiding under it like a gold coin: Maybe some bright programmer will forget the nickels and dimes and go for the gold. Build a better AppleWorks—true integration *and* the AppleWorks interface—and watch who beats a path to your door. ■



THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE

SENSIBLE WRITER™ *Word Processor*

New

Sensible Writer,
for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

Sensible Writer
reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

Sensible Writer
is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIGS, //c or enhanced 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ *Proofreading Program*

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

Sensible Grammar
does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

Sensible Grammar
always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

Sensible Grammar
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIGS, //c and 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ *Spelling Checker*

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything–program and dictionaries–onto a hard disk drive.

Sensible Speller
is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Sensible Speller
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5¼" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIGS. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is $125.

Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller.** Each is $39.95. Sensible Speller ProDOS now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).

Sensible Software®, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, Michigan 48011 • (313) 258-5566

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE CLINIC

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

No Way to Say Bye

When I exit from AppleWorks, a message appears on screen: ENTER PATHNAME OF NEXT APPLICATION. Can you re-enter AppleWorks without rebooting the Startup disk? Can you load and use Sensible Speller without booting it?

Susan Weinstein
Brighton, MA

The message is actually two-part: first, ENTER PREFIX (PRESS "RETURN" TO ACCEPT), then ENTER PATHNAME OF NEXT APPLICATION.

You've just met the ProDOS BYE command. It's a sometimes useful, often infuriating introduction to the ProDOS Machine Language Interface for many AppleWorks users. Its purpose is, just as you suggest, to get your next application up and running without rebooting. The tough part is that you have to remember ProDOS pathnames.

If you want AppleWorks back again, remember to put the AppleWorks Startup disk in your boot drive; to quit AppleWorks, you had to have the Program disk in place.

Setting the ProDOS prefix is your first move, and it's an easy one. If you've just quit AppleWorks, the default prefix is /APPLEWORKS, and that's the one you want. Simply hit Return. Now you need to recall the entire pathname of the next application. If you haven't changed any of the names of files on your AppleWorks disks, the pathname is /APPLEWORKS/APLWORKS.SYSTEM.

/APPLEWORKS is the name of the disk—the volume name in ProDOS. /APLWORKS.SYSTEM is the name of the ProDOS system file. When you use a ProDOS-based application, the first thing that goes into your computer is a ProDOS loader program. The first thing the ProDOS loader does is look for a system file to get things started. (It's not APPLEWORKS .SYSTEM because ProDOS can't read more than 15 letters at a time. I've changed my volume name and filename to /AWKS/AWKS.SYSTEM because I have a bad memory, but maybe you can do better.)

If you want to boot another program next, you'd better know the complete pathname—the ProDOS volume name and the name of a system file to start the program. On my copy of Sensible Speller, that's /SENSIBLE-001/BASIC.SYSTEM.

My bad memory, especially for paths with senseless names like /SENSIBLE001, drove me to discover Bird's Better BYE. That's a little enhancement to ProDOS that comes free with AutoWorks from The Software Touch ($39.95, 9842 Hilbert Street, Suite 192, San Diego, CA 92131, 619-549-3091.)

Bird's Better BYE offers a choice of volumes and files instead of requesting cryptic codes. It's easy to use, and you can check your 5¼-inch disk drives, UniDisk 3.5, hard disk, and RAM disk, too. You can boot a program on any of those disks without taxing your memory.

You can install Bird's Better BYE simply by copying ProDOS from AutoWorks to your ProDOS application disks. Eric Grevstad, inCider's *review editor, had a great idea and installed Bird's Better BYE as his HELLO program on his 800K 3½-inch drive.*

You may be asking, "Why bother?" The advantage of moving from one application program to the next without rebooting—that is, without using Control-Open apple-Reset (warm boot), turning the machine off and on again (cold boot), or typing PR#6—is that you prevent the destruction of all the files in your RAM disk(s) that rebooting causes.

Template Mysteries

I'm the happy owner of an Apple IIc. I use it to manage the inventory of my furniture business with AppleWorks. Can you help me make templates? I write many business letters—how can I save them for future use or modification? I've tried to save spreadsheets, only to find that if I erase all the figures I lose all the formulas as well.

Peter Davis
Malvern, PA

Templates cause more confusion among AppleWorks beginners than RAM disks or printer codes. A template is simply a pattern or mold; in the software sense, a template is a form you fill in with figures or words.

A word-processing template is the simplest: If you want to compose a form-letter template, just type the letter as you would normally, but instead of the date, type DATE, and instead of the name of the person you want to write, type NAME. Save this document with a simple name such as FORMLETTER:

DATE
Peterborough, NH 03458
Dear NAME:
We can't answer every letter in *inCider*; instead, NAME, I'm sending you this personal reply....

And so on. When you want to send a form letter, bring up the file FORMLETTER and immediately change the name of the file (using Open apple-N) to, say, JOHN SMITH. Then find and replace all the DATEs with the current date—say, April 15, 1987—and all the NAMEs with John Smith. Press Open apple-R (replace), and choose "case-sensitive text" to avoid mangling words like enamel.

Spreadsheet templates are a bit harder to create, but the idea is the same: Rename your file (with Open apple-N) every time you want to use the template again.

For instance, I created a spreadsheet template to figure my travel expenses. It's called TRAVEL. When I first made up all the formulas, before I even plugged in some numbers to see if it worked, I saved it as TRAVEL. Then I changed the name to TRAVELTEST, and tried some numbers. It didn't work right; I made changes on both TRAVEL and TRAVELTEST until the spreadsheet clicked.

I threw TRAVELTEST away and saved TRAVEL. Once a month I load TRAVEL and rename it TRAVEL.MAR,

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$269**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K Comes with full documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$529**

IIc System Clock™ **$49**

Z-RAM Ultra — For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. (List $625) Only **$499**

RGB Cable For above **$29.00**

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller Runs up to 2 drives. **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. **$59**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with cable and manual. (List $299) **$149**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value. Only **$69**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Works with Applied Engineering cards and software. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95)... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

TRAVEL.APR, and so on, plug in my figures, and print a copy. You might want to keep your inventory files on a disk (ProDOS calls it a volume) called INVENTORY.

You might find it easier to buy templates. For instance, inCider *markets its Success with AppleWorks disk in the* hotCider *series, with a sampling of templates from Ruth Witkins' popular AppleWorks in Action column, or you could check our Marketplace and Classified advertising sections (pp. 116 and 119, respectively) to see what's available. Wherever you get your templates, though, remember you have to type Open apple-N to use them.*

Keep It Secret

I've been working on a long program and want to write-protect my disks. Is there any way to disable the CATALOG command?

Danny Niebrugge
Decatur, IL

To write-protect your disks—that is, to make it impossible for anyone to write on them—you have to cover the square notch on the right side of each disk (the "write-protect" notch) with a small piece of tape. Pretty simple to do, pretty simple to undo—all the next guy has to do is remove the tape. You could attach it with a dab of super glue, but you may not really be worried about the next guy writing over your program—you may be afraid he's going to steal it.

Copy protection is a little harder to achieve. Your idea of slowing pirates by disabling the CATALOG command—if he doesn't know the name of the file, he can't copy it—is an interesting one, but not very practical. The best you could do would be to make it difficult for a thief to catalog your disks after running one of your programs.

The CATALOG routine, in either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, is a program in the computer's monitor. *That's not your screen display, it's more like a "hall monitor" who watches over some of your Apple's basic tasks.*

By writing in machine or assembly language you can change some of the monitor routines in your computer. From BASIC you can write POKEs into the monitor. For instance, in DOS 3.3, POKE 44452,1 and POKE 44506,0 will make your Apple's CATALOG command pause before it prints anything.

If your program is self-booting, you can simply add a line like 10 POKE 214,255 to your HELLO program. This sets the RUN flag so that any *command given while your program is running will only make your program run again. Or you could type in Orlando Fernando's little password program ("HELLO Password," Hints/Techniques, p. 110). Either method would slow down the pirate, but not stop him from booting DOS 3.3 from another disk and cataloging yours. Sorry.*

ProDOS Problems

ProDOS is in dire need of a startup program that will emulate a DOS prompt—rather like the MS-DOS prompt.

Such a program would be invaluable to ProDOS programmers if they could write text files from it, format ProDOS disks without loading the User's Disk, and tell at a glance the directory in which they were currently located.

It shouldn't be difficult to write. Countless subscribers will thank you, and it's a tool you could use yourself.

Jeff Freeman
(address withheld)

Amen, Jeff. Praise ProDOS and pass KIX: KIX is a ProDOS front end that offers everything you ask for and a lot more. It's from Kyan Software (1850 Union Street #183, San Francisco, CA 94123, $49.95), makers of Kyan Pascal, but it looks more like UNIX. Bob Ryan reviewed it in inCider *in January 1987 (p. 118) and decided that "serious users shouldn't be without it." It's invaluable for hard-disk users, if you ask me, and, come to think of it, could be a great help to programmers, too.*

PFS:Write/AppleWorks

I have quite a number of PFS:Write word-processing files I now need to use in AppleWorks. Our local Apple dealer says new versions of PFS:Write still don't allow interchange of files. I don't have a modem. I hope someone can help—otherwise I have hours of retyping ahead.

John Monson
Green River, WY

We can help.

The new—that is, ProDOS—version of PFS:Write does create files that AppleWorks can get from disk. There's a lot of garbage at the beginning—the codes that make PFS:Write what it is—but the text is there, and all you have to do is delete the codes.

If you have the older Pascal PFS:Write, you'll have to convert the Pascal files to ProDOS—try Gary Charpentier's Universal File Conversion program from Quality Software (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311).

Graphics Facts

I've owned my Apple IIc for six months and have been trying unsuccessfully to access double-hi-res graphics. I realize it's difficult and involves a few PEEKs and POKEs, but all I need are a few scatter plots and function graphs.

Robert Cobb
Reidsville, NC

In the December 1986 Apple Clinic you stated that "the only practical way to program double-hi-res graphics is through assembly language." I have to disagree. ZBASIC is faster and much easier.

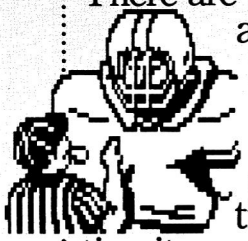
Double-hi-res is as simple as setting Mode 7 (the ZBASIC equivalent), setting the color (limited to black or white now, but I'm working on color), and plotting the points. ZBASIC includes several built-in hi-res routines.

I'm the Apple programmer at Zedcor, makers of ZBASIC ($89.95). I'm not asking for an endorsement—I'm simply trying to make your readers aware of another way to program double-hi-res graphics.

Greg Branche
Tucson, AZ

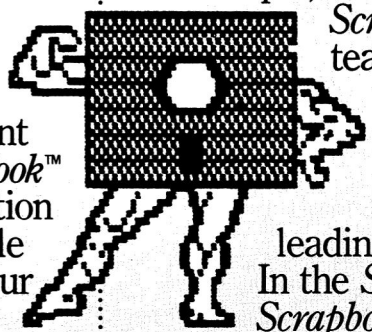
Thanks for the tip. Check Jim McKelvey's review of ZBASIC in the February 1986 inCider *(p. 58), and look for Bob Ryan's comparison of Apple BASICs in an upcoming issue. If all you need is black-and-white, ZBASIC does the job. (Zedcor is located at 4500 East Speedway Boulevard, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712.)*■

There are two things almost everyone has in common. An active imagination. And a tough time putting it on paper.



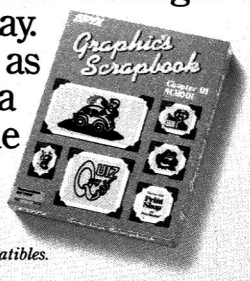
But now we present our *Graphics Scrapbook*™ series. A huge collection of pictures that enable you to easily bring your creative inspirations to The Print Shop,™ PrintMaster™ or Create a Calendar.

On each disk there are over 100 unique pictures. For example, in our *School Scrapbook,* teachers and students will find everything from cheerleading to finals. In the *Sports Scrapbook,* dozens of sports, mascots and trophies. In the *Off the Wall Scrapbook,* well, just expect the unexpected. And plenty more Scrapbooks are coming. So even if you can't draw a straight line, it's okay.



Over a hundred eye-catching pictures on every disk.

As long as you make a straight one to the offer below.



Apple & Compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

ALLOW US TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION.

Time flies. It might as well look snazzy as it goes by.

Introducing *Create A Calendar.* Our simple, powerful tool that lets you design daily, weekly, monthly or yearly calendars. In moments.

Among numerous features, it includes graphics, borders and fonts for just about every occasion. Or use your own pictures from the Graphics Scrapbooks or Print Shop compatible graphics disks.

What's more, it lets you write multiple lines of text on every date. To make it easy to keep track of everything you're supposed to do. And everything you've done. So this year, go ahead and make your own calendars.

There couldn't be a nicer way to pass the time.

EPYX®

USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSION. *Send your name, address, phone number, computer type, and a check or money order for $1.50 to Calendar/Scrapbook Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. Canadian orders add 50¢ postage. 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 8/30/87. Valid only in cont. U.S. and Canada.* 25

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Printmaster is a trademark of Unison World, Inc. Graphics Scrapbook is a trademark of Epyx, Inc.
© 1986 Epyx, Inc.

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

No Cause for Complaint

by Eric Grevstad, Review Editor

"Obsolescence is the rule, not the exception, in every consumer industry and especially in computing."

It's not that, having often criticized Apple on this page, I have a whim to turn like a mad dog and attack some readers. But there's a current topic on which I find myself siding with Cupertino—and, judging from debate on the *inCider* BBS, against some pretty steamed IIc owners. To put it bluntly: Why the heck are IIc people complaining that Apple isn't offering them a GS upgrade like the IIe's?

Make no mistake, some IIc owners feel strongly about the subject—one writing that he feels "betrayed" by IIe users' good fortune, another retorting, "You knew the IIc was unexpandable when you bought it," a third angrily saying, "Stuff it in your ear [hey, fella, we run a clean BBS, and besides, the IIc isn't that portable]. You [Apple] owe it to us IIc'ers to give us an upgrade."

Who says? It's okay for buyers to feel that they loyally supported the II during a time when, in one on-line opinion, "Apple tried to ignore the II, but take the dough from the IIc and put it into commercials for the Mac." Another BBS user wrote that he bought a IIc when it was promoted as "the top-of-the-line Apple"; others questioned that, but it's arguable that for a time Apple tried to force the IIc down America's throat (giving the IIe, if I remember correctly, the market's only microcomputer price increase).

That was 1984, the year of the IIc and the 128K Macintosh, the crest of Slotless Steve Jobs' "let me tell you what you want" approach to closed-box marketing. Those days are gone, happily, but the debate over neglect or support is a separate issue anyway. We're discussing what the IIc is, what it was always clearly defined to be, excepting the efforts of ingenious memory-card makers (and now the latecomer among them, Apple). It's an entry-level, airtight appliance. It's got definite computing power, it's got a decorative carrying handle, but it just ain't got no slots.

We needn't argue about the merits of the design, or of convenience versus expandability. I've never been much of a IIc groupie myself—I think it's overpriced for its power and degree of (let's be polite) portability, and its keyboard acts like Tanya Roberts (stiff and shallow). I prefer computers with slots, "Room To Let" signs, and nooks and crannies, and others seem to share my preference. Everyone expects an open Mac by the time you read this; Tandy's new IIc-style, not very expandable 1000EX is a slow seller beside the more costly, slotted 1000SX.

But a GS upgrade? Oh, there's no doubt Apple could do it, drop the GS' slots (except maybe for memory), keep the ports, make space for the new stuff by replacing today's IIc insides with a Mega II chip. A compact GSc would be a sweet machine. For all I know, there may already be one in some triple-locked Apple laboratory.

But is Apple *obligated* to make one, or to make you a deal on it? Not really. This isn't the MS-DOS market, where the architecture is almost common knowledge and you can buy PC-compatible portables in 15 flavors, each of which must (sigh) compete on price.

And, ultimately, the abandoned-buyers' gripe is one we computer users have less right to than we think. To use an analogy first made by Garland Buckingham of Roger Wagner Publishing, I own a 1984 Honda, but my dealer would laugh me out of the showroom if I declared myself entitled to a free upgrade to an '87 model.

Look at almost all my noncomputer purchases: If the developer of my apartment complex builds a luxury condominium, do I get a chance to trade up? My TV, my stereo, my toaster oven have all been discontinued in favor of newer models. Has any of them been offered to me at a discount? Compared to those of other fields, some hardware and software firms' policies have spoiled us, and Apple has spoiled us more than many. Were any PC or XT owners offered an upgrade or swap when the AT appeared?

Obsolescence is the rule, not the exception, in every consumer industry and especially in computing, where everything on sale is at least theoretically obsolete compared to tomorrow's gee-whiz developments. Apple has bucked that trend pretty well; with handouts like the 3½-inch-disk-ROM and logic-board (for the new memory card) upgrades, you might say it's given IIc owners a free lunch. Anyone demanding a GS kit is expecting a free seven-course dinner with champagne and cake. ■

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

Acrojet	22.89
ACT (Harcourt)	59.89
Additional Fonts	9.89
Adventure Const.	33.89
Airheart	22.89
Algeblaster	27.89
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.89
Algebra V & VI	34.89
Alphabet Zoo	20.89
Alpha Plot	20.89
Alter Ego	31.89
American Challenge	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	27.89
Animate	43.89
Archon II	27.89
ASC II Express	74.89
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.89
Auto Duel	40.89
Auto Works	25.89
Bag of Tricks #2	31.89
Ball Blazer	24.89
Ballyhoo	24.89
Bank Street Filer	42.89
Bank Street Mailer	42.89
Bank Street Writer	42.89
Bank Street Speller	42.89
Bard's Tale	30.89
Baron	31.89
Beagle Bag	16.89
Beagle Basic	18.89
Beagle Compiler	41.89
Beagle Graphics	30.89
Beagle Screens	18.89
Beneath Apple DOS	12.89
Big U	18.49
Black's Law Dict.	27.89
Blazing paddles	28.89
Bookends	66.89
Bookends Extended	81.89
Bop & Wrestle	18.89
Borrowed Time	24.89
Breakers	28.89
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.89
Carmen Sandiego World	25.89
Captain Goodnight	22.89
Cat Graphics	13.89
Certificate Maker	29.89
Library Vol. 1	19.89
Chshp. Load Runner	22.89
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.89
Classmates	27.89
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	19.89
Clip Art Vol. 2	24.89
Commworks	64.89
Complete Graphics	25.89
Compuserve Starter	24.89
Conflict in Vietnam	24.89
Copy II +	19.89
Coveted Mirror	13.89
Crimson Crown	13.89
Crossword Magic	31.89
Crusade in Europe	24.89
Cutthroats	24.89
D Code	20.89
Database Toolbox	23.89
Dazzle Draw	37.89
Decision in Desert	24.89
DiskQuick	15.89
Disc Repair Kit	9.89
Document Checker	38.89
Dollars & Sense	71.89
DOS Boss	12.89
Double-Take	18.49
Dragonworld	22.75
Early Games	20.89
Easy as ABC	23.89
Eidolon	24.89
Enchanter	24.89
Essential Data Dup	27.89
Europe Ablaze	33.89
Extra K	20.89
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.89
Facemaker	27.89
Factory	31.89
Family Roots	149.89
Fantavision	31.89
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	18.49
Financial Cookbook	29.89
Fingertips	27.89
Flex Type	15.49
Fleet System III	51.89
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Flight Scenery	13.89
Fontrix	53.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.89
Forecast	37.89
Fontworks	33.89
Fraction Factory	19.89
Fraction Fever	19.89
Frame-Up	15.49
Game Maker	31.89
Gato	21.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.89
Gertrude's Secrets	27.89
Goren Bridge	51.89
Ghostbusters	24.89
GI Joe	24.89
Grammar Gremlins	27.89
Graphics Department	68.89
Graphics Expander	24.89
Graphics Magician	25.89
Graphics Scrapbook	16.89
Graphworks	44.89
Greeting Card Maker	26.89
GPLE	25.89
Gunship	22.89
Hacker or Hacker II	24.89
Handlers Package	58.89
High Stakes	27.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.89
Home Connection	19.89
Home Data Manager	19.89
Homeword +	44.89
Homeword Filer	44.89
Homeworker	51.89
Image Printer II	23.89
Impossible Mission	24.89
Infomerge	44.89
Infiltrator	19.89
I.O. Silver	15.89
Jeeves	28.89
Jet	32.75
Karateka	22.89
Kid Writer	24.89
Kinder Comp	18.89
Knight of Diamonds	25.89
King's Quest I or II	31.89
Koronis Rift	24.89
Leather Goddess	24.89
Legacy of Llylgamyn	28.89
List Handler	36.89
Little Comp. People	24.89
Locksmith	56.89
Lode Runner	22.89
Macroworks	18.89
Magic Spells	25.89
Man. Your Money	118.89
Map Pack	9.89
Master Type	26.89
Math Blaster	27.89
Math Rabbit	27.89
Medical Dictionary	27.89
Megaworks	74.89
Merlin	41.89
Merlin Pro	64.89
Merlin Combo	68.89
Micro Cookbook	27.89
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.89
Micro Lg. Manager	24.89
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.89
Micro Lg. Stats	17.89
Millionaire	31.89
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	15.49
Missing Links	31.89
Moebius	40.89
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.89
Moon Mist	24.89
MouseWrite	88.89
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.89
Multiscribe	45.89
Munch-A-Bug	23.89
Murder on Mississippi	24.89
Music Construction	10.89
Nam	23.89
NATO Commander	22.89
Newsroom	34.89
On Balance	64.89
One-On-One	10.89
OO-Topos	13.89
Paper Graphics	13.89
PFS: File & Report	75.89
PFS: Graph	75.89
PFS: Write	75.89
Piece of Cake Math	23.89
Picture Builder	22.89
Pinball Construction	10.89
Pinpoint	39.89
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	38.89
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.89
Pitstop II	24.89
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	24.89
Point-to-Point	68.89
Pond	31.89
Power Print	20.89
Prince	48.89
Printographer	25.89
Printmaster	27.89
Print Quick	34.89
Print Shop	31.89
Print Shop Holiday	14.89
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	15.89
Print Shp. Companion	24.89
Print Shop Refill	12.89
Probyter	18.49
Profiler 2.1	69.89
Program Writer	33.89
Pronto DOS	15.49
Quicken	34.89
Rambo First Blood	24.89
Reach for the Stars	31.89
Reader Rabbit	24.89
Rendezvous w/Rama	10.89
Report Card	32.89
Report Works	74.89
Rescue on Fractalus	24.89
Rescue Raiders	21.89
Road Race	24.89
Rocky Horror Show	24.89
Robot Odyssey I	31.89
Rocky's Boots	31.89
Run Run	27.89
Sargon III	31.89
Sat (Harcort Brace)	25.89
Science Tool Kit	44.89
Sensible Grammar	55.89
Sensible Speller	68.89
Sensible Writer	58.89
Shanghai	24.89
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.89
Sideways Pro Dos	38.89
Silent Service	22.89
Silicon Salad	12.89
Skyfox	27.89
Solo Flight	22.89
Sorcerer	27.89
Speed Reader II	38.89
Spell Breaker	30.89
Spellicopter	24.89
Spell It	27.89
Spellworks	29.89
Spin Dizzy	24.89
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Squire	31.89
Starcross	30.89
Star Fleet I	33.89
Star Trek I or II	24.89
Sticky Bear ABC	22.89
Basic	22.89
Basket Bounce	22.89
BOP	22.89
Car Builder	22.89
Drawing	22.89
Math Word Problems	22.89
Music	22.89
Math 1 or 2	22.89
Numbers	22.89
Opposites	22.89
Printer	22.89
Reading	22.89
Rd. Comprehension	22.89
Shapes	22.89
Spellgrabber	22.89
Town Builder	22.89
Typing	22.89
Word Problems	22.89
Story Maker	24.89
Sub Mission	27.89
Sum. Games I or II	24.89
Super Huey	20.89
Super Macroworks	32.89
Suspect	27.89
Sword of Kadash	13.89
Take 1	33.89
Tass Times	24.89
Technical Dictionary	27.89
Temple of Apshai Tri.	24.89
Terrapin Logo	63.89
Terrapin Utilities	13.89
Think Tank	79.89
Thinkworks	74.89
Tip Disk #1	11.89
T-Shirt Shop	26.89
Toy Shop	38.89
Transitions	13.89
Transylvania	13.89
Trinity	24.89
Triple-Dump	20.89
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.89
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.89
Turbo Tutor	21.89
Tycoon	31.89
Type!	28.89
Typing Tutor III	31.89
Ultima III	40.89
Ultima IV	40.89
Understanding IIE	17.89
Universal file conv	24.89
Utility City	15.49
Video Toolbox	23.89
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.89
Wilderness	34.89
Will Writer	28.89
Winter Games	24.89
Wishbringer	24.89
Witness	24.89
Wizardry	31.89
Wizard's Toolbox	23.89
Wizprint	16.89
Word Attack	27.89
Word Handler	36.89
Word Perfect	84.89
Word Spinner	20.50
World Games	26.89
World Karate Champ	24.89
World's Great. Bball	24.89
World's Great. Ftball	24.89
Writer Rabbit	27.89
Write Choice	41.89
Zork I	24.89
Zork II or III	27.89
Zork Trilogy	46.89

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.89
Apple Cat II	184.89
Apple Cat 212	349.89
Compuserve Starter	21.89
Datacase	7.89
Disk Notcher	4.89
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.89
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.89
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.89
Grappler Buf. (16K)	118.89
Grappler +	74.89
Grappler (serial)	74.89
Grappler C	74.89
Hotlink	48.89
Koala Pad +	78.89
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	389.89
Lemon	27.89
Mach II II+ Joystick	28.89
Mach II IIE Joystick	28.89
Mach III II+ Joystick	34.89
Mach III IIE Joystick	34.89
Micromodem IIE	138.89
Mockingboard A or B	64.89
Mockingboard C	114.89
Multiram CX 512K	174.00
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	299.89
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 512K	218.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	268.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	188.00
Multiram IIE 80/768K	220.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.89
Print-It	129.89
Ram Factor 256K	184.89
Ram Factor 512K	219.89
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.89
Ramworks 64K	139.89
Ramworks 256K	164.89
Ramworks 512K	199.89
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.89
Super Serial Card	89.89
System Saver Fan	58.89
Thunder Clock	109.89
Wildcard II	69.89
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.89
Zoom IIE	102.89

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.89
Star LV-1210	189.89
Star NX-10	255.00
Okidata 182P	229.89
Okimate 20	209.89
Printer Stand	16.89
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.89

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

REVIEWS

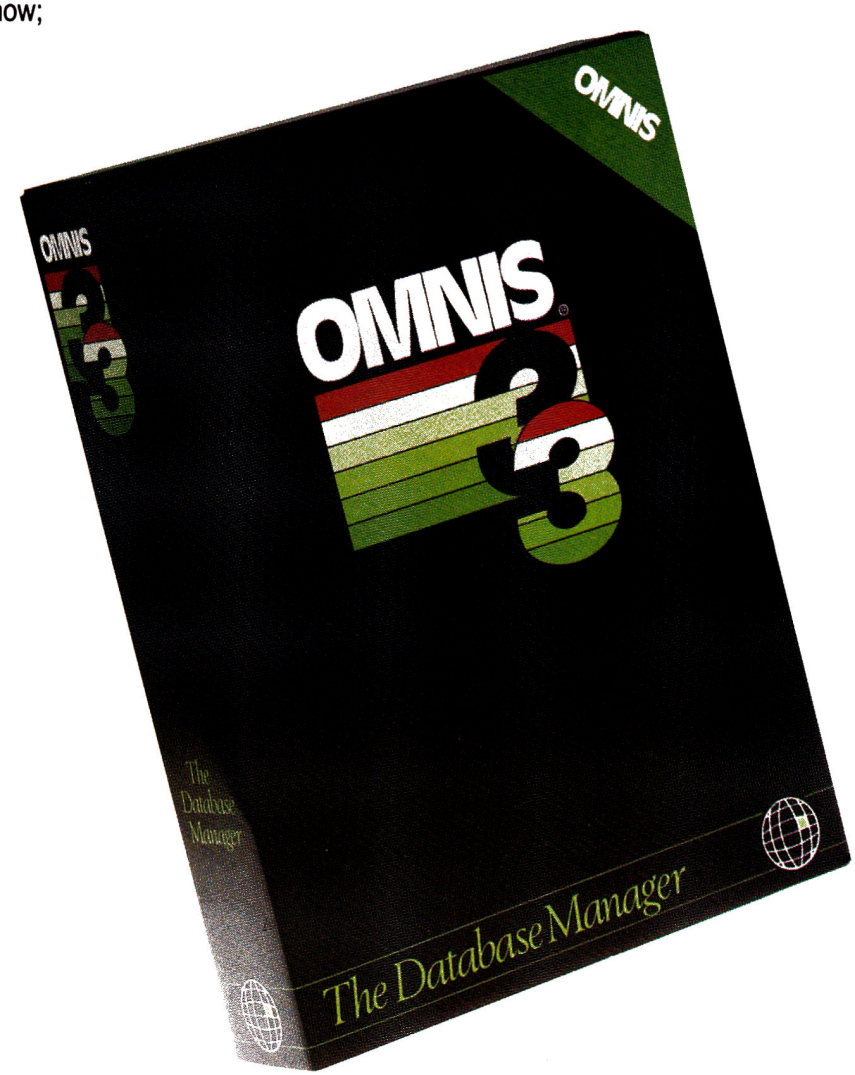
Omnis 3; Animate; Muppetville, Muppet Word Book; Softdisk, UpTime for the Apple II; Slotbuster II; Lords of Conquest; The Rocky Horror Show; Goldfinger; Hardball!

Industrial-Strength Database

OMNIS 3

Blyth Software Inc., 2929 Campus Drive, Suite 425, San Mateo, CA 94403

Relational database manager; 128K Apple IIe, three floppy drives or hard disk
$445
Rating: ■■■■



There's a lot to be said for the shoebox method of database management. To record expenses and orders for your client, you just took the Village Pub lunch receipt, matched its date with your appointment calendar's "lunch with Smitty" entry, copied Smith's title, company, and address from an old letter, and found his order written on the Village Pub napkin. It was easy to put these few facts together, if you could just find them.

Eventually, however, the shoebox starts overflowing with receipts, napkins, invoices, matchbooks, and old envelopes. You might expect your trusty Apple II to organize all that random information with a database program. But then you discover that simple file managers, while making it easy to find facts, can't put them together—can't, say, connect the file of expenses with the files of orders and clients.

Before you go back to the shoebox, consider Omnis 3—one of the more popular Macintosh databases, now available in a harder-to-use Apple II version. Like dBase III and other data heavyweights, Omnis 3 is a relational database-management system that can connect different data files having items in common. It's also an application generator that can construct programs for an enormous number of purposes, such as inventory control, invoices, time and billing statements, ledgers, and other complex records. Designed especially for business, Omnis 3 is unique in offering a multi-user version for Apple IIs connected by a Corvus network.

If you've been using a simpler database, like AppleWorks', you may find Omnis 3 a bit overwhelming. AppleWorks manages one file at a time, with 30 fields per record and 76 characters per field. Omnis 3 handles 12 files at a time, 120 fields per record, 79 characters per field. In practice, the number of Omnis 3 records is limited only by available disk space. Using a IIe with 128K and a 10-megabyte hard disk, Omnis 3 can manage a mailing list or other file totaling 25,000 average-sized records, compared to 750 similar records for AppleWorks.

More important, of course, is Omnis 3's ability to manipulate all that information. The program's powerful features could fill a book—a 330-page manual, in fact—so let's just look at the highlights of structuring an application, entering and retrieving data, assembling reports, and designing menus.

SOME KIND OF RECORD

The Omnis 3 menus help you determine the ways in which your data will be stored. You create file formats to define the attributes (name, length, and data type) of each field in a file. You can also index fields on which you'll want to sort and identify connections among files. Fortunately, it's not too difficult to change your mind later.

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

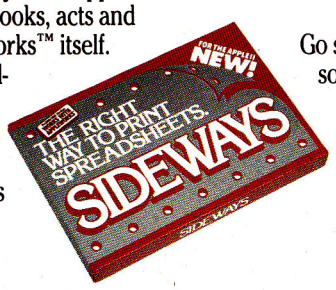
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

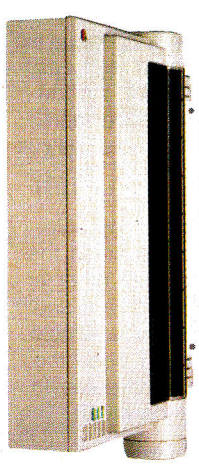
With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

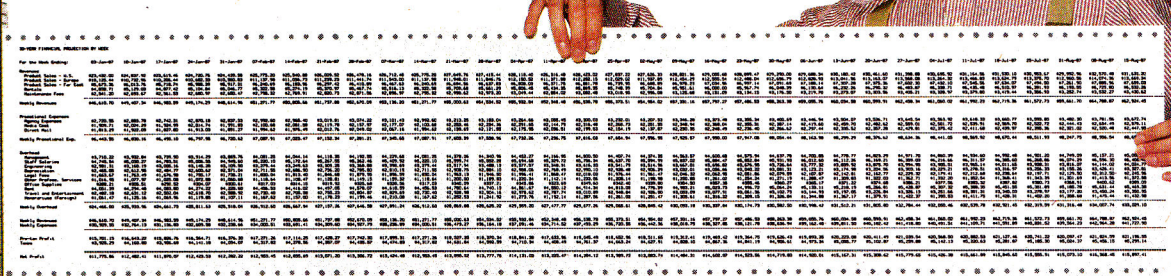
And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

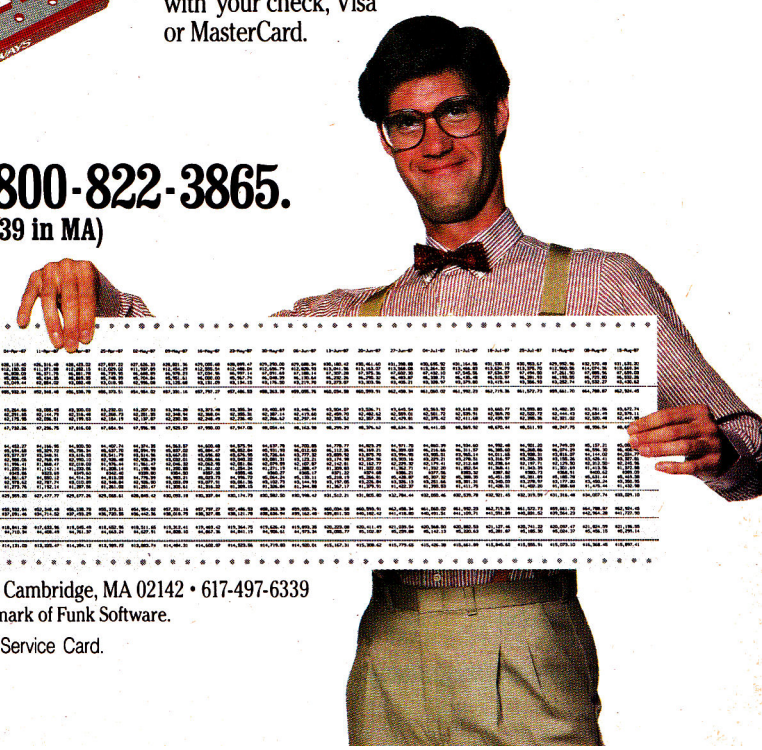
Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)







© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card.

Next, you can format entry screens, describing formulas to manipulate entered data and establish the effect of one file's entries on another file. For example, you could decide that a field like "Customer Name" must always be filled in before that record is saved, make it impossible to enter the same code number for two different clients, or have Omnis 3 find clients' names automatically when you enter their code numbers. Entered data can also be manipulated with 12 mathematical and logical operators (from plus and minus to AND/OR), 13 functions (including ABS, INT, LEN, position within strings, and concatenation of strings), and formulas.

These examples give only a hint of Omnis' flexible control over data entry. Each entry format can be 12 screens long, and you can set up messages and command sequences for each screen, even overlaying one screen on top of another. More than 20 entry command sequences permit, restrict, or automate activities such as editing, searching, deleting, inserting, or printing.

SEARCHING AND REPORTING

Omnis' information-retrieval functions are similarly sophisticated. You can create and save as many as 60 different search formats, each comparing as many as 50 items within a database. (AppleWorks, by contrast, saves eight formats, each comparing a maximum of three items.) Unlike AppleWorks, Omnis 3 can't display the results of a search on screen in tabular format, like a telephone bill, but only a record at a time. You can base Omnis 3 reports on the different search formats you've set up.

Omnis 3's report capacity is voluminous. Each report layout can include a whopping 9600 fields, with each record printed in 240 columns by 240 rows. Each report can include 60 totaled and 60 calculated fields. Reports can be sorted up to a depth of nine levels—personnel records by gender, gender groups by age, age groups by height, and on and on.

Flexible in formatting printed reports, Omnis 3 can produce labels, invoices, letters, payroll, ledgers, and other forms, with page and section headers. It can print labels nine across, eliminate empty lines when printing addresses, and even close up space in a letter when an inserted field is short.

For the business user, the greatest virtue of Omnis 3 may be its ability to revise screen menus to guide novices in entering data and printing reports. Combined with entry command sequences and moderate password protection, the menu-creation feature lets you build turnkey applications, steering a user through the process of entering or retrieving information for specific needs.

NOT FOR EVERYBODY

Would you guess that a program so complete and sophisticated isn't easy to learn or use? You're right. As the Omnis 3 manual admits, "The more flexible an operation, the more difficult it is to explain in a clear and concise manner."

Omnis 3 certainly tries to be helpful. Although I managed to crash the program once, it handled all other errors effortlessly. It's menu-driven and frequently displays a line of available commands, although you'll need the manual or pocket reference guide to know what the commands mean. The

NEW! Proudly introducing the quality products of

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Make Your Apple //c Completely Portable

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	314.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	294.00
RamWorks III, 1.5 Meg	309.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor*	299.00
Prairie Power System Battery Pack/UPS & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

//e UPGRADES

Enhancement Kit	62.00
Proclock //e (limited number)	75.00
Unidisk 3.5/Controller	399.00

IIGS UPGRADES

Apple 1 Meg Memory Expansion Card	299.00

//c UPGRADES

C-VUE Back Lighting	250.00
Apple Back Lighting	275.00
Apple //c 1 Meg Memory Expansion Board	339.00
CPU //c Clock (Ext)	72.00
Unidisk 3.5	349.00
Locksmith 6.0	69.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Promodem 300C	125.00
Apple Personal Modem	349.00

• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available
MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

ORDER TOLL FREE
(7 days, 7am-7pm PST)
1-800-438-2883 (AK, HI, & outside CA)

*14-day money-back guarantee

FREE • Technical support • Appleworks support
• Price Quotes on all Apple Products
(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

LASER 128

"THE LASER 128 IS A FINE MACHINE BY ANY STANDARD... A TERRIFIC DEAL FOR A TERRIFIC MACHINE"

—Electronic Learning

Whether you're trying to familiarize children at the grade school level with computer use, or teaching junior high school students programming, the Laser 128 is your best bet. With its Apple // compatability, you can use virtually all the educational software available, including popular titles from **MECC, DLM, Davidson, Learning Company**, and many more!

Peripherals, too

The Laser 128 runs with the best hardware, too. With its optional two-slot Expansion Box, the Laser 128 is the only Apple-compatible that gives you the portability of the //c and the expandability of the //e. The Laser even has its own line of peripherals and works with virtually any monitor (color or black and white) and printer (serial or parallel).

Service worth smiling about

When you purchase a Laser 128 from Central Point Software, you'll get the fastest turnaround possible if your Laser ever needs service. Our complete in-house repair center stocks all repair parts and the average turnaround time is under 48 hours!

We wrote the book

When it comes to people who know the Laser 128 inside and out, you won't find anyone more knowledgeable than Central Point Software. We wrote the Apple-compatible ROM that is the heart of the Laser 128 and have worked with dozens of software publishers to make sure that the Laser 128 will run all their software titles.

The Laser can cut it

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: compatible, portable, and expandable, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder A+ magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles and inCider Magazine adds: "The Laser 128 is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now."

LASER 128: ONLY $395!

The Laser 128 looks good! Please send the following items:

- ☐ **Laser 128 Computer**–$395 & $20 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 2-slot Expansion Box**–$79.95 & $6 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 5¼" 2nd Disk Drive**–$150 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **3.5 800K Drive & Controller Card**–$285 & $10 s/h
- ☐ **AST Sprint Disk™ 1 meg RAM board with 256K installed (fully compatible with Appleworks™)**–$95 & $10 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check. (Personal/business checks are ok, too, just take 15 working days to clear.) Or provide your Visa/MC # _____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date _____

issuing bank _____

To Order By Phone: Just call us!

503/244-5782

8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

manual also includes a tutorial that effectively introduces the most important commands and features, leading you through the creation of a time and billing application with three connected files for clients, rates, and time.

Happily, Omnis 3 also includes a number of very helpful utilities to manage its files and formats and to add data from Pascal text files in DIF format. Because the program is written in UCSD Pascal and runs under the p-system operating system, you must convert its files before other operating systems can use them. Omnis 3 utilities can convert Pascal files to DOS 3.3 and vice versa, but you'll need another utility to convert your ProDOS files to DOS 3.3 first.

In addition to these complexities, there are significant problems with the manual, installation, and support. You'll adjust to the documentation's British-style English ("full stop" for "period"), but unless you know something about database construction or programming, you'll wish for more detailed examples and clearer emphases in the text.

Omnis 3 comes on three disks and requires either three floppy-disk drives or one floppy and one hard disk. (A new GS version, supporting 800K drives, is anticipated.) If you don't speak Pascal, you'll find hard-disk installation somewhat trying—in part because the manual's instructions are wrong about the space and files required. Although you can copy the program files to a hard disk or Pascal-compatible RAM disk, Omnis 3 will randomly require that you insert the original system disk three times in 100 uses.

Perhaps because the Apple II version is relatively new, it seems that too few members of the support staff at Blyth Software can answer questions about it. Several calls were required before I reached one very knowledgeable expert who carefully and cordially solved my installation problems. If you're installing Omnis 3 for a 128K IIe with a hard disk, you'll be happier if you call for clarification before you begin. If you want support after the warranty has expired, Blyth offers three extended programs, priced from $60 to $95 per year.

Nevertheless, even if your applications don't take advantage of all Omnis 3 features (and I can't imagine one that does), you may still share my conclusion that the program's power repays the required investment of time and money. If you're frequently frustrated by costly commercial programs that don't quite suit your particular needs, climbing Omnis 3's learning curve will prepare you to construct applications perfectly tailored to you or your clients, saving money and headaches in the long run.■

Tom Sherman
Swarthmore, PA

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA MC in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

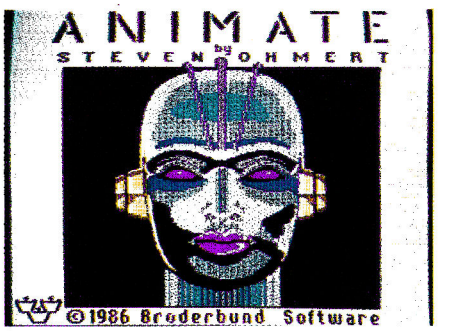
$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.



Moving Pictures

ANIMATE

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903

Double-hi-res animation utility; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS with one drive, joystick, mouse, or graphics tablet
$69.95
Rating: ■■■■

Are you weary of reviews touting business-minded, left-brain software designed to save you time and money? If so, you're in for a pleasant right-brain tingle. Broderbund's Animate is unabashed fun, a program almost entirely without business merit—unless, perhaps, you want to work for Walt Disney Productions or Hanna-Barbera.

Animate probes cerebral crypts and crannies, helping you release any artistic inclinations lurking there. Given a 128K Apple with one drive and a drawing tool (such as a mouse, joystick, KoalaPad, or Apple Graphics Tablet), the program lets you create

End Financial Hassles. $49. Guaranteed.

Now In ProDOS

FREE! WITH QUICKEN

It's tax time again. Wouldn't it be great if your computer could hand you the numbers you need? Now it can with Quicken,® the breakthrough financial software for business and home.

Quicken does the paperwork for you. The secret is automatic macros that eliminate repetitious clerical work. It writes checks, keeps the books, tracks spending, and reconciles...all automatically.

Need to know your charity spending? Fire up Quicken and select the Search & List feature. Type "charity" and the time period you want, press one key, and zap, there on your screen is the total dollar amount and a list documenting every item of the deduction (showing date, payee, memo, dollars, and check number). Want a paper copy? Press another key and it's yours.

Need medical, business, T & E, or other expenses? Need income and expenses by rental property, by job, or by client? The answer, and the itemized list, are just keystrokes away.

And Quicken also links to 1-2-3,®* Symphony,®* and AppleWorks.® You design the financial reports exactly as you need; Quicken's Transfer* automatically fills in and updates your spreadsheets every month.

Quicken eliminates hassles every month. It's bill-paying time. Select Quicken's Write Checks feature, press two keys, and zap, Quicken's macros write out the first check, letting you pick how much to pay. Quicken prints the checks. You just sign them and slip them into Quicken window envelopes.

While it's working, Quicken updates your records, balances, and saves to disk...all automatically. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem. Quicken's macros update your records in an instant. Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And it's so automatic it even helps fix your mistakes!

Vastly faster and simpler than old-style finance software. Quicken is the first finance software that's truly simple. No accounting mumbo-jumbo (no "debits," no "parameters"). The first that's truly fast...200% to 300% faster than old-style finance software. The first that's actually recommended by leading banks across the U.S. and Canada.

For every business and home—whether you pay 15 or 500 bills per month. Handles unlimited numbers of expense categories.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. With our unconditional 30 day money-back guarantee, you can't lose. Order now and get the Tax Reform Analyzer as a free bonus!

* Quicken's Transfer is included on the Apple program disk. The IBM version comes on a separate disk costing $15.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

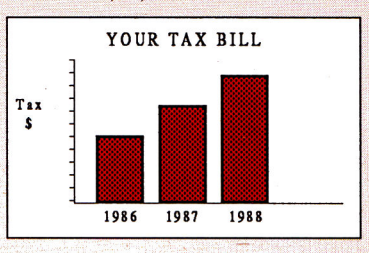
Beat the New Tax Law. ~~$29.~~

The new Tax Reform Act is creating a new class of winners and losers. The winners are using the new law to slash their taxes.

Quicken's new Tax Reform Analyzer gives you the answers you need:

Does the new tax law help me or hurt me? By how much? What should I do to cut my taxes under the new law? How must I change my withholding to avoid IRS penalties?

No knowledge of the new law is needed. Just type the key numbers from your last tax return into the Analyzer. The Analyzer does all the calculations and shows tax returns, concise summaries, and graphs** of your taxes for 1986, 87, and 88.



The Analyzer tells you what to do to cut your taxes and how much you'll save each year. You can save hundreds or thousands of tax dollars starting right now!

The Analyzer is powerful—it handles your 1040 and schedules A, B, D, E and W, plus the new W-4 form. Yet, it's easy because it's a disk of worksheet templates that run on Lotus,® AppleWorks, and other popular spreadsheets.

Incredibly, the Analyzer costs only $29! So order today, or buy Quicken and get the Analyzer FREE as a tax time bonus.

Details are also in specially marked boxes of Quicken. Free offer expires 4/15/87.
**AppleWorks and Multiplan do not graph.

Critics Hail A Breakthrough

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensible. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."
—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

"...truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items."
—Parents Magazine

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."
—Martin Blumenthal, InCider Magazine

Compatibility:
Quicken: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr and compatibles with 192K RAM. Apple® IIGS, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card) with 128K RAM. One or two floppy disk drives or hard drive (3.5" drives OK). Any printer. No modem or spreadsheet software required.
Tax Reform Analyzer: Requires Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, SuperCalc4,® Multiplan,® AppleWorks, or compatible spreadsheet.

Quicken

Not Copy-Protected

Call 800-624-8742 (In CA call 800 468-8481) Or send coupon with payment to

Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

30-Day Unconditional Guarantee: If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for full refund, but feel free to keep Tax Reform Analyzer.

☐ Quicken and Tax Reform Analyzer, $49.
☐ Quicken Transfer Utility for IBM (not needed for Apple), $15.
☐ Tax Reform Analyzer without Quicken, $29.

Please enclose $3 shipping and handling, (plus sales tax if in CA). Check one:

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____ Daytime Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ IBM ☐ Apple

No P.O. Boxes please.
No COD or purchase orders.

From **Intuit**

Authorization Code **IC0487**

cartoons or mini-movies for musical, colorful double-hi-res entertainment.

No prior experience is required, though familiarity with Broderbund's Dazzle Draw will push you to the head of the class—Animate's Macintosh-like interface and pull-down menus are child's play. For practice, new animators can use the background and character images stored on the library disk that comes with the program. A demonstration disk, also supplied, warms you to the art of animation by showing some of the possibilities. A cartoon? A movie? An animated greeting card?

FRAME BY FRAME

Once you get past the stage of playing with the demos, you'll discover Animate is a considerably more powerful package than Broderbund's earlier animation workshop, Fantavision. In Fantavision, you need draw as few as two frames indicating the beginning and end of a sequence; the program fills the frames in between via a process called tweening. This lets Fantavision do most of the work while you dream up all sorts of graphic metamorphoses, turning a bird into a fish, a barracuda into your algebra teacher, or vice versa. It's like stream of consciousness for artists.

Unlike Fantavision, Animate uses the more painstaking classic approach to perceived motion followed by cartoonists and film makers. The process is called cell animation. Draw a character—a ballplayer at bat, for example. Frame the picture. Copy it to as many other frames on screen as you want. Then, beginning with the second frame, slightly modify the character's stance—make him shift his weight, pull the bat back, swing it forward, hit the ball, and follow through.

What about the ballpark? No problem. You can draw the background for your movie with Animate or you can import one created with Dazzle Draw or another single- or double-hi-res package. Either way, you have a palette of 16 colors and various paintbrush sizes with which to work. Just as you drew the ballplayer, you can polish any background with amazing detail by zooming in and modifying drawings pixel by pixel. You can even add text or printed dialogue to your scenes.

Oh, you want to get fancy? Animate lets you design paths for a mere 16 characters in a given scene, so you won't be able to move all the players on both teams at once. Instead, like a television camera, you can pan from right field to center, to left, to home plate, and order these vignettes on self-booting show disks.

SOUND AND STILLS

Adding your own rendition of *Take Me Out to the Ball Game* is a mere technicality. Ever play piano with a mouse? Animate has a graphics electronic keyboard. You can add music to your movies by transcribing sheet music, playing by ear, or composing original pieces. You can syncopate and synchronize to beat the band.

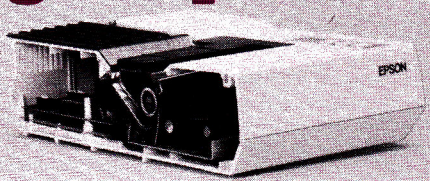
Unhappily, the IIc and IIe would never get past the tryouts for the orchestra, so don't expect too much from the music that Animate wheedles out of the computer. Three waveforms offered include the familiar reedy sound and a laser-zap sound.

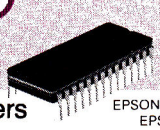
If you have a printer, you can print frames or stills in black-and-white, or in color if you own an Apple ImageWriter II, Scribe, or Epson JX-80. For animated 3-D fun, the fairly well-written documentation shows you how to make flip books, rotoscopes, zoetropes, and other toys.

Broderbund hasn't forgotten the needs of programmers. Utilities for BASIC and assembly languages help you incorporate Animate scenes into your programs. What a great way to teach science! Look at those chromosomes do the jitterbug! See heat transfer via conduction, convection, and radiation! Watch those electrons spin!

I tested a first-run version of Animate, a plausible reason for the minor problems I experienced—having created a series of frames and set them to music, for example, I couldn't go back and erase text in an early frame. It took practice and patience to get the trick of selecting and copying characters within a frame. Aside from these annoyances, the program performed well.

But making computer movies is a bit costly. The $69.95 price tag doesn't bother me as much as the $15 extra you must pay for a backup

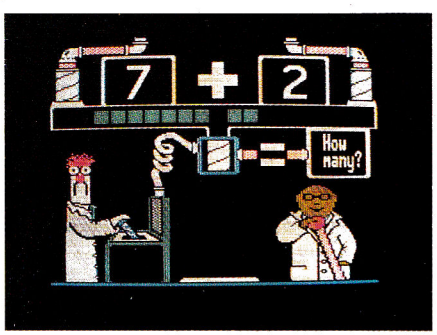
Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer
Now Only $79.95
Dealer inquiries welcome.


Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.
Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.
And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!
1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772
Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect
Dots-Perfect
Dresselhaus
Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect
837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.
Circle 275 on Reader Service Card.

disk. Broderbund seems to have regressed; its customary policy of providing a once-only backup utility is fairer to the consumer.

Animate won't turn your Apple IIc or IIe into a IIGS, but it might transport you to a world far removed from mundane left-brain responsibilities like database management and spreadsheet analysis. It's worth a look for business or educational demonstrations, but mostly it's more fun than Cecil B. De Mille. ■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI



Muppet Basics

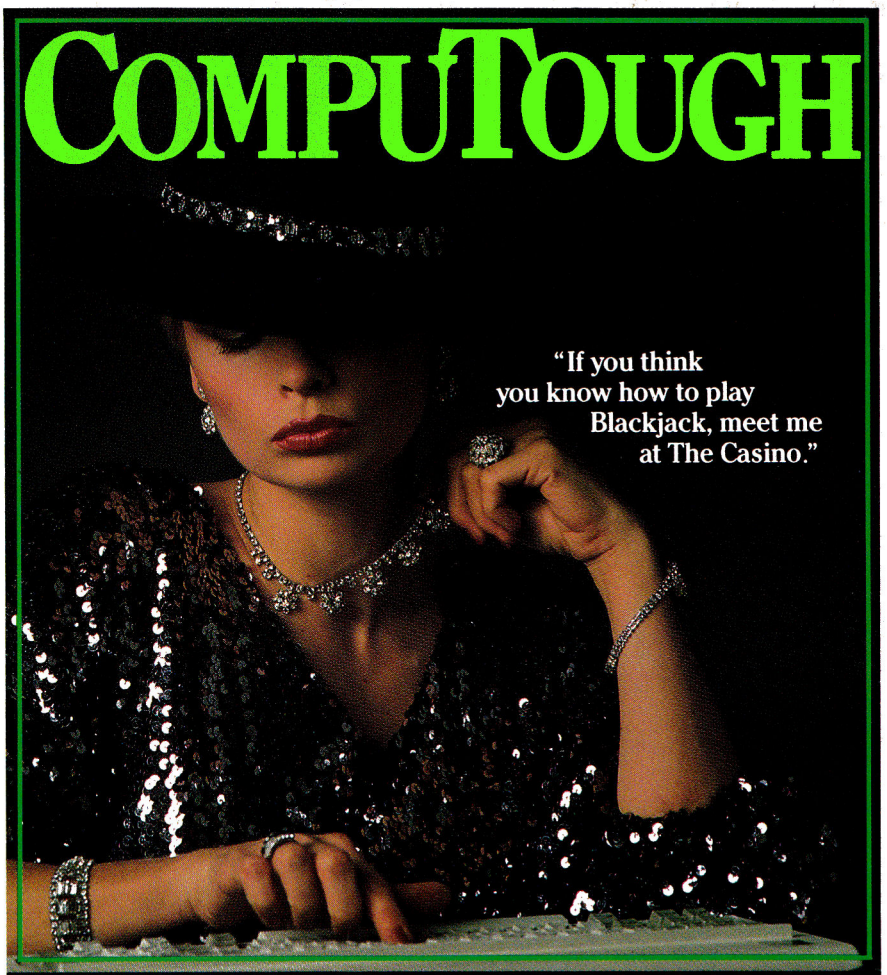
MUPPETVILLE

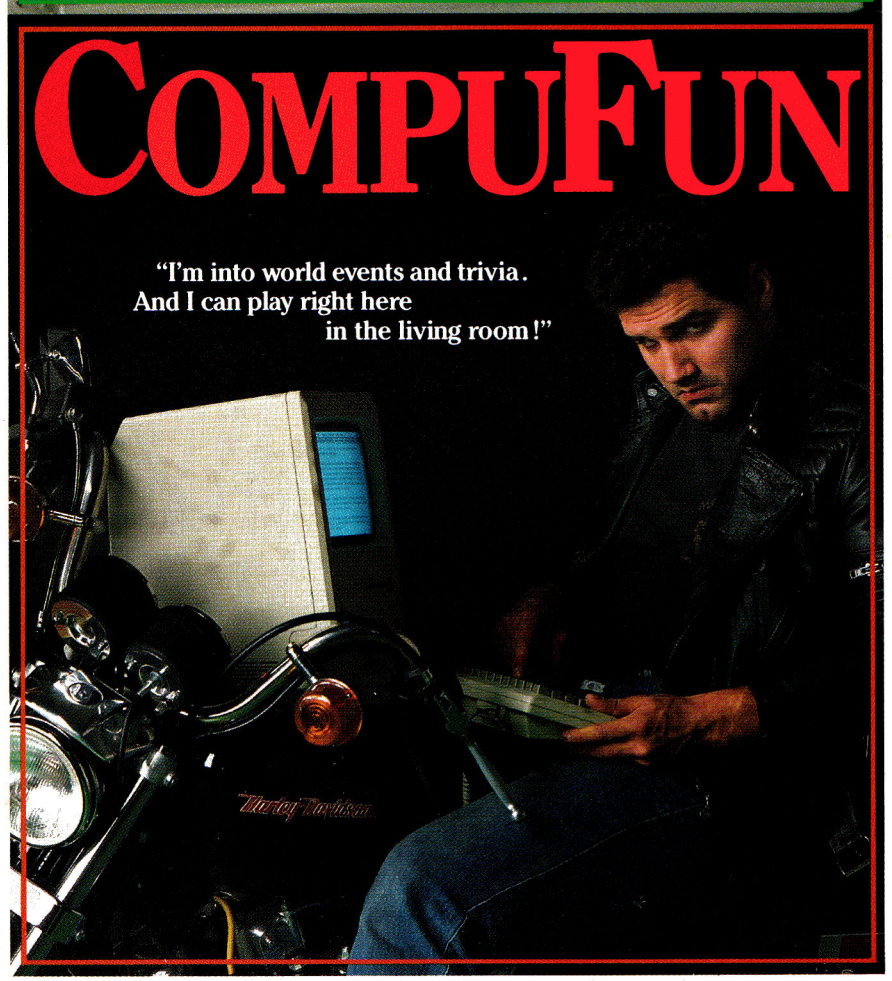
MUPPET WORD BOOK

Sunburst Communications Inc.,
39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570
Early-educational software; 64K Apple II Plus or later, Muppet Learning Keys optional
$59 each
Rating: ■■■■

They've made millions from movies, TV, and toys, but Jim Henson's Muppets aren't too proud to help a kindergarten teacher. Sunburst's two new programs use *The Muppet Show* characters to teach letter, number, and shape discrimination, matching, simple addition, and the formation of simple words to preschoolers through first-graders.

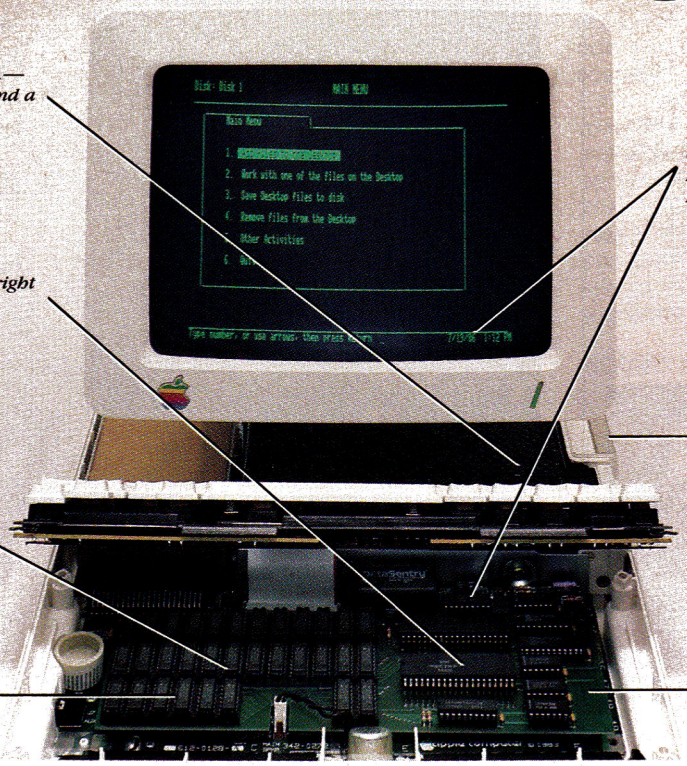
Besides the fun of learning with Kermit, Miss Piggy, Gonzo, and the rest, the programs feature excellent graphics and sound. Each contains six games or activities, easily accessed from a central menu—a signpost in Muppetville, a table of contents in Muppet Word Book. It's also easy for children to get help or erase an activity to start again. Incorrect responses are gently blanked out or refused (with a shake of the head





Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.



No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*

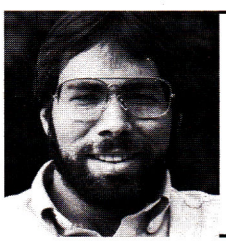
Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

from Kermit, for example). Rewards for correct responses are lively and appropriate. They range from a simple hop from Kermit to Sam the Eagle saluting the flag while *The Star-Spangled Banner* plays.

The programs are designed for easy use with Muppet Learning Keys, though they also work well with a mouse, Personal Touch Corp.'s Touch Window, or the regular Apple keyboard, given substitutes like Control-E for special Learning Keys buttons such as Stop, Help, Oops, and Zap.

MUPPET MATERIALS

Each set includes program and backup disks and a *Teacher's Guide*. The Muppet Word Book also includes a set of flash cards for the game's vocabulary words.

The *Teacher's Guides* are detailed and thorough. They begin by stating each set's goals, followed by a comprehensive chart correlating kindergarten skills in language and fine arts, mathematics, science, social studies, and problem solving with activities in the two Muppet sets and Sunburst's Discovery package.

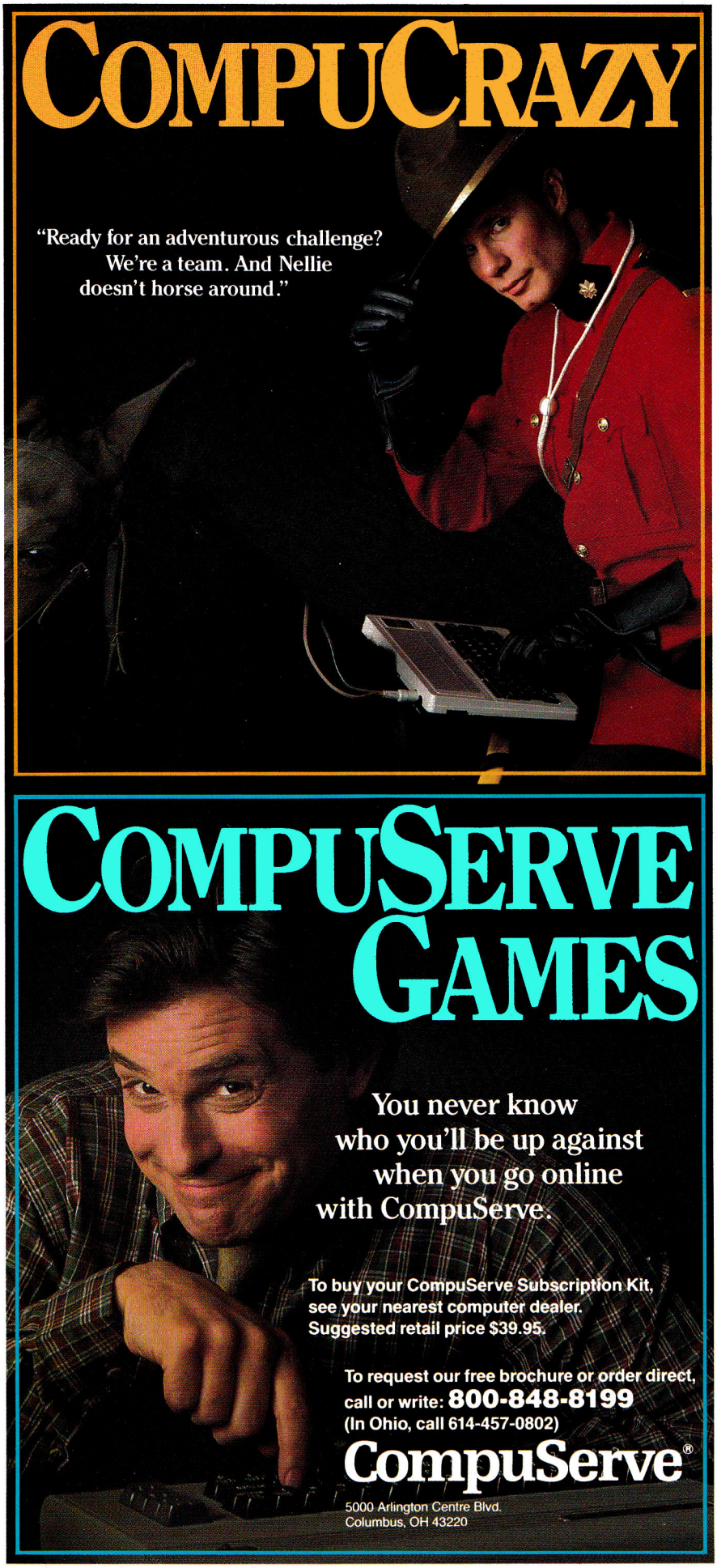
The *Teacher's Guides* also include lesson plans for using the programs with a class, as well as lessons for introducing the material before using the computer. They also state any prerequisite skills. Clear instructions are given on basic use of the programs, as well as how to modify most of the activities to increase their difficulty, change their emphasis or focus, and so on.

While the *Teacher's Guides* are generally well thought out, I found the sample worksheets dull and uninteresting. A redesigned worksheet with an illustration or a Muppet drawing would be much more attractive to children.

MUPPETVILLE

Muppetville features an extremely appealing on-screen town. Kermit pedals up and down Main Street on his unicycle, stopping in front of each building. Players can then enter the location or steer Kermit to another.

Three Muppetville activities are Concentration-type games, with matched pairs behind numbered windows in a building. Sam the Eagle's School compares numbers with corresponding dice. Animal's Apartment House matches simple songs. The Statler Waldorf Hotel matches shapes, with the option of adding color discrimination as well.

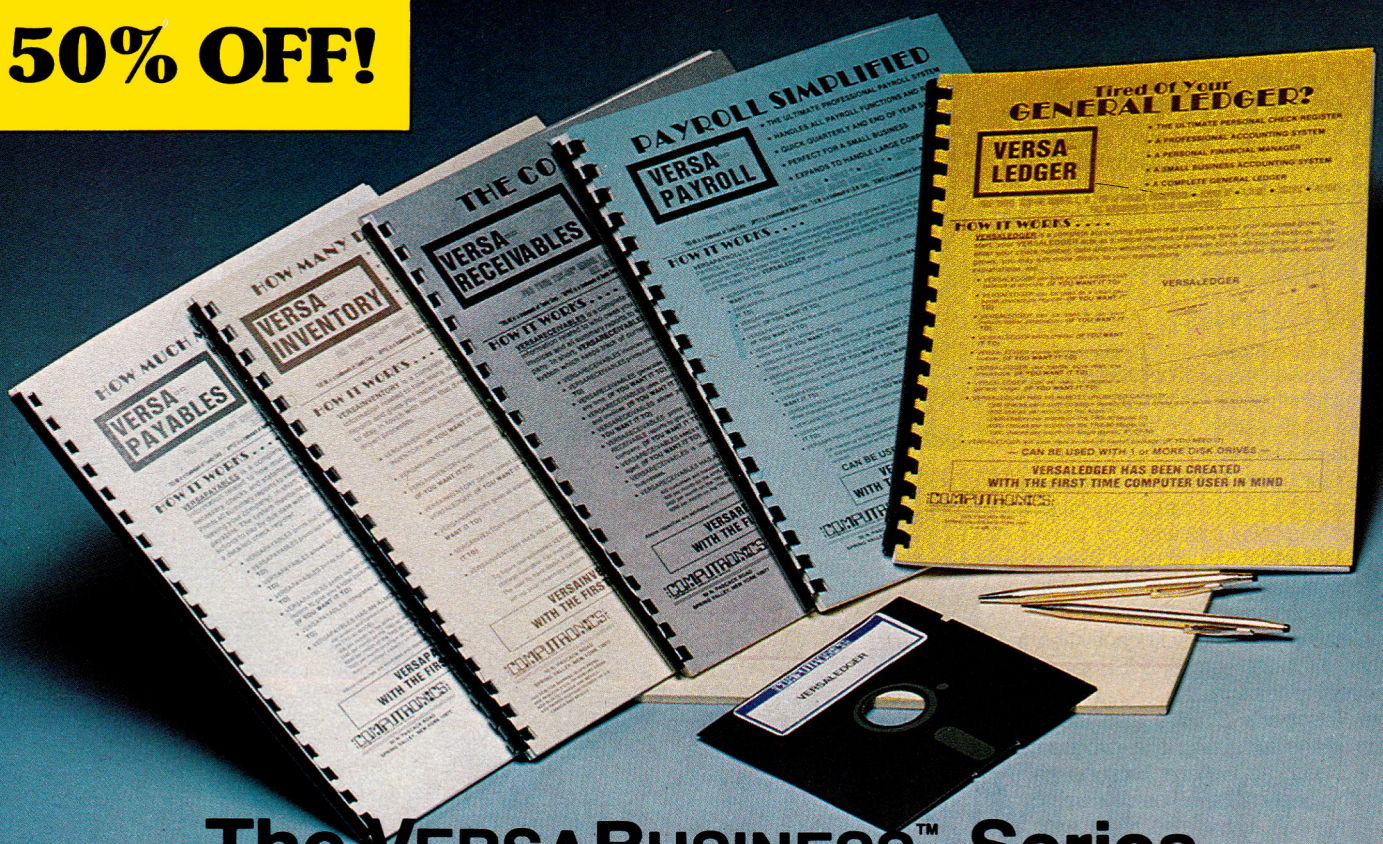


Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(outside NY State)** **(inside NY State)**
Write or Call Toll-Free **1-800-431-2818,** **1-800-331-0362**
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 Canada or Mexico
*add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

Gonzo's Zoo involves shape and color discrimination in choosing the different one among four friendly cave creatures. In the Muppet Factory, Bunsen and Beaker produce simple addition problems. In the Muppet Movie Theatre, projectionist Miss Piggy shows on the theatre screen an object whose name begins with the letter a child types. Objects are drawn to stress basic shapes—a rectangular radio or big round nose.

Muppetville's witty variety of games, graphics, and sound makes the package very attractive to children. The package provides an interesting and fun way to practice recognition skills, with a bit of math and the alphabet thrown in.

MUPPET WORD BOOK

The Muppet Word Book begins with an image of the book's cover on screen; a furry paw turns the page to reveal the table of contents. Children then choose from six chapters, each a different activity.

In the Parking Lot, children help Kermit direct letters and nonletters (shapes, numbers, and other symbols) to separate parking garages. The Elevator game has Scooter taking lowercase letters up to the corresponding capital letter. For Pigs in Space, Miss Piggy and Link Hogthrob, aboard their spaceship, show words and objects floating through space as children press corresponding letters.

At the Circus, Gonzo is fired from a cannon, carrying an initial consonant selected by the child, to collide with and complete a word. In the Muppet Labs, Bunsen and Beaker conduct a similar experiment in reverse, with children picking a word ending to follow an initial consonant. Finally, Muppet Words is a beginner's word processor, a slate on which children can type letters, words, and simple sentences. The program can also print typed text, making it possible for children to produce their own books.

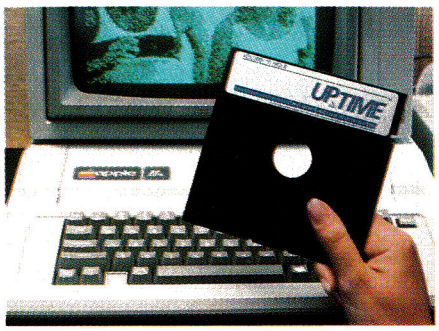
The Muppet Word Book has more appeal to first- and perhaps even second-graders, as it requires more reading skills than Muppetville. Preschoolers have a harder time with this set. Kindergarteners would enjoy the activities, but would need help with some of the reading.

MUPPET MANIA

Muppetville and the Muppet Word Book would each make a nice addition to an elementary school's software collection. They have enough flexibility to be used at several levels of difficulty. Preschools with computers should also consider these sets.

Because the programs meet a fairly broad age range (I tested them on three-year-olds to first-graders), some parents might consider them for home purchase. My children used the programs over and over and never tired of them. My three-year-old delighted in Statler hidden in the hotel and Kermit on his unicycle, while my six-year-old enjoyed the challenge of matching songs, making words, and doing addition. ■

Lisa Gerchman
Keene, NH



Booting the Issues

UPTIME FOR THE APPLE II

Viking Technologies Inc., The Travers Block, 174 Bellevue Avenue, Newport, RI 02840

Magazine on disk; 64K Apple II or later
$11.95/issue, $69.95/year (12 issues)
Rating: ■■

Continued on p. 92

Computer Talk

The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II+ and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo+, and Cricket,™ is compatible with numerous educational and special needs programs from over eighty software manufacturers. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

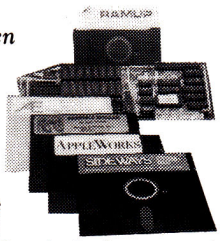
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

Applied Engineering™

RAMUP™ For RAMSPEED.

Watch Your Boot Time *Disappear* With This Utilities Breakthrough.

RAMUP™ The Instantaneous RamCard Utility.



RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Consider the advantages of eliminating disk swapping through a program that even a computer novice can easily use. It's true. You don't need a knowledge of programming or pathnames to get started. The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $34.95.

Your Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is the integrating link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The Best No-Fault Guarantees Mean That You Can't Go Wrong.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find that our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running *in a matter of minutes.* Then, if you aren't completely satisfied with RAMUP™, *we'll give you your money back in the first 20 days.* You also won't have to worry about defects — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program. While you're talking to us, consider some of our other money saving values below.

In Addition To RAMUP™, We Also Have Some Of The Best Applied Engineering Product Buys That You're Likely To Find!

If you order from Quality Computers, *you can save over 20%* on Applied Engineering Products with high quality, AE installed RAM's. We stock all AE products so when you buy, ask us first!

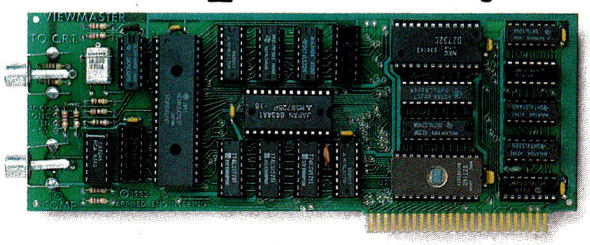
PRODUCT	256K	512K	1 MEG
Ramworks	$ 169	$ 209	$ 269
Ramfactor	189	224	289
GS RAM	139	179	249
Ultra II	209	249	309
Ultra III	259	299	359
Transwarp	214	NA	NA
Battery Back-up	139	NA	NA

Order Toll-Free 800-443-6697 (except Michigan)
Free, Friendly Technical Support (313) 885-4215
Free Newsletter with RAMUP™
Visa, Mastercard

QUALITY COMPUTERS
1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 x 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
SUPRTERM		√					√	√	
WIZARD 80					√		√	√	
VISION 80	√	√			√				
OMNIVISION		√					√	√	
VIEWMAX 80	√	√			√			√	
SMARTERM	√	√				√	√		
VIDEOTERM		√	√		√	√		√	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others — including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

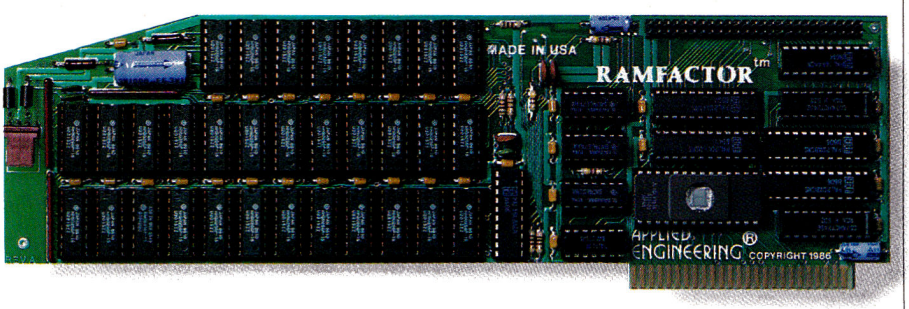
Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Good writing is more than simple word processing. inCider *looks at a variety of accessory programs, from outliners to spelling checkers, that can help you polish your prose.*

BEYOND WORD PROCESSING

by Cynthia E. Field

Have you noticed how advertisements for word processors begin to sound like commercials for Vegamatics? You can cut. You can paste. You can block-delete. You can change margins. Ten years ago, when the Apple was born, such functions inspired awe. But as the saying goes, that was then; this is now.

Today, any word processor can transform your Apple into a glorified typewriter and work wonders reconfiguring your sentences. But few word-processing packages even mention the essential ingredients of skillful writing—the ideas and style that imbue your paragraphs with the power to convince or persuade.

Word-processing accessories, though—"thinking" software and editing programs—can polish your writing and help you get your ideas across more effectively. Whether you're preparing personal letters, business reports, term papers, or articles for your favorite computing magazine, you should investigate the variety of Apple II writing-support systems.

GREAT! SOFTWARE THAT WRITES *FOR* ME!

Not quite. Word-processing accessories, such as outliners and spelling checkers, may actually make the writing process more challenging—at least at first. Not that these programs are difficult to use—they're not. The rub is this: Once you see the professional touch these programs add to your writing, you may be hooked. And this addiction can command a serious time commitment—not only to run the programs, but to think hard about the words you choose and the way you blend them into sentences to convey clearly your intended meaning.

Not everyone needs word-processing accessories to make his or her writing shine. But if you're among the millions who ignored your composition teacher's warnings ten, 20, or 30 years ago, you could probably use an outlining program to organize your ideas, or a grammar checker to present those ideas more clearly.

SEIZE THAT IDEA

The first, and often the most turbulent, task in writing is to find something to write about. Some people claim to be inspired in their sleep. For most of us, though, the kernel of an idea appears only after painfully conscious thought.

Writer's Helper, a full-featured composition program from Conduit, offers a brainstorming module to help you find a topic. This free-writing exercise encourages you to type anything that comes to your mind, as fast as you can, without editing or censoring. When you finish, the program follows up with questions such as "Looking back at what you typed, which idea surprises you the most?"

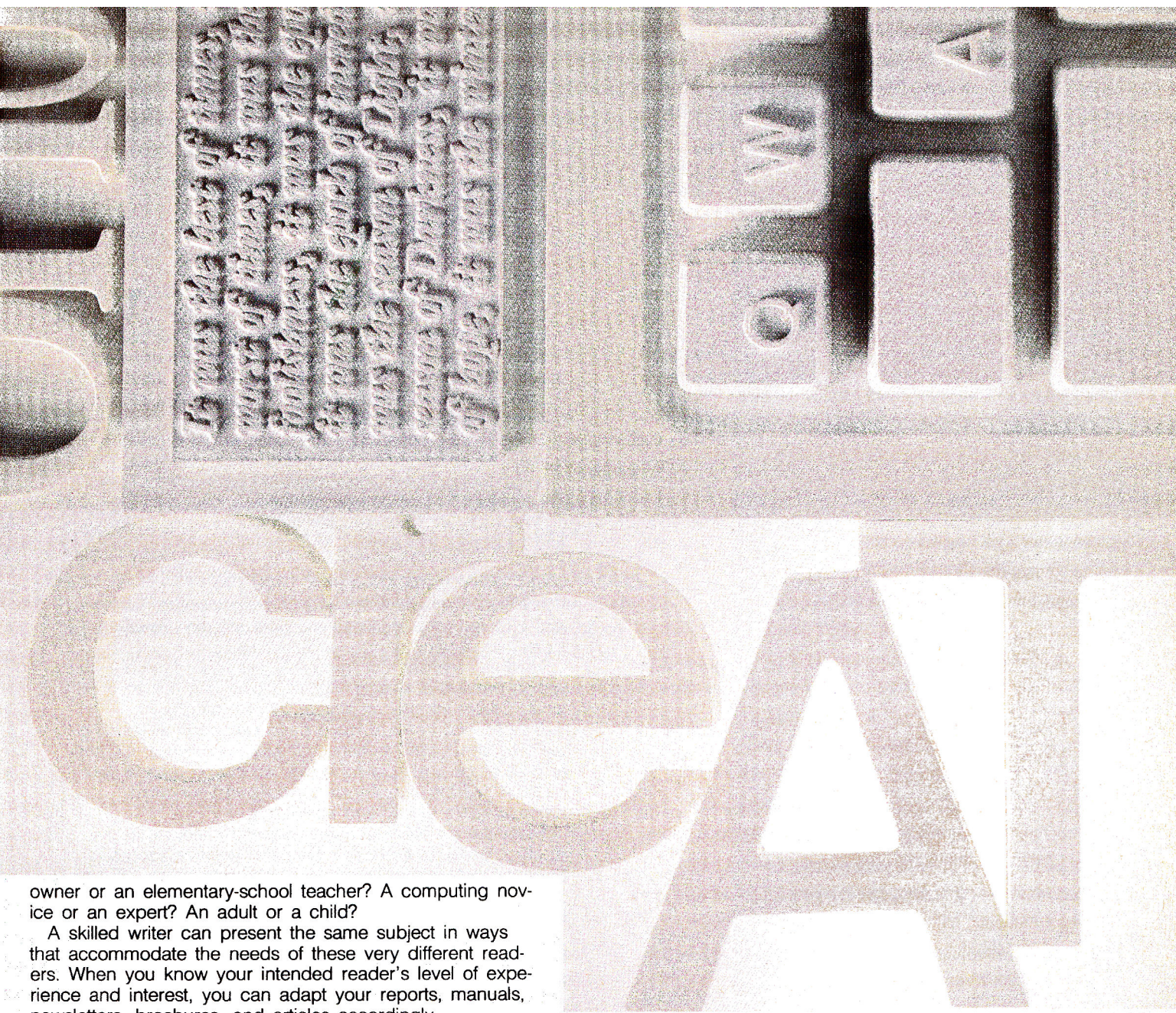
Then to develop that topic, another program module helps you visualize your subject as part of a process, contrast it with something else, or address questions supplied by a teacher.

Writer's Helper is designed for composition classes in junior high school through college. If you have children in this age group, you might consider Writer's Helper a valuable program for the whole family.

KNOW THY READER

You may think that once you have an idea you're ready to boot up the old word processor. Not so fast! Take time to know your intended reader.

Depending on his or her interests and needs, you might collect different types of information about your topic—and slant your expression to fit that reader's expectations. Is your reader a lawyer or a librarian? A mom-and-pop-store



owner or an elementary-school teacher? A computing novice or an expert? An adult or a child?

A skilled writer can present the same subject in ways that accommodate the needs of these very different readers. When you know your intended reader's level of experience and interest, you can adapt your reports, manuals, newsletters, brochures, and articles accordingly.

Before preparing a piece for a computing magazine, for instance, you could scour back issues to learn which subjects appeal to its readers. Some magazines are highly technical, with articles devoted to programming. Others take a lighter approach, with features geared toward various members of the family. Still others cover the gamut, but focus on the Apple II user with an intermediate level of computing experience.

Another way a writer can determine his or her intended reader's level of sophistication is by calculating a *readability index*. You can perform these computations manually with any one of a number of accepted formulas, such as the Fogg Index or the Bormuth Formula.

With the right software, though, the Apple can make these determinations much more quickly and easily. **MouseWrite**, a word processor from Roger Wagner Publishing (see Editors' Choice, July 1985, p. 112, and Reviews, March 1986, p. 70), includes a built-in reading-level indicator. **Writer's Helper**, the composition program from Conduit, also contains a reading-level-determination module. Educational Activities publishes **Readability Index**, an inexpensive, stand-alone assessment program.

With each of these reading-level accessories, you need only type in a few paragraphs of text (your own or someone else's), and the program determines a readability factor, based on the academic grade level necessary to comprehend the text. Besides the grade level, Writer's Helper offers a word of congratulation: "Nice job. Your writing closely matches the reading level of your audience." Because built-in formulas vary—some emphasize number of common words, while others stress sentence length—grade-level determinations may vary somewhat from one readability program to the next.

KNOW THY SUBJECT

You have a great idea. You know your reader. Are you ready to start up MultiScribe or Apple Writer? Not yet.

The third step in the writing process involves research—collecting information so that you'll say something awesome, or at least pertinent. Traditionally, this information comes from printed works stacked on library shelves or preserved on microfilm.

Apple users frequently overlook the computer accessories they already own that can help them retrieve and keep track of promising facts, figures, and anecdotes. Whatever kind of information you need, you can probably find it by using your modem and communications soft-

ware. Vast storehouses of knowledge—electronic libraries—are just a phone call away. You can access general-information databases through **CompuServe**, **The Source**, and **GEnie** (see Reviews, May 1986, p. 38), or you can subscribe to specialty databases such as **Dow Jones News/Retrieval** or **NewsNet**. (See "On-Line Sampler," June 1985, p. 15, and "What's On Line?", May 1986, p. 44, for more information.)

Have you ever considered your database program as a word-processing accessory? Just as surely as index cards were prerequisites for the term papers you wrote in high school and college, database records can help you keep track of who's who, what's what, and who says what.

You've invested time and money collecting information—so why not store it in an **AppleWorks** or **Bank Street Filer** database? If you need a more flexible, free-form, ProDOS database, test-drive the new **ProFiler**. (See "What Do These People Have in Common?", November 1986, p. 85, for more information on Apple II database-management programs.)

A free-form database releases you from the limitations of AppleWorks-type "labels and tables" reports. You could even use a free-form database as an electronic notepad—type notes and quotes directly into the database as you conduct interviews by telephone.

CAN I WRITE NOW?

Not yet. Sometimes when you research a topic, the information miraculously sorts itself into tidy mental piles. More often, it doesn't.

Not so long ago, you'd begin organizing your data by scribbling an outline on paper. The more you thought about the relationships among various pieces of information, the more subheadings you had to add. Pretty soon, you had arrows and "insert" notations all over the page. You learned that a well-developed outline is much more than a simple shell game.

Today, outlining programs for the Apple II can help you organize nearly any volume of information. First, you construct the main framework of your article or report. To this brainstorming function, add the ability to delete, move, or add information at will—while the outline automatically reformats on screen.

Outliners also let you expand and contract your framework whenever you want. You can show only main headings, or you can zoom in on various sublevels. These features help distinguish outliners as totally fluid thinking tools.

Two such "thought processors" are **ThinkTank**, from Living Videotext (see Reviews, April 1984, p. 146), and **ThinkWorks**, from Megahaus (see Reviews, September 1986, p. 32). These programs are similar in content and price. Both help you prepare formal outlines for papers, reports, and articles. ThinkTank's interface is more traditional; ThinkWorks sports the stacking-file-card interface AppleWorks popularized. You can export to AppleWorks outlines prepared with either program, too.

Using word-processing accessories to get organized makes the actual writing process a snap. You have an enticing topic; you're knowledgeable; and you have a "cheat-sheet" to guide you all the way.

So go ahead. Boot up your word-processing program and type your first draft.

WHAT DO YOU MEAN—FIRST DRAFT?

The sad truth is that even after brainstorming, researching, outlining, and writing, your work still isn't ready to be submitted to your boss, teacher, or client.

Another essential, but frequently overlooked, step in the writing process is editing. Some people can edit their own work. Others impose on literate, patient friends.

But can you name a more patient friend than your Apple? Blinded by the brilliance of your own prose, it's easy to miss typos and spelling errors when you read a document. A spelling checker can proofread your word-processing file simply and accurately.

There are probably as many spelling checkers in the Apple II world as there are weeds in the average lawn. Spelling checkers are even standard components of some word-processing packages. But whether integral or separate, spelling checkers vary in only limited ways.

Some, such as **Sensible Speller** and **Webster's New World Spelling Checker** (see Reviews, January 1986, p. 67), are noninteractive. While they check the words in your document against their word lists, you can take a coffee break or make a phone call.

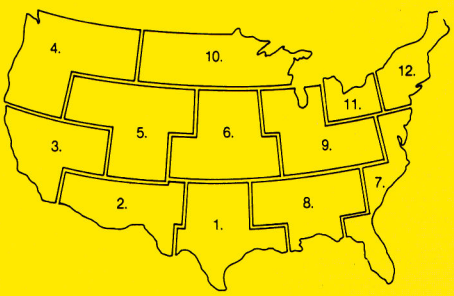
When the program is finished, it alerts you to suspected errors and gives you the opportunity to make corrections right away, to flag suspect words for correction later (using your word processor), or to add a term to the checker's word list—somewhat erroneously referred to as its dictionary. A custom-dictionary option, with which you create your own word list, is an especially useful feature for science and technology writers and others whose jargon isn't usually found in standard dictionaries.

Spelling checkers commonly boast large word lists (114,000 for Webster's New World Spelling Checker; 81,000 for Sensible Speller). For most people, these built-in dictionaries should prove adequate. If you own Sensible Speller and have specialized requirements, you can purchase additional lists, including **Black's Law Dictionary** (20,000 words), the **Sensible Technical Dictionary** (47,000 words), and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary** (65,000 words).

Most spelling checkers require that you boot them independently, then import a file stored on your word-processing data disk. A more convenient approach for those who make few typos and spelling errors is to use the **Pinpoint**

Fly to Florida!

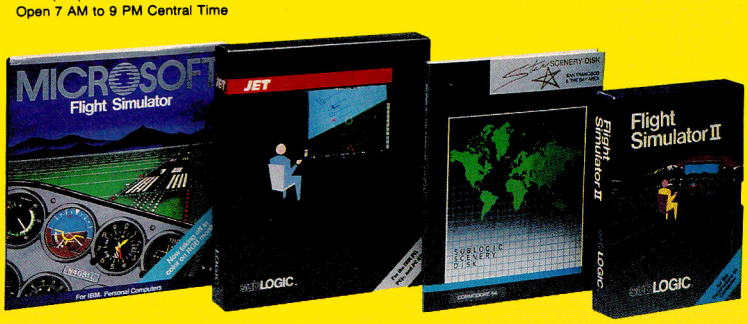
Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!



Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



Circle 158 on Reader Service Card.

ISAAC™ turns Apples® into laboratory computers...

...and data acquisition costs tumble!

With ISAAC for measurement and control functions, your Apple II can communicate with instruments, sensors and transducers to provide automatic data acquisition, analysis and graphical displays. Cyborg's LABSOFT language, an extension of Applesoft BASIC, makes ISAAC easy to use wherever real time signals must be recorded, manipulated, analyzed, stored, displayed or printed out.

Major ISAAC 91A Hardware Features:

- 16 channels of Analog Input
- 4 channels of Analog Output
- 16 binary inputs
- 16 binary outputs
- 16 bit timer
- 8 channel counter
- 4 programmable Schmidt triggers
- 8 expansion slots
- Real-time clock

Typical Applications:

CHEMISTRY
- Spectroscopy • Chromatography • Electrochemistry

EDUCATION
- Physics • Engineering • Physiology

ENGINEERING
- Product test • Materials testing • Bioengineering

MEDICAL RESEARCH
- Psychology • Physiology • Biofeedback
- Cardiography

PROCESS MONITORING AND CONTROL
- Temperature, pressure and flow measurements
- Current and voltage measurements

ISAAC plus Apple. A lot of technical computing power for a little money. For more information call us toll free at 1 (800) 343-4494. (In Massachusetts (617) 964-9020.)

Cyborg®

Cyborg Corporation, 55 Chapel Street, Newton, MA 02158

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. ISAAC, LABSOFT and Cyborg are trademarks of Cyborg Corporation.

Product Information

AppleWorks 2.0
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$249
Reader Service Number 300

Bank Street Filer
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
$69.95

Black's Law Dictionary, $39.95
Sensible Grammar, $99.95
Sensible Speller, $125
Sensible Technical Dictionary, $39.95
Stedman's Medical Dictionary, $39.95
Sensible Software
210 South Woodward
Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566
Reader Service Number 301

CompuServe
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199
(614) 457-0802 (OH)
$39.95 one-time fee,
up to $12.50 per hour
Reader Service Number 302

Dow Jones News/ Retrieval
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
(800) 257-5114
(609) 452-2000 (NJ)
$49.95 one-time fee,
$12 per year
Reader Service Number 303

GEnie
General Electric Information Services
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636
$18 one-time fee,
up to $35 per hour
Reader Service Number 304

MouseWrite
Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E
P.O. Box 582
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
$149.95
Reader Service Number 305

NewsNet
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(800) 345-1301
(215) 527-8030 (PA)
$120 per year,
up to $72 per hour
Reader Service Number 306

Pinpoint Document Checker, $69
Pinpoint Spelling Checker, $69
ProFiler 3.0, $129
Pinpoint Publishing
5901 Christie Avenue
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 633-2252 x641
Reader Service Number 307

Readability Index
Educational Activities
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
(800) 645-3739
$29.95
Reader Service Number 308

The Source
1616 Anderson Road
MacLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366
(703) 821-6666 (VA)
$49.95 one-time fee,
up to $.46 per minute
Reader Service Number 309

ThinkTank 1.10
Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300
$150
Reader Service Number 310

ThinkWorks 1.00
Megahaus Corp.
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230
$99.95
Reader Service Number 311

Webster's New World Spelling Checker 1.4
Simon & Schuster Software
One Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(201) 592-2900
$59.95
Reader Service Number 312

Writer's Helper 1.0
Conduit
University of Iowa
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 353-5789
$120
Reader Service Number 313

Spelling Checker (see Reviews, October 1986, p. 27), which pops up within the AppleWorks word processor. You can write a paragraph, check the correct spelling of a word, and return immediately to your paragraph—without ever switching a disk or booting a new program.

For this level of convenience when you're spot-editing, the Pinpoint Spelling Checker is unsurpassed. This accessory is "dead in the water," though, when it comes to longer documents. Each time the Pinpoint Spelling Checker finds a suspect word, it alerts you immediately. Checking a 22K file with Sensible Speller may take seven minutes, while proofing the same file with the Pinpoint Spelling Checker can take as long as an hour.

For documents longer than a page or so, Pinpoint Publishing recommends its **Document Checker**. The company claims that this program, which doesn't require Pinpoint or AppleWorks, can speedily look through as many as 16 files at once, without interruption.

HONE YOUR WRITING SKILLS

Another word-processing accessory that can help you fine-tune your writing is a grammar checker. **Writer's Helper** offers word-analysis modules that check your document for incorrect homonyms, gender-related language, and passive voice.

Sensible Grammar ventures beyond these kinds of errors and highlights pompous language and cliches, as well as vague or informal expressions. In all, Sensible Grammar can recognize about 2000 erroneous phrases.

This unique word-processing accessory helps improve your style by highlighting questionable words and suggesting alternatives. You may not want to rely completely on Sensible Grammar, though; on a number of occasions, the program would have let me use commas incorrectly. But with a standard English handbook, Sensible Grammar can provide the leg-up you need to elevate the quality of your writing from mediocre to noteworthy.

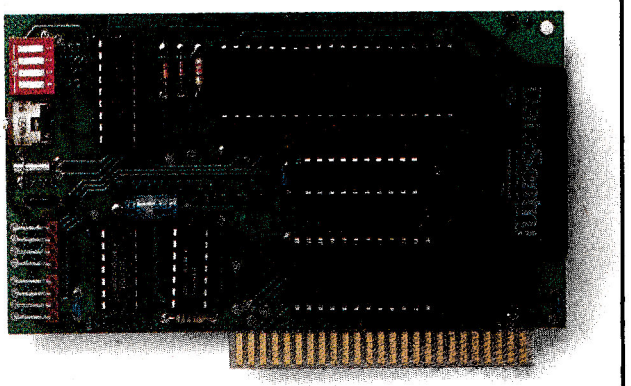
RIBBONS AND BOWS

After all the effort you've expended, you finally have a manuscript of which you can be proud. You can format the finished product with your word processor and use a good-quality ribbon in your printer to make a hardcopy. Dot-matrix type is becoming more acceptable, but letter-quality print, such as that generated by a daisywheel printer, is still preferred by many business professionals, teachers, and editors.

Once you submit a report, should you sit back and wait for praise, paychecks, and promotions? No way! Start brainstorming your next idea. When people see how professional your work is, you'll be hard-pressed to keep up with the demand. You've discovered that real writing begins where word processing leaves off. ■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Choose the Right Accounting Software for the Right Reasons... and the Right Price!!

	DASH/™ Accounting	Back to Basics™ Peachtree	Computronics VesaBusiness™	BPI™
1. Can I leave a month open and work on the next month?	YES	NO	NO	NO
2. Can I have immediate account balance without posting?	YES	NO	NO	NO
3. Can I change a receivable after it has been posted?	YES	NO	NO	NO
4. Can I search for invoices by date, customer name, etc.?	YES	YES	NO	NO
5. Can I recover a specific payable without printing a full report?	YES	NO	YES	NO
6. How many account numbers can I have for each payable?	10	1	10	12
7. Does the point of sales update the inventory in case of a credit memo?	YES	N/A*	NO	NO
8. Does the point of sales automatically check customer credit?	YES	N/A*	YES	NO
9. Are the State and Federal tax values in Payroll when I buy it?	YES	N/A*	YES	NO
10. Can I use different check formats without reprogramming?	YES	NO	NO	NO
COST	$99.00	$195.00	$549.00	$2125.00

*Payroll and Inventory Control are not available from Peachtree for Apple products.

For information please call: **1-800-628-2828, Ext. 625 or (408) 356-3616**

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

ENHANCING APPLE WRITER

Apple Writer is a powerful word processor, but it may be even more powerful than you think. With a few tricks, you can time- and date-stamp your files and add a RAM disk—with no additional hardware or software.

by Jonathan T. McPhee

I'm no programmer, but as an experienced Apple II user, I like to get the most out of the programs I buy. The ProDOS version of Apple Writer II is one of the best word-processing packages I've used. It does lack a few nice touches, such as automatic footnoting and a what-you-see-is-what-you-get display that would make life easier, but it does so many things so well that it's still my first choice.

Unfortunately, a few ProDOS features didn't make it into Apple Writer's repertoire—at least as menu options. For one thing, you can't date- and time-stamp your files from within the program without spending a hundred bucks on a clock card. Also, the Apple Writer disk's startup program apparently wipes out the RAM disk ProDOS ordinarily sets up in your extended 80-column card's auxiliary memory, and zeroes the clock locations in ProDOS.

MAYBE YOU CAN...

Late-night speculation led me to some fooling around with my ProDOS User's Disk (System Disk for you IIc users) and the Apple Writer master disk. I came up with a simple way, using only those two disks, to regain the time-stamp and RAM-disk features—without spending a nickel on an expansion or clock card.

I'm sure my use of ProDOS and Apple Writer would make a programmer cringe. The "proper" way to do this kind of stuff is to write an elegant patch. But I lack the time to learn machine language, figure out the intricacies of ProDOS and Apple Writer, and conjure up the correct code. Like the majority of computer owners, I'm an "appliance" user—I want only the most efficient application of those expensive programs I bought.

The trick is simple, but if you don't have an extended 80-column card, you can't set up a RAM disk. Time-stamping, though, works on any IIe or IIc.

GETTING STARTED

First, boot up the ProDOS User's Disk or the IIc System Disk. From the opening menu, select item T—"Display/Set Time"—and follow the prompts to automatically POKE the date and time of your choice into the correct locations in your Apple's memory. The program returns you to the ProDOS opening menu, where you choose B—"Exit to BASIC." You'll see the Applesoft prompt (]) appear.

Now place the Apple Writer master disk into drive 1 (the internal drive in a IIc), and call up Apple Writer—but *don't* do it by booting the system with Control-Open apple-Reset, PR#6, or anything else. Instead, type PREFIX,D1 (Return), to set your Apple Writer master disk's volume name as the default volume under ProDOS. Next, use ProDOS' "generic" RUN command, the dash (-), to run the main Apple Writer program: Type -AWC.SYS (Return). This shoots you to Apple Writer's opening screen, and another keypress takes you to the editing screen, where you can use Apple Writer as usual.

FOR OWNERS OF 2.1

Note that if you have version 2.1 of Apple Writer II, there's an additional step. Apple Computer changed the ProDOS "filetype" of Apple Writer's program files from the straightforward .SYS (SYSTEM) file to an SOS type. The generic RUN command (-) won't run this filetype, and you'll get an error message. So pull out your handy disk-

sector editor, whether you use the ZAP program from *Beneath Apple ProDOS* or one of the bit-copy programs, and go to track $00, block $0B.

Find the AWC.SYS filename, and count 15 bytes from its beginning. You should find a value of $0C in this position, which translates to an SOS filetype. Change this to $FF, the SYSTEM filetype code, and write the block back to the disk. Make sure you're doing this only on a backup copy of your master disk, which you can make with the FILER copy-volume utility on your ProDOS system disk. Now go ahead and follow the instructions in the previous paragraph for booting the User's/System disk and running the AWC.SYS program.

TESTING YOUR RAM DISK

You've now installed the ProDOS RAM disk, and any files you create and save to disk will also include the date and time in the catalog/directory entry, just as if you had a clock card and Apple Writer's author had hooked up all the ProDOS features.

Just for fun, type Control-O followed by A-E, "List Volumes On Line," to see the entry for "/RAMdisk." Set the Prefix to /RAM with the G command from the "ProDOS COMMANDS" screen, and use the A command to catalog your new RAM disk. No files are present yet, but 119 or 127 blocks of instant-access storage are available to you.

Type a few words on the editing screen, or load a file from another disk after changing the default disk PREFIX to the name of the other disk. Now set PREFIX back to /RAM. Press Control-S, type the filename, and hit return to save the file to the RAM disk. (Note the speed and silence as your file is saved.) Catalog the RAMdisk again. The creation and modification dates in the catalog entry have been filled in with the date you entered previously, as they will be on saves to a floppy disk.

NOBODY RIDES FOR FREE

There's no free lunch, of course. Your editing space has been reduced from more than 45K to about 23K under AWC.SYS, which, unlike AWD.SYS, was written for 64K machines. This is still enough room for about eight single-spaced pages of text, or about 450 lines, and the RAM disk's speed at loading and moving files can more than make up for the smaller editing space. You can use the CONTPRINT WPL program on your Apple Writer master disk to merge and print several files if you have a longer document.

If you want to date-stamp your files, but have no use for the RAM disk and would rather have the full 45K of editing space, that's no problem. From BASIC, use the generic RUN command to run AWD.SYS: -AWD.SYS (Return). This program won't recognize the RAM disk, but it leaves the date-stamp feature intact. In version 2.1, the AWD.SYS filetype is again an SOS file, and you'll have to use a sector editor to change the $0C filetype byte to an $FF, as described above.

BLOCK MOVES WITH THE RAM DISK

The RAM-disk trick is probably most helpful to the writer or businessperson who uses his or her Apple for word processing over long periods. It's easy to create a WPL startup program that will, for example, transfer a set of boilerplate files, mailing list, or special set of glossary, print, and tab files from your disk drive to the RAM disk. There another WPL program can access them easily and quickly to assemble forms or form letters, or support your particular stylistic quirks.

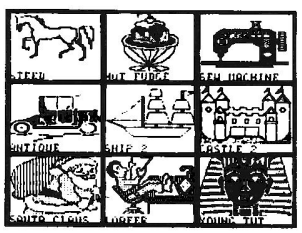
Your RAM disk can also partially fix one of Apple Writer's weaknesses: block moves and copies of large chunks of text. Apple expects us to make block moves and copies by counting off 1024 or 2048 characters, deleting them (heaven forbid), then magically pulling them back out of a secret file buffer with the control-W and control-X commands. It's safer and more convenient to use Apple Writer's partial-file-save feature to save those multiparagraph blocks of text to a unique file on the RAM disk, then load them (Control-L) at the new location. The command sequence is as follows.

First, mark the end of the block of text you want to move with unique characters, say, "XXX." Now move the cursor to the start of the block of text. Press Control-S, type the filename followed by !XXX!, and press Return. Apple Writer does the rest. Delete the saved text, if you want to, with Control-X and Control-W (instead of the slow delete key); type Control-L followed by XXX to plug the text back in after moving the cursor to the new location.

Apple Writer is my favorite word processor, and I've used a bunch of them. As with the Apple II itself, one of Apple Writer's great strengths is its "open architecture" and flexibility. Even though I'm not a programmer, I take a child's delight in discovering and extending the usefulness of my software with tricks like the one I've just explained. I hope you'll find it helpful.■

Jonathan McPhee is an attorney and free-lance journalist. Write to him at 7320 North Winchester #2E, Chicago, IL 60626.

FREE Print Shop™ Graphics when you subscribe



400 exclusive computer graphics from our Premium Collection are yours absolutely free with a 12-month subscription

12 Months of SOFTDISK now only $69.95

Broderbund's PRINT SHOP also available for only $29.95 (Reg. $49.95)

SOFTDISK™

The Original Apple™ Magazine On Disk

Send us a back issue of any off-brand disk magazine and we'll send you SOFTDISK's latest 2-disk issue FREE! Introductory copy of latest SOFTDISK issue may be purchased without trade-in for only $9.95.

TOLL-FREE CREDIT CARD ORDER LINE

1-800-831-2694

In Louisiana call 1-318-868-7247

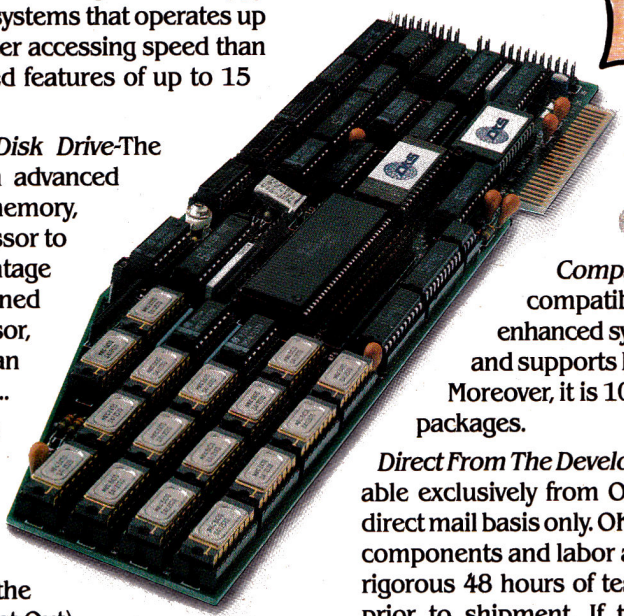
OR MAIL THIS AD WITH PAYMENT TO:

SOFTDISK • *P.O. BOX 30008 • SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008*

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

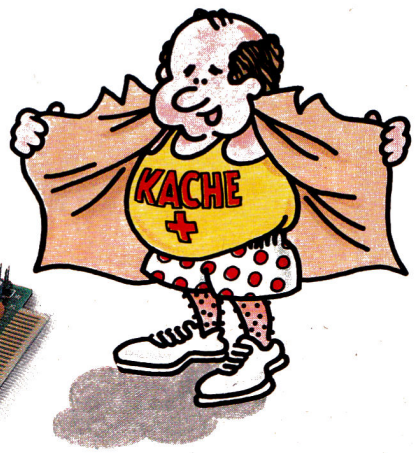
AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.



Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913
© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card.

THE CLASSROOM OF TOMORROW

What if every student had access to a computer all the time—at school and at home? That's what Apple wondered, so it dreamed up the Apple Classroom of Tomorrow.

by Peter Jordan

"Sure, I know I ought to get the kids a home computer. But we have enough trouble putting food on the table and shoes on their feet. We can't afford a home computer." ***—a parent***

"There's a ton of educational software out there, but at least half of it is junk. Even if we did have a laundry list of good software, we probably couldn't afford to buy enough copies to really make a dent." ***—a principal***

"Computers would probably help students learn in all subjects, but we don't have enough machines to give all the kids time at the keyboard once a week, let alone all day." ***—a teacher***

"We used a neat computer program in Social Studies today, but we had to take turns, and I never got a chance to really see how it worked." ***—a student***

Educators are excited about what computers can someday do to enhance education, but there's never enough hardware, software, time, or money to really explore the possibilities.

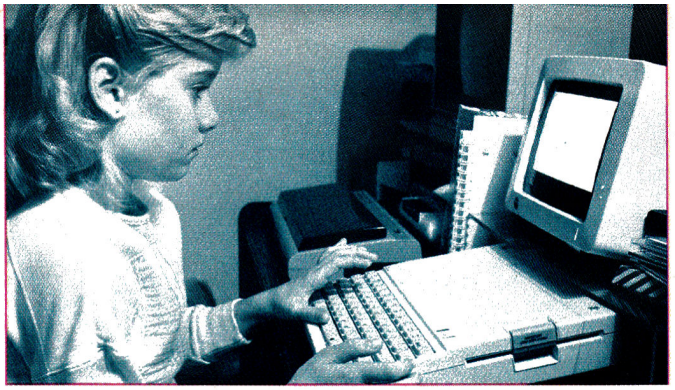
The crystal gazers tell us that at some time in the future, these problems will disappear. Computers will be as common as pencils, and students will use them in the classroom and at home as a matter of course.

But today's educators usually run up against the barrier of limited resources when they try to realize the full potential of computer possibilities.

In a fourth-grade classroom at a suburban Nashville, Tennessee, elementary school, however, there are no barriers to computer access. Through its Classroom of Tomorrow project, Apple Computer is giving students, teachers, administrators, and parents a glimpse of the future—a taste of a world in which all barriers to total computer access are lowered.

Every student in Faye Wilmore's fourth-grade class at the Dodson Elementary School not only has an Apple IIe computer on his or her desk, but also a IIc at home. From social studies to science, from in-class quizzes to homework assignments, students have access to an Apple II to help them learn at their own pace.

Dodson Elementary's fourth grade is one of six classrooms in schools across the country participating in this educational experiment. (The others are the fifth grade at Lester Demonstration School, Memphis, Tennessee, profiled in the accompanying sidebar; a fifth-grade class at rural Blue Earth Public School, Blue Earth, Minnesota; low-income sixth and seventh grades in Eugene, Oregon; a ninth-grade class at inner-city West High School, Columbus, Ohio; and a third grade at Stevens Creek School in suburban Cupertino, California, Apple's home town.) The Apple Classroom of Tomorrow (ACOT) provides almost unlimited computer resources, letting kids use Apple IIs whenever and wherever the machines may help expand their educational experience.



"We're using today's technology as a simulation of the future," says Apple's Dr. Martin Engel, project manager for the ACOT program. "Apple's doing this to see what the future looks like."

That future looks fine, say students, teachers, parents, and administrators involved with Dodson's ACOT fourth-grade classroom.

"If Apple Computer were doing this to sell us computers—which they're not—we'd buy one," says Dr. Richard Herrington, a Baptist pastor and father of nine-year-old Holly, an eager participant in the Classroom of Tomorrow at Dodson. Herrington says Holly used to spend long hours in front of the television, but now she's apt to be in front of another screen, the monitor of her IIc, doing homework or playing educational games.

MORE THAN COMPUTERS

The most visible evidence of the ACOT project is the hardware—the computers on every desk and in every student's home. But there's more than a collection of computers involved in this experiment.

Apple pays for an extra teacher to work as computer coordinator with the classroom teacher. With two teachers to share the load, suddenly there's time to examine software and break out of the routine. And the software itself is free from several participating companies, letting teachers get as many programs as their students can use.

If the right software is available, teachers can use Apple IIs in every subject, says Wilmore. She says she hopes to find software to teach handwriting, but she began with something more mundane: typing software, so the kids will know where the keys are and be able to use programs like **AppleWorks** more efficiently.

Students have been learning typing with **Keyboarding Primer**, a program from the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (MECC), but Wilmore says she plans to shift to **Type to Learn** from Sunburst, because it also has a management system that lets her keep track of the students who need practice on specific letters.

The typing practice is paying off. "I was fiddling with the computer the other day, and Holly said, 'Daddy, you should keep your fingers on the home keys,' " says Herrington.

Wilmore insists that by the middle of the year, her fourth-graders had become so proficient at the keyboard that they were typing their assignments faster than they could write them by hand.

Wilmore and fellow Dodson ACOT teacher Robert Howell think their students will eventually spend half their instructional time at the keyboard in courses like math and reading, so the logical first step is to teach students to be proficient typists.

A DAY IN THE LIFE

At Dodson, the school day begins at 9 a.m. with a 15-minute free period, when ACOT students can use whatever software they want. A big early favorite was **Word Munchers** from MECC; then students discovered Broderbund's **Where in the U.S.A. Is Carmen Sandiego?**, a game that helps reinforce social studies because students have to learn characteristics of various U.S. cities to find the villain.

After their free period, students settle down to work on math skills. They're apt to spend as much as half their time in math class at the keyboard with MECC or Scott Foresman software. The Fisher-Price **First Men in the Moon Math** program is also popular for reinforcing skills with which the student may be having difficulty.

In science class, students use AppleWorks to build databases of facts about the subjects they're studying and learn to take notes emphasizing the main ideas. When they studied sound, they also used Harcourt Brace Jovanovich software to make music, but they had only one copy of the program, Wilmore says, so they had to write music as a group.

With Scott Foresman software tied directly to the stories the students read, computers are woven tightly into the reading class at the Dodson ACOT classroom. MECC software also helps reinforce specific reading skills, and students are keeping a journal of their reading with Spinnaker's **Kidwriter**.

"In the beginning, Kidwriter was much easier to use than AppleWorks, so we decided to use it all the way through," says Wilmore. Kidwriter is also attractive because it lets student authors add graphics to their journals.

Product Information

AppleWorks
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$249

Reader Service Number 314

The First Men in the Moon Math
Fisher-Price Learning Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(800) 826-1330 (IL)
$39.95

Reader Service Number 315

Keyboarding Primer, $59
Oregon Trail, $49
Word Munchers, $49
MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500

Reader Service Number 316

Kidwriter
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(800) 826-1330 (IL)
$39.95, plus $3.50 handling

Reader Service Number 317

In language arts, the ACOT students are using Sunburst punctuation software and a variety of MECC packages, including programs that help them write stories.

As in science, the most popular program in social studies is AppleWorks, which kids are using to create databases of important facts.

The popularity of AppleWorks with her fourth-graders, in fact, has been one of the biggest surprises to Wilmore. "You wouldn't think it would be their favorite, but it is—because they can do so many things. They're even using it in math to check their answers."

Their computer-assisted education doesn't end for the ACOT students when school lets out in the afternoon. They'll often have homework assignments to do on their IIcs at home—perhaps science or social studies to type into their databases, or some math to practice if they didn't achieve their objectives during school hours.

They can also check out software like MECC's **Oregon Trail** from a library in the ACOT classroom. The home computers, Wilmore says, have been so popular that several students asked for their own IIcs for Christmas: "When I asked them why they wanted a computer for Christmas when they already had one, they told me, 'But you're taking them away from us in May.' "

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT...

Students are also enthusiastic about computers at school. "One of the remarkable things about the ACOT program," says Engel, "is that it's hard to describe. You've got to see the kids interact. It's spontaneous peer teaching. They spin their computers around to show each other what they've got on the screen. School isn't boring anymore."

That spontaneity was unleashed at Dodson when students created science projects on space. They broke up into groups of four, used AppleWorks to write their reports, Logo to program graphics, and Broderbund's **Print Shop** to produce covers for the projects.

"It was wonderful to watch," says Wilmore, who stood back and let students choose subjects and develop reports on their own. "They worked basically on one computer. No one was assigned to be in charge of each group, but they developed leaders on their own. They did all their own organizing, deciding what specific subjects to cover as they wrote their outlines."

Does all this individual instruction create discipline problems?

"I know you're not going to believe me, but we don't have any discipline problems at all in that room," says Wilmore of her ACOT children. "I've never had a classroom before with no discipline problems at all, and some of these children have had them before." Only during lunch and physical-education class is there an occasional problem—the only two periods when students don't use computers.

"Computers allow a greater flexibility the teacher can control," says Engel. "You can tailor-make an instructional agenda for each kid."

Computers in the classroom, Engel believes, can be a "turn-on" for teachers as well as students. "They feel they're into something, that something's happening here. It's not just boring routine."

One reason students and teachers are finding computers more interesting is that people are slowly giving up the notion that everyone should learn to program. In the ACOT classrooms and in many other schools, the emphasis is more on using software others have written than learning to write it yourself.

But some programming knowledge can help give young people a sense of mastery over these machines. "He was so excited he couldn't keep quiet," says Wilmore of a young Classroom of Tomorrow student after the fourth-grader wrote his first Logo program. "He was beaming all over."

When the Dodson students did their space projects, Wilmore says she deliberately refused to tell them how to draw a circle with Logo. When one boy figured it out on his own, she recalls, "everyone gathered around his computer to see how he did it."

ACOT CRITERIA

To be chosen as ACOT sites, schools had to demonstrate that they had already made a major commitment to computers in the classroom.

"We're not doing this *to* schools, we're doing this *with* schools," Engel says. "We're making a major commitment, and so is the school." Not only does the ACOT program disrupt usual routine, it also requires an extensive investment in the physical plant, such as wiring, furniture, and air conditioning.

One reason Dodson Elementary earned the right to host an ACOT project is that the school had already invested heavily in computers, largely because of an enthusiastic Parent-Teacher Organization. Ann Zimmerman, copresident of the Dodson PTO, says that independently of the ACOT program, the organization raised $52,000 last year and plans to raise $60,000 this year, primarily from sales of cheese and sausage, to buy computers for the school.

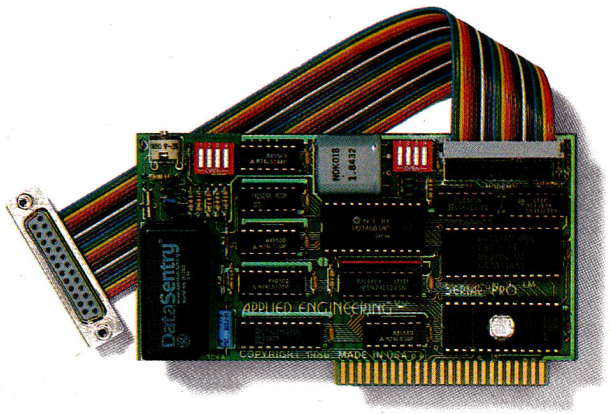
For students to be eligible for the Classroom of Tomorrow, parents had to agree to be responsible for IIcs in their homes. Most Dodson parents, though, have been much more heavily involved than simply signing for a free computer.

The Print Shop, $49.95
Where in the U.S.A. Is Carmen Sandiego?, $44.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive,
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

Type to Learn
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
$69

Reader Service Number 318

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Electronic Chalk: Telecomputing

For generations, blackboards have been the standard means of written communication between teachers and students. When a teacher had a homework assignment, she would chalk neat instructions in careful Palmer-method script.

At Lester Demonstration School in Memphis, Tennessee, teachers are using a different kind of board to communicate with their students—an electronic bulletin board that lets teachers, students, and specially assigned tutors send group and individual messages.

In the fifth-grade Apple Classroom of Tomorrow at Lester, the kids have modems connected to their Apple IIcs at home. They're signing on after school and at night to exchange messages with each other, talk electronically with their teachers and tutors, and even do homework on line.

Half the students in this inner-city school live in the housing project across the street, and most of them come from families who would have never dreamed of owning a home computer. Now they're using computers to unravel the mysteries of telecomputing.

"As the only ACOT site that has modems, we think we have something special," says Thelma Scott, computer coordinator for the Lester ACOT classroom.

The students apparently agree. Scott says she thought she'd be able to dial up the bulletin board late at night or early in the morning, but when she tried to access it recently, she explains, "It was past 10:30 at night before I could get on, and when I checked it again at 5:00 the next morning, would you believe it? The line was busy!"

To give these inner-city students the extra help many of them need, an older student is assigned as a personal tutor to each student. All students and tutors have their own passwords, computers, and modems, letting them access the bulletin board, which runs on a hard disk at the Board of Education.

IT'S MAGIC

"There's a special magic at that school," says Herrington, who takes two hours a week from his duties as church pastor to work in the classroom. He helps teachers by using the computer to type the lesson plans they must send back to Apple headquarters.

Betty Bruce, whose nine-year-old daughter is in the program, agrees with Herrington: "Victoria is just thrilled. Sometimes kids get bored with school and say they don't want to go, but I haven't heard her say that this year."

Bruce and other parents are helping with the routine chores that can grind the creativity out of any teacher. When Wilmore and Howell need disk copies for every student in the classroom, parents will sit at a computer and make them, and they're also helping with typing and other paperwork.

Parental enthusiasm at Dodson is so high there's almost always a mother or father helping out, and sometimes as many as three parents will be in the classroom at once.

About the only negative aspect of the ACOT program so far is that everyone in the school system can't be in the classroom and have a computer at home. Herrington says his three daughters occasionally have a squabble about who gets to use Holly's computer, and Bruce says she's had to remind her 14-year-old son that it's Victoria's machine, not his.

Bruce says she also notices some jealousy on the part

in Inner-City Memphis

These tutors, most of them from Memphis high schools, are a key ingredient in the program. Students and families are thriving on the special attention.

Students also appreciate the opportunities electronic education offers. "I am so happy to have been chosen as an ACOT student," typed one fifth-grader on the bulletin board. "We are really among those who are lucky, and we should appreciate the opportunity we have been given by the Apple Corporation! I admonish everyone to keep up the good work and to learn as much as possible this year!"

Parent-teacher relationships have also improved, thanks to the ACOT program. Scott says that in the past, fear and distrust were the norm when she tried to contact inner-city parents about their children. They would often tell her she had the wrong number when she tried to call: "Now all I have to do is ask for the child, and I'll hear them hollering 'Oh, It's Mrs. Scott!' "

Parents in the Memphis program had to have ten hours of training before they could take the computer home. "These parents never came to school except when something bad had happened," Scott explains. "Now we see them at school frequently. I remember one mother who didn't look any older than the ten-year-old in our classroom. She came in with her four children, and it was wonderful to see the daughter teaching her mother how to use the computer. The pride on that child's face to see her mother accomplishing something was wonderful."

Another computer-savvy mother sent an AppleLink electronic-mail message to Martin Engel at Apple headquarters: "It gives me great pride to write this letter to you. We've had a computer in our home for about three weeks now, and yesterday while we were in church services, my daughter nudged me and said she wished the minister would hurry and finish so she could go home and use her computer."□ **—P.J.**

of Dodson students who aren't lucky enough to be in the ACOT classroom.

SCARING OFF SOCIOLOGISTS

Apple describes its program as a "long-range, field-based, action-research project," but Engel had to scare off some social scientists who wanted to look at the program as a controlled experiment.

"You don't pull trees up by the roots to see if they're growing," he insists. "They wanted to bring in testing people who would do pre- and posttests, but you don't take a half-built car and see how fast it will go."

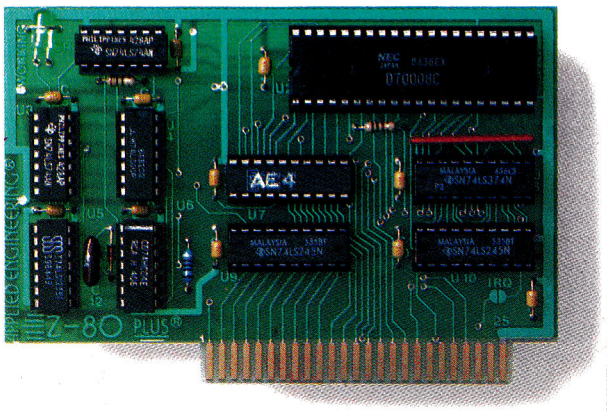
Instead of testing and comparing ACOT students with students of similar profiles, Engel is emphasizing open-ended research and narrative accounts.

For example, each teacher in the program takes 15 minutes each day to record the highs and lows of that day's activities. Using tape recorders, teachers are able to create a running informal account of the program.

Keeping a log of the discoveries is important; after all, the Apple Classroom of Tomorrow project is a voyage into an unexplored area. As Faye Wilmore says, "We're in territory where no one has been before."■

Peter Jordan is a professor of English at Tennessee State University. His articles have appeared in several business and computer publications. Write to him at 231 Second Avenue South, Franklin, TN 37064.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼",-½ height) 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 279.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 69.00
Laser 128 Cables (*Parallel, Serial, or RGB*) 24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 35.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus Ver. 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL 29.00

Utilico Software
E.D.D. IV 21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
SunDog V2.0 23.00
Activision Alter Ego *(Male or Female)* 32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle 25.00
Rocky Horror Show 15.00
Ghost Busters or Labyrinth 25.00
Great American Road Race 26.00
Hacker or Hacker II 25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit 25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(Apple IIGS)* 31.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! 38.00
Baudville Video Vegas 18.00
Broderbund Airheart 23.00
Breakers 29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear 23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
DataSoft
Alternate Reality "The City" 23.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 14.00
Gunslinger or Conan 19.00
Theatre Europe 21.00
Never Ending Story 19.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Const. Set or Starfleet I 34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One 11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals 31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest 28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars 31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight 34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party 28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze 34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre 28.00
Lords of Conquest 28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set 11.00
7 Cities of Gold, Super Boulder Dash, Skyfox 11.00
Archon II or Scrabble 28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord 24.00
Marble Madness 24.00
EPYX Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus 25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
G.I. Joe 21.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II 25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 24.00
World's Greatest Football Game 25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.
Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer, Witness, or Zork I *(each)* 26.00

A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)* 29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)* 32.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight 22.00
Silent Service 22.00
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.00
Balance of Power 32.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission 25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients" 25.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger" 25.00
Racter 29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" 25.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst 19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV 41.00
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Old Timer's Stats 14.00
Tournament Bridge 32.00
Sierra On-Line
Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Rescue Raiders 22.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 23.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander 26.00
Battle Group 38.00
Battle of Antientam 32.00
Gemstone Healer 19.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown 26.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West 26.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides 26.00
Kampfgruppe or War in the South Pacific 38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf 26.00
North Atlantic '86 or Warship 38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier 26.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest 26.00
Roadwar 2000 or Shard of Spring 26.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade 38.00
War in Russia 51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 29.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland 26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson 26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island 26.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
MacroWorks, Beagle Basic, or Beagle Screens 19.00
Beagle Compiler 42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter 18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print 21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 13.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Tip Disk #1 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 15.50
Triple Dump 21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 39.00
Qualty Software Bag of Tricks II 32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos 13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
The Byte Works ORCA/M 4.1 75.00
ORCA/M GS 49.00
The Software Touch AutoWorks 34.00
FontWorks 34.00
Grafix Pro 20.00
Program Writer 34.00
Zedcor ZBASIC 65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Greeting Card Maker 27.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* 46.00
Award Maker Plus 24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Take 1 Deluxe 36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.00
Apple Mechanic 15.50
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up 15.50
Font Mechanic, Minipix Disk #1, #2, or #3 *(ea.)* 15.50
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop *(Apple IIGS)* 44.00
Fantavision *(Apple IIGS)* 39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 65.00
Visualizer IIe 59.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System 26.00
The Graphics Magician 26.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.00
StyleWare, Inc.
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I 25.00
Art Gallery II 19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer 23.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access *II (IIe, IIc only)* 62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.00
Softronics Softerm 2 149.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 99.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works V2.0 *(IIe, IIc)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 139.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) 139.00
Broderbund On Balance 62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant 47.00
Home Accountant *IIc* 47.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.00
Megahaus MegaWorks 65.00
ReportWorks 65.00
ThinkWorks 65.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.00
PinPoint Document Checker 45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.00
PinPoint Toolkit 31.00
Point To Point 79.00
Infomerge 49.00
Key Player 31.00
RunRun 31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 25.00
ProFILER 2.2 52.00
Quark Catalyst IIe V3.0 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8) IIe, IIc, IIGS* 89.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos 67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 149.00
PFS: Graph 76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 76.00
PFS: Write w/Speller or Plan 76.00
StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Picture Manager 27.00
Desk Accessories 27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.00
Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)* 15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 165.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo II 128K *(IIe, IIc only)* 85.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module 1 or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Variable Feasts 34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster 28.00
Grammer Gremlins 28.00
Homeworker 52.00
Speed Reader II 39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.00
Designware
European Nations & Locations 29.00
Grammer Examiner 29.00
Remember 49.00
Spellicopter 25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.00
The Body Transparent 29.00
DLM
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition 28.00

Phenomenal Prices...

Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
Fisher Price	
First Man on The Moon Math	26.00
Jungle Book Reading	26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Anal. & Comp. Module	59.00
Learning Company	
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Luscher Profile	25.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00

PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It	20.00
Scarborough Systems	
MasterType New & Improved	25.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Math Shop	25.00
Success with Typing	32.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever or Story Machine	17.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case 1 or II	21.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation		**Prometheus**	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00	Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00	ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Volksmodem 12	125.00	Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	379.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe	139.00	Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00	Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc	169.00	Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00	Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00	Alphanumeric Display	69.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00	**U.S. Robotics**	
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	199.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	369.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	415.00
Novation 2400 Baud Prof. Modem	469.00		

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00	SprintDisk w/256K	179.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00	SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Apple Computer		**Checkmate Technology**	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00	MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00	MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
Applied Engineering		MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call	MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00	MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00	MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(II+ and IIe)*	105.00	Zee-80A	55.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00	**Micro Sci** Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00	**Orange Micro**	
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00	Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	189.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00	**Titan Industries** Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
AST Research		Accelerator IIe	225.00
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00		

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00	**Street Electronics**	
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	129.00	Business Card Parallel *(1-SP/1-PP/CLK/CAL)*	179.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00	Business Card Serial *(2-SP/CLK/CAL)*	159.00
Multicore w/256K	279.00		

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00	Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00	Grappler IIc	79.00
Super Serial Card	92.00	Hot Link	49.00
Orange Micro		**TextPrint** Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)*	132.00
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00	**Thirdware** *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00	Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00
Grappler+	75.00		

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	79.00	**Thunderware** Thunderclock Plus	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00	**X-10 (USA) Inc.**	
IIc System Clock	65.00	X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00	X-10 Wall Switch Module	15.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00	X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & IIe)	69.00	X-10 Appliance Module *(Specify 2 or 3 Pin)*	15.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00		

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer IIe	125.00	Screen Enhancer IIe	89.00
Color Enhancer IIc	89.00	Screen Enhancer IIc	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	64.00	Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00	Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00	Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00	Pico Universal Joystick II+, IIe, IIc	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
Kraft Quickstick IIc	49.00	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+, IIe, IIc)*	32.00	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00	*Environmental Software: Apple Skins*	
Echo II Plus	119.00	Apple IIc or IIe w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00	Apple IIc w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00	Apple IIe Professional System Cover	23.00
		Apple IIc, IIe, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes		Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	24.00
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.50	Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.00	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	29.00
3½" Blank Diskettes			
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	12.00		
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00		

Printers

Brother		Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Compatible*	269.00	Microline 192 *Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00	Microline 193 *Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00	Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	509.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00	Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	649.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00	**Panasonic** KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
TwinWriter 5	Call	KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
Epson LX-86	Call	KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	279.00
FX-86e Call For	Call	KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
FX-286e Most	Call	KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	429.00
LQ-800/1000 Recent	Call	KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	519.00
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!	Call	KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	269.00
LQ-2500 Prices	Call	KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Juki 6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	429.00	**Toshiba**	
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	569.00	P-321 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10"	499.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	749.00	P-341e 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 15"	719.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00	P-351 24 Pin *(288cps)* Par./Ser. 15"	1089.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	229.00		

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software		**Micro Sci**	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:		A2 Full Height	149.00
Universal Disk Controller	119.00	A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00	A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
First Class Peripherals		Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	559.00	**Mitac** AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	739.00	**Pico Products**	
B Sider Tape Backup	559.00	Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals		**ProAPP** ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	129.00	**Video Technology Computers, Inc.**	
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	129.00	Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00	Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00	**Taxan** 118G 12" Hi-Res Green	110.00
Princeton Graphics		119A 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00	620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	389.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00	410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

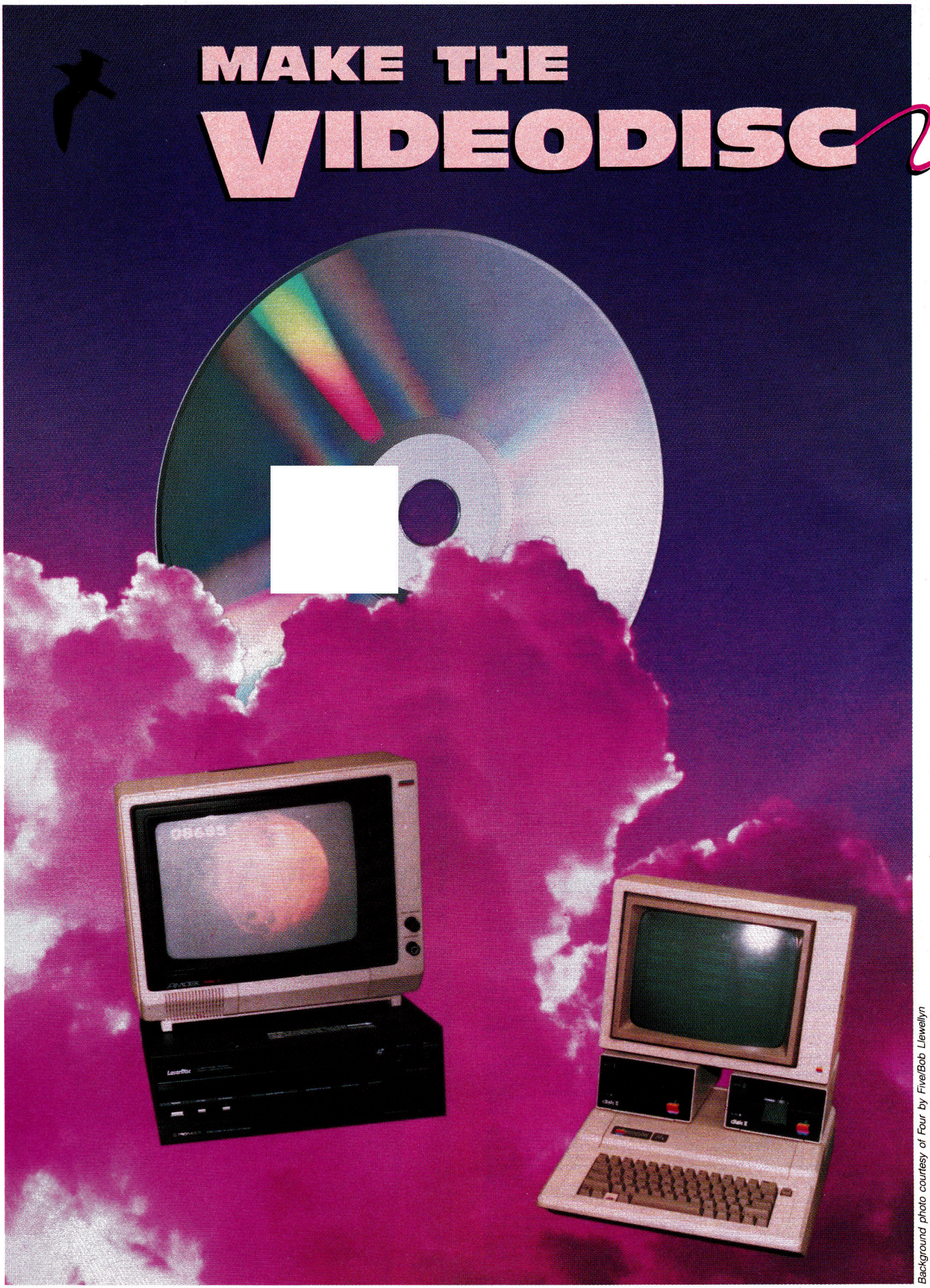
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus. Inc.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

MAKE THE VIDEODISC



Background photo courtesy of Four by Five/Bob Llewellyn

CONNECTION

Educators are discovering the power of laserdisc technology: interactive video for more effective classroom teaching and the distribution of information.

by LeRoy J. Tuscher and Donald Kline

At a recent convention for science teachers, one of the booths seemed to be getting an unusual amount of attention. A sales representative held up a silver record and said, "This is a videodisc, and here is what you can do with it." He then described how teachers could use the videodisc, along with a computer, to present an "interactive video" lesson.

For those unfamiliar with the technology, a *videodisc*, or *laserdisc*, is a fixed storage medium that can archive video images: Still frames or motion sequences, sound from one or two audio tracks, and digitally encoded data can be stored and manipulated by a microprocessor.

A *videodisc player* controls and presents information on disc. These machines offer the capabilities of a videotape player and more. Since the information is read by laser light and the player head never touches the disc, images maintain their original quality indefinitely. The videodisc player also features rapid image- and data-access speed.

The idea of storing information—sound, video, text, or numeric data—on a laserdisc has been around for a long time. Thanks to compact audio discs, videodiscs, and CD-ROMs, the cost of this technology is now within reach of the average consumer. As a result, the potential of laser-technology applications in the areas of education, advertising, corporate training, information distribution, and entertainment is beginning to be realized.

A 12-inch videodisc can store up to 54,000 still frames of pictures and text or 30 minutes of motion video on each side. Each frame or motion sequence can be accessed *randomly* (as opposed to the operation of a videocassette recorder, which accesses its contents sequentially), with a maximum access time of about three seconds. When you connect a videodisc player to a microcomputer, this "interactive video workstation" becomes a powerful tool for distribution of information. Imagine browsing through a major department store's mail-order catalogue on videodisc: When you decide what you want to purchase, you touch the image of the item on the monitor screen, and the computer prompts you for the information it needs to complete the order.

In education and training, instructors are starting to take advantage of the power of laser technology. Researchers are finding that interactive video is particularly effective for teaching procedure. For instance, the U.S. military reports substantial savings in the number of man-hours required to teach certain skills when interactive-video technology is combined with traditional classroom training. As we begin to understand how interactive video fits into the learning process and begins to make its way into high-school and college classrooms, we can expect to see a long-hoped-for improvement in the quality of our educational system.

As are many new hardware technologies, interactive video is caught in a Catch-22. People will buy more laserdiscs as their variety and diversity increase—but selection of discs will increase only when developers see higher sales volumes of disc players: a larger market. One way

to break this cycle is to provide tools for making laserdiscs more functional.

A BASIC WORKSTATION

Two of the drawbacks of interactive video are the high cost of equipment and the sophisticated programming needed to access video images. A simpler method of access and an easy-to-learn language, though, would let more people put interactive video to practical use. An interactive video workstation designed around an enhanced Apple IIe and Applesoft BASIC meets these requirements. You control the videodisc player through the Applesoft ampersand (&) hook, which in turn sends control of the program to two machine-language routines (**Listings 1** and **2**) that communicate with the videodisc player.

The workstation consists of an enhanced Apple IIe with Super Serial Card, 80-column card, and optional AppleMouse; a Pioneer LD-V6000 intelligent videodisc player; a monochrome or color monitor for computer output; and a color monitor capable of accepting video and sound input from the videodisc player. Install the Super Serial Card in slot 2 of your Apple and configure it for communication mode. A baud rate of 4800 bits per second or higher (9600 is recommended) is necessary to establish communication with the player.

To configure the videodisc player, simply connect it to your Apple with a standard RS-232C cable and match their baud rates, data formats, and parity settings. See the **Table** and **Figure** for serial-card and disc-player DIP-switch settings; communications parameters are 9600 baud, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity.

Connect one monitor to your Apple and the second to the videodisc player, according to the standard procedures described in their respective owner's manuals. Note that the videodisc monitor must be capable of delivering at least monaural sound. With monaural monitors, you'll need an audio Y connector to link the two audio channels from the player.

One of the quirks of the workstation is that you must turn on your Apple before the videodisc player. If you start the computer after the player, the two machines don't "handshake" (exchange signals to determine readiness). Once the link is established, the system behaves like any other computer/peripheral hookup.

THE ASSEMBLY-LANGUAGE INTERFACE

At the heart of the interactive video workstation is a set of two machine-language modules (**Listings 1** and **2**; data strips containing these listings are found on p. 112 in this issue). Accessed through the Applesoft BASIC ampersand (&) hook, these routines let you control videodisc images from within a BASIC program or, in Applesoft's immediate programming mode, from the keyboard or mouse.

Listing 1. Videodisc Controller.

```
9400- 98 A5 D7 69 C0 8D 15 94  94D0- 4C EB 94 A9 FE 4C EB 94
9408- 8D 50 95 18 A5 D7 69 B0  94D8- A9 1C 4C EB 94 A9 1B 4C
9410- 8D 58 94 AD 0C C0 C9 31  94E0- EB 94 4C 7C 95 4C 7C 95
9418- D0 0B A9 5B 8D F6 03 A9  94E8- 4C 36 95 48 20 41 95 68
9420- 94 8D F7 03 60 A0 00 B9  94F0- 20 ED FD 4C 72 95 48 20
9428- 33 94 F0 06 20 ED FD C8  94F8- 41 95 A2 05 20 B1 00 F0
9430- D0 F5 60 8D D3 F5 F0 E5  9500- 0F B0 18 38 E9 30 A8 B9
9438- F2 A0 D3 E5 F2 E9 E1 EC  9508- 8C 95 20 ED FD CA D0 EC
9440- A0 C3 E1 F2 E4 A0 EE EF  9510- E0 05 B0 07 68 20 ED FD
9448- F4 A0 E6 EF F5 EE E4 A0  9518- 4C 21 95 68 A9 BF 20 ED
9450- E9 EE A0 D3 EC EF F4 A0  9520- FD 4C 72 95 48 20 41 95
9458- 00 8D 00 C9 41 F0 3D C9  9528- 68 48 20 ED FD 20 E8 94
9460- 42 F0 3E C9 43 F0 3F C9  9530- 90 F6 68 4C 72 95 18 AD
9468- 44 F0 40 C9 45 F0 41 C9  9538- 00 C0 10 04 8D 10 C0 38
9470- 46 F0 42 C9 47 F0 43 C9  9540- 60 A5 36 8D 96 95 A5 37
9478- 48 F0 44 C9 49 F0 45 C9  9548- 8D 97 95 A9 00 85 36 A9
9480- 4A F0 46 C9 4B F0 47 C9  9550- C0 85 37 A9 81 20 ED FD
9488- 4C F0 48 C9 4D F0 49 C9  9558- A9 C5 20 ED FD A9 A0 20
9490- 4E F0 4A C9 52 F0 4B C9  9560- ED FD A9 C4 20 ED FD A9
9498- BA F0 4A 60 A9 F4 4C EB  9568- 8D 20 ED FD A9 3D 20 ED
94A0- 94 A9 FC 4C EB 94 A9 F3  9570- FD 60 AD 96 95 85 36 AD
94A8- 4C F6 94 A9 F1 4C EB 94  9578- 97 95 85 37 A0 00 B1 B8
94B0- A9 FB 4C EB 94 A9 FD 4C  9580- F0 09 C9 3A F0 05 20 B1
94B8- EB 94 A9 F9 4C EB 94 A9  9588- 00 D0 FB 60 3F 0F 8F 4F
94C0- F0 4C 24 95 A9 F8 4C 24  9590- 2F AF 6F 1F 9F 5F A0 A0
94C8- 95 A9 F7 4C F6 94 A9 F6  9598- 20
```

The Videodisc Controller (VC) assembly routine (see **Listing 1**) is responsible for actual communication with the videodisc player and thus must be in memory whenever you run the videodisc player. Use the Videodisc-Mouse Interface (VMI) assembly routine (**Listing 2**) while you're programming an interactive video presentation. VMI gives you access to disc images for preview and selection. Use it only in immediate mode; it doesn't have to be in memory during the presentation.

The interface modules operate with either ProDOS or DOS 3.3. Since the two operating systems treat memory management differently, though, you must be sure to use the proper routine to load the modules into memory. **Listings 3** (DOS 3.3) and **4** (ProDOS) are BASIC subroutines that load and initialize VMI and VC. Delete lines 1080 and 1090 in **Listing 3** or lines 1090–1110 in **Listing 4** to load and initialize only VC.

VIDEODISC CONTROL

The VC module (**Listing 1**) carries out the actual communication tasks between your Apple and the videodisc

Table. DIP-switch settings for communication between Super Serial Card and Pioneer intelligent videodisc player.

	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4	SW5	SW6	SW7	SW8	SW9	SW10
SSC-1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	either	either	either	The Super Serial Card has two banks of seven switches each; the Pioneer LD-V6000 player has ten switches.		
SSC-2	ON	OFF	either	ON	either	either	either			
LD-V6000	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

player. You access VC from within an Applesoft BASIC program through the ampersand hook. When the BASIC interpreter reads the ampersand character, it executes a jump to memory location $3F5, which in turn executes a jump to the routine beginning at the address stored in locations $3F6 and $3F7. The initializing routine that loads the VC module into memory (**Listing 3** or **4**) also POKEs the necessary address values into these locations.

When program control is passed to VC, the module compares the character immediately following the ampersand to a list of valid command characters. If the character is a valid command, VC sets the character-output switch (CWS) at locations $36 and $37 to slot 2, converts the command to the format required by the videodisc player, outputs the command, and resets the CWS to return output to the Apple's screen.

The LD-V6000 player can accept external input in either ASCII-hex or binary-hex format, but uses nonstandard hex values for commands. The module's command-conversion routines tell the videodisc player which hex format to accept (we chose binary-hex), then checks to see whether the command requires frame-number input. If it does, the

Listing 2. Videodisc-Mouse Interface.

```
8A00- 20 16 8A 20 E0 8A 20 02
8A08- 8D 20 86 8D 20 A0 8F 20
8A10- A5 8D 20 4B 8F 60 18 A5
8A18- D7 69 C0 8D 3B 8A 18 A5
8A20- D7 69 B0 8D B3 8A AD B3
8A28- FB C9 06 D0 1B AD C0 FB
8A30- C9 E0 D0 14 AD 17 C0 30
8A38- 0F AD 0C C0 C9 31 D0 08
8A40- AD 00 94 C9 18 D0 01 60
8A48- A9 5A 85 FC A9 8A 85 FD
8A50- A2 02 A4 25 20 EC 8C 68
8A58- 68 60 8D D9 EF F5 A0 EE
8A60- E5 E5 E4 A0 E1 EE A0 C5
8A68- EE E8 E1 EE E3 E5 E4 A0
8A70- C1 F0 F0 EC E5 A0 AF AF
8A78- E5 A0 F7 E9 F4 E8 A0 E1
8A80- EE 8D B8 B0 AD E3 EF EC
8A88- F5 ED EE A0 F4 E5 F8 F4
8A90- A0 E3 E1 F2 E4 AC A0 E1
8A98- A0 D3 F5 F0 E5 F2 A0 D3
8AA0- E5 F2 E9 E1 EC 8D C3 E1
8AA8- F2 E4 A0 E9 EE A0 D3 EC
8AB0- EF F4 A0 00 AC A0 E1 EE
8AB8- E4 A0 F4 E8 E5 A0 F0 F2
8AC0- EF E7 F2 E1 ED A0 A7 D6
8AC8- C3 A7 8D C2 CC CF C1 C4
8AD0- E5 E4 A0 E9 EE F4 EF A0
8AD8- ED E5 ED EF F2 F9 8D 00
8AE0- 20 39 FB 20 00 C3 20 58
8AE8- FC 20 F0 8A 20 1A 8B 60
8AF0- A9 00 85 FC A9 8B 85 FD
8AF8- A2 1B A0 00 20 EC 8C 60
8B00- D6 E9 E4 E5 EF E4 E9 F3
8B08- E3 A0 CD EF F5 F3 E5 A0
8B10- C9 EE F4 E5 F2 E6 E1 E3
8B18- E5 00 A9 05 85 CE A9 02
8B20- 85 08 A9 03 85 CF A9 01
8B28- 85 06 20 47 8B 20 C7 8B
8B30- 18 A5 06 69 1C 85 06 C6
8B38- CF D0 EF 18 A5 08 69 03
8B40- 85 08 C6 CE D0 DC 60 A9
8B48- 78 85 FC A9 8B 85 FD A6
8B50- 06 A4 08 20 EC 8C A9 8E
8B58- 85 FC A9 8B 85 FD A6 06
8B60- A4 08 C8 20 EC 8C A9 AD
8B68- 85 FC A9 8B 85 FD A6 06
8B70- A4 08 C8 C8 20 EC 8C 60
8B78- A0 DF DF DF DF DF DF DF
8B80- DF DF DF DF DF DF DF DF
8B88- DF DF DF DF DF 00 9B 8F
8B90- DA 9B 8E A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8B98- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8BA0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 9B
8BA8- 8F DF 9B 8E 00 A0 9B 8F
8BB0- CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
8BB8- CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
8BC0- CC CC CC CC 9B 8E 00 38
8BC8- A5 25 E5 CF E9 01 85 1D
8BD0- 0A 0A 0A 0A 18 65 1D 69
8BD8- ED 85 FC A9 8B 69 00 85
8BE0- FD A6 06 E8 E8 E8 A4 08
8BE8- C8 20 EC 8C 60 C1 F5 E4
8BF0- E9 EF A0 B1 AF CC A0 A0
8BF8- A0 A0 A0 A6 C1 00 C1 F5
8C00- E4 E9 EF A0 B2 AF D2 A0
8C08- A0 A0 A0 A0 A6 C2 00 C1
8C10- F5 F4 EF A0 D3 F4 EF F0
8C18- A0 A3 A0 A0 A0 A6 C3 00
8C20- C4 E9 F3 F0 EC E1 F9 A0
8C28- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A6 C4
8C30- 00 C6 F2 E5 E5 FA E5 A0
8C38- C6 F2 E1 ED E5 A0 A0 A6
8C40- C5 00 D0 EC E1 F9 A0 A0
8C48- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8C50- A6 C6 00 D2 E5 EA E5 E3
8C58- F4 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8C60- A0 A6 C7 00 D3 E3 E1 EE
8C68- A0 C6 EF F2 F7 E1 F2 E4
8C70- A0 A0 A6 C8 00 D3 E3 E1
8C78- EE A0 D2 E5 F6 E5 F2 F3
8C80- E5 A0 A0 A6 C9 00 D3 E5
8C88- E1 F2 E3 E8 A0 A3 A0 A0
8C90- A0 A0 A0 A0 A6 CA 00 D3
8C98- F4 E5 F0 A0 C6 EF F2 F7
8CA0- E1 F2 E4 A0 A0 A6 CB 00
8CA8- D3 F4 E5 F0 A0 D2 E5 F6
8CB0- E5 F2 F3 E5 A0 A0 A6 CC
8CB8- 00 D6 E9 E4 E5 EF A0 CF
8CC0- E6 E6 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A6
8CC8- CD 00 D6 E9 E4 E5 EF A0
8CD0- CF EE A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8CD8- A6 CE 00 C1 F0 F0 EC E5
8CE0- F3 EF E6 F4 A0 A0 C2 E1
8CE8- F3 E9 E3 00 48 86 24 84
8CF0- 25 20 22 FC A0 00 B1 FC
8CF8- F0 06 20 ED FD C8 D0 F6
8D00- 68 60 20 0C 8D 20 2E 8D
8D08- 20 4E 8D 60 A2 07 A9 00
8D10- 85 FC A9 C7 85 FD A0 0C
8D18- B1 FC C9 20 D0 08 A0 FB
8D20- B1 FC C9 D6 F0 05 C6 FD
8D28- CA D0 EB 86 09 60 A5 09
8D30- F0 1B 09 C0 85 1E 8D 01
8D38- 91 A5 09 0A 0A 0A 85
8D40- 1F A0 19 20 FE 90 A0 12
8D48- A9 01 20 FE 90 60 A5 09
8D50- F0 FB A2 C0 A9 00 9D B8
8D58- 03 9D B8 04 A9 3F 9D 38
8D60- 04 A9 01 9D 38 05 A0 17
8D68- A9 00 20 FE 90 A2 C0 A9
8D70- 00 9D 38 05 A9 BF 9D 38
8D78- 04 A0 17 A9 01 20 FE 90
8D80- A0 15 20 FE 90 60 A9 00
8D88- 8D E3 94 A9 8A 8D E4 94
8D90- A9 A5 8D E6 94 A9 8D 8D
8D98- E7 94 A9 80 8D E9 94 A9
8DA0- 8F 8D EA 94 60 20 58 FC
8DA8- A9 E2 85 FC A9 8D 85 FD
8DB0- A0 00 B1 FC F0 1C E6 FC
8DB8- D0 02 E6 FD A8 A2 02 20
8DC0- EC 8C 18 A5 FC 69 27 85
8DC8- FC A5 FD 69 00 85 FD 4C
8DD0- B0 8D A0 00 B1 B8 F0 09
8DD8- C9 3A F0 05 20 B1 00 D0
8DE0- FB 60 02 D6 E9 E4 E5 EF
8DE8- E4 E9 F3 E3 A0 C3 EF ED
8DF0- ED E1 EE E4 F3 BA A0 A0
8DF8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8E00- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8E08- A0 00 04 A6 C1 A0 AD A0
8E10- C1 F5 E4 E9 EF A0 B1 AF
8E18- CC A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8E20- A6 C8 A0 AD A0 D3 E3 E1
8E28- EE A0 C6 EF F2 F7 E1 F2
8E30- E4 00 05 A6 C2 A0 AD A0
8E38- C1 F5 E4 E9 EF A0 B2 AF
8E40- D2 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8E48- A6 C9 A0 AD A0 D3 E3 E1
8E50- EE A0 D2 E5 F6 E5 F2 F3
8E58- E5 00 06 A6 C3 A0 AD A0
8E60- C1 F5 F4 EF A0 D3 F4 EF
8E68- F0 A0 A3 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8E70- A6 CA A0 AD A0 D3 E5 E1
8E78- F2 E3 E8 A0 A3 A0 A0 A0
8E80- A0 00 07 A6 C4 A0 AD A0
8E88- C4 E9 F3 F0 EC E1 F9 A0
8E90- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8E98- A6 CB A0 AD A0 D3 F4 E5
8EA0- F0 A0 C6 EF F2 F7 E1 F2
8EA8- E4 00 08 A6 C5 A0 AD A0
8EB0- C6 F2 E5 E5 FA E5 A0 C6
8EB8- F2 E1 ED E5 A0 A0 A0 A0
8EC0- A6 CC A0 AD A0 D3 F4 E5
8EC8- F0 A0 D2 E5 F6 E5 F2 F3
8ED0- E5 00 09 A6 C6 A0 AD A0
8ED8- D0 EC E1 F9 A0 A0 A0 A0
8EE0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8EE8- A6 CD A0 AD A0 D6 E9 E4
8EF0- E5 EF A0 CF E6 E6 A0 A0
8EF8- A0 00 0A A6 C7 A0 AD A0
8F00- D2 E5 EA E5 E3 F4 A0 A0
8F08- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8F10- A6 CE A0 AD A0 D6 E9 E4
8F18- E5 EF A0 CF EE A0 A0 A0
8F20- A0 00 0C D4 F9 F0 E5 A0
8F28- A6 D2 A0 F4 EF A0 F2 E5
8F30- E1 E3 F4 E9 F6 E1 F4 E5
8F38- A0 F4 E8 E5 A0 ED EF F5
8F40- F3 E5 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
8F48- 8D 00 00 A9 5B 85 FC A9
8F50- 8F 85 FD A0 0D A2 02 20
8F58- EC 8C 60 D4 F9 F0 E5 A0
8F60- A6 BF A0 F4 EF A0 E4 E9
8F68- F3 F0 EC E1 F9 A0 F4 E8
8F70- E9 F3 A0 E8 E5 EC F0 A0
8F78- F3 E3 F2 E5 E5 EE 8D 00
8F80- AD 00 C0 30 14 A5 09 F0
8F88- 15 A0 14 20 FE 90 A6 1E
8F90- BD B8 06 29 C0 C9 40 D0
8F98- 05 8D 10 C0 38 60 18 60
8FA0- 20 AC 8F 20 C4 8F 20 1A
8FA8- 92 90 F8 60 A9 00 85 06
8FB0- 85 08 20 C1 FB 20 E3 90
8FB8- 20 BB 90 A9 00 85 1A 85
8FC0- 19 85 1B 60 A5 09 F0 0E
8FC8- A0 14 20 FE 90 A6 1E BD
8FD0- B8 06 29 20 D0 25 AD 00
8FD8- C0 30 3D A5 09 F0 F7 A6
8FE0- 1E BD B8 06 29 80 D0 05
8FE8- A5 1B F0 DC 60 A5 19 F0
8FF0- D7 A5 1B D0 D3 20 32 91
8FF8- 4C C8 8F 20 76 90 20 BB
9000- 90 20 10 91 A5 19 C5 1A
9008- F0 BA A5 19 D0 CD A5 1B
9010- F0 B2 20 57 91 4C C4 8F
9018- 29 7F 8D 10 C0 C9 08 F0
9020- 18 C9 15 F0 1D C9 0B F0
9028- 24 C9 0A F0 29 C9 0D D0
9030- 93 A5 19 F0 8F 20 32 91
9038- 60 A5 06 F0 D8 C6 06 4C
9040- 5E 90 A5 06 C9 4F F0 CD
9048- E6 06 4C 5E 90 A5 08 F0
9050- C4 C6 08 4C 5E 90 A5 08
9058- C9 17 F0 B9 E6 08 A5 08
9060- 20 C1 FB 20 BB 90 20 10
9068- 91 A5 09 D0 03 4C D6 8F
9070- 20 95 90 4C 04 90 A6 1E
9078- BD 38 04 4A 4A 4A 85 08
9080- 20 C1 FB 5E B8 04 7E B8
9088- 03 5E B8 04 7E B8 03 BD
9090- B8 03 85 06 60 A6 1E A5
9098- 08 0A 0A 0A 9D 38 04 A9
90A0- 00 9D B8 04 A5 06 9D B8
90A8- 03 1E B8 03 3E B8 04 1E
90B0- B8 03 3E B8 04 A0 16 20
90B8- FE 90 60 20 D2 90 20 E3
90C0- 90 A5 06 4A B0 03 8D 55
90C8- C0 A8 A9 42 91 28 8D 54
90D0- C0 60 A5 07 4A B0 03 8D
90D8- 55 C0 A8 A5 1D 91 FE 8D
90E0- 54 C0 60 A5 28 85 FE A5
90E8- 29 85 FF A5 06 85 07 4A
90F0- B0 03 8D 55 C0 A8 B1 28
90F8- 8D 54 C0 85 1D 60 48 B9
9100- 00 C4 A6 1E A4 1F 8D 0E
9108- 91 8E 0F 91 68 4C 00 00
9110- A5 19 85 1A A4 08 B9 AF
9118- 91 10 12 29 7F 85 19 A4
9120- 06 B9 C7 91 10 07 29 7F
9128- 18 65 19 D0 02 A9 00 85
9130- 19 60 A9 95 8D 88 91 A9
9138- 91 8D 89 91 A5 28 85 EB
9140- A5 29 85 EC A5 06 85 E3
9148- 20 69 91 A5 1D 20 95 91
9150- 85 1D A9 01 85 1B 60 A9
9158- A4 8D 88 91 A9 91 8D 89
9160- 91 20 69 91 A9 00 85 1B
9168- 60 A4 E3 B9 C7 91 29 7F
9170- A8 B9 17 92 85 ED A2 14
9178- A5 ED 4A B0 03 8D 55 C0
9180- A8 B1 EB C9 42 F0 05 20
9188- 00 00 91 EB 8D 54 C0 E6
9190- ED CA D0 E4 60 C9 C0 90
9198- 08 C9 E0 B0 04 29 3F B0
91A0- 02 29 7F 60 C9 20 90 04
91A8- 09 80 B0 02 09 C0 60 00
91B0- 00 00 81 00 00 84 00 00
91B8- 87 00 00 8A 00 00 8D 00
91C0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
91C8- 00 80 80 80 80 80 80 80
91D0- 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80
91D8- 80 80 80 80 80 00 00 00
91E0- 00 00 00 00 00 81 81 81
91E8- 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81
91F0- 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81
91F8- 81 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
9200- 00 82 82 82 82 82 82 82
9208- 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82
9210- 82 82 82 82 82 00 00 02
9218- 1E 3A 20 A3 92 A5 19 C9
9220- 0F F0 33 C9 03 F0 04 C9
9228- 0A D0 0A 48 20 58 92 A5
9230- 08 20 C1 FB 68 18 69 40
9238- 20 5B 94 A9 80 20 A8 FC
9240- 20 57 91 A5 1D 20 A4 91
9248- 85 1D A5 09 F0 03 20 95
9250- 90 20 B7 92 18 60 38 60
9258- A9 12 85 22 A9 8D 85 FC
9260- A9 92 85 FD A2 02 A0 13
9268- 20 EC 8C 20 2C D5 A9 A2
9270- 85 FC A9 92 85 FD A2 02
9278- A0 13 20 EC 8C 20 42 FC
9280- A9 FF 85 B8 A9 01 85 B9
9288- A9 00 85 22 60 C5 EE F4
9290- E5 F2 A0 C6 F2 E1 ED E5
9298- A0 CE F5 ED E2 E5 F2 BA
92A0- A0 A0 00 A5 B8 85 FA A5
92A8- B9 85 FB A2 00 BD 00 02
92B0- 9D CB 92 E8 D0 F7 60 A5
92B8- FA 85 B8 A5 FB 85 B9 A2
92C0- 00 BD CB 92 9D 00 02 E8
92C8- D0 F7 60 00 00 00 00 00
92D0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
92D8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
92E0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
92E8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
92F0- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
92F8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B0
9300- FF A0 A0 FF FF FF FF FF
9308- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9310- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9318- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9320- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9328- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9330- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9338- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9340- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9348- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9350- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9358- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9360- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9368- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9370- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9378- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9380- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9388- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9390- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
9398- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
93A0- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
93A8- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
93B0- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
93B8- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
93C0- FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
93C8- FF FF FF 00
```

conversion routines use a look-up table to convert frame numbers to hex values the player understands.

THE MOUSE INTERFACE

When developing interactive video presentations, you may want to access your material to verify start and stop frames in a motion sequence, check audio information, or simply search for an appropriate still frame or motion sequence. The Videodisc-Mouse Interface (VMI) module (**Listing 2**) accomplishes this task. VMI gives you a "mouse keypad" for controlling the videodisc player; it lets you use the AppleMouse or the keyboard's arrow keys and return key to "press" the buttons on the keypad.

VMI serves two functions. When you're assigning a particular purpose to a generic videodisc (one that was originally designed for a variety of presentations), VMI lets you determine the disc's content. Some developers of generic discs provide a printed index, but you'll still need to check images to verify their usefulness for your intended audience.

Secondly, you may want to check image, sound-track, or motion-sequence start and stop frame numbers while writing program code. Since the modules reside in a protected area of memory, outside the memory space BASIC uses, you can access the disc without disturbing the BASIC code.

One of the options on the mouse keypad is Applesoft

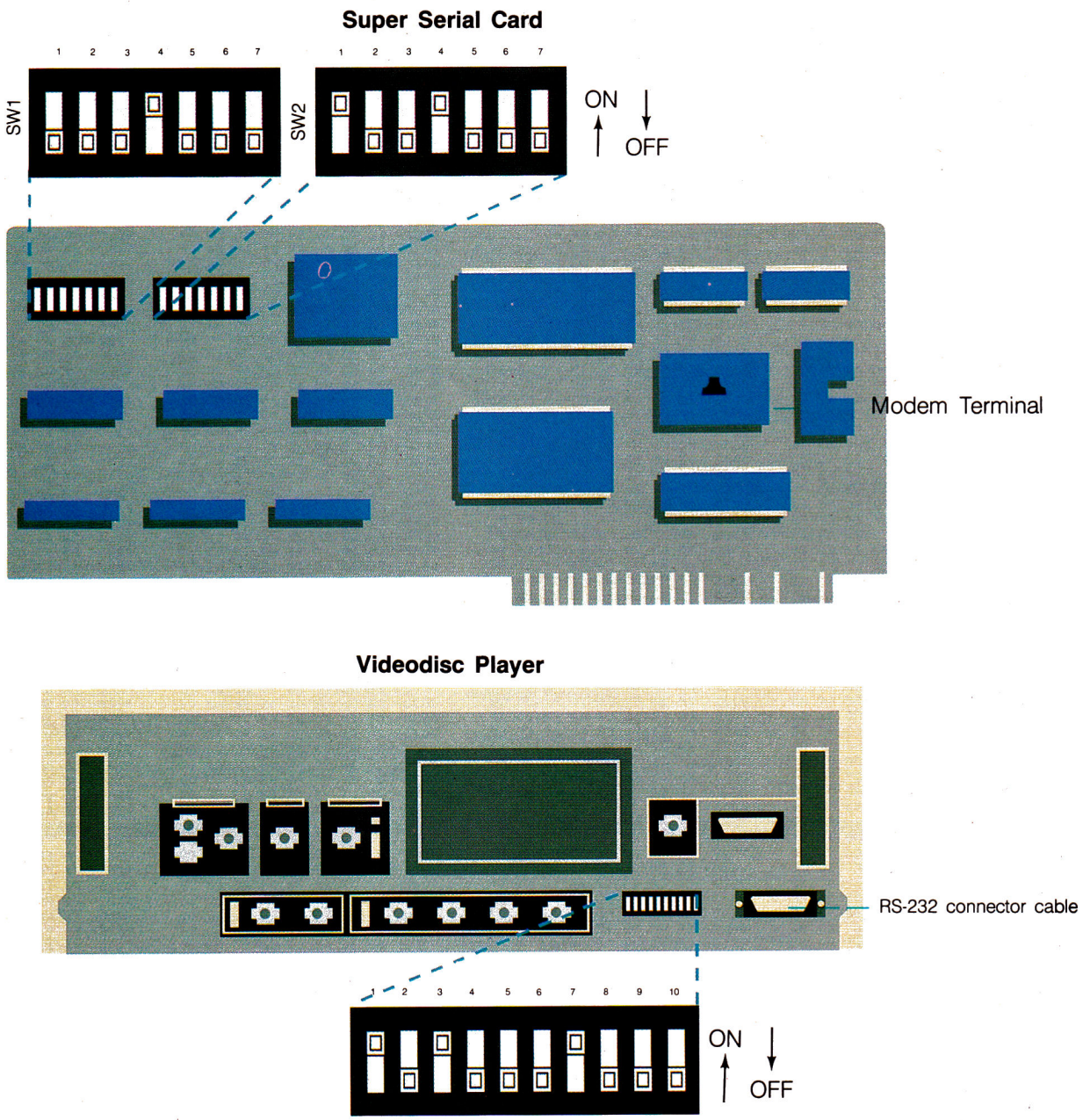


Figure. *Diagram showing positions of DIP switches in Apple Super Serial Card (above) and Pioneer videodisc player (below) to enable communication.*

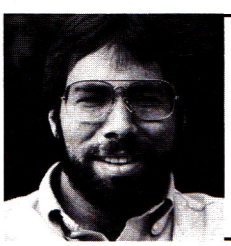
To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½″ UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR TOMORROW?

STAY ON TOP OF THE TRENDS

inCider knows that your world of computing is as ever-changing as the lifestyles of the '80s. What's "in" today may be "out" tomorrow. And if you're an Apple II* user, not being ready for tomorrow's changes and challenges can mean less productivity and efficiency.

That's why an **inCider** subscription can be the best investment you make for all your tomorrow's. The "Apple II magazine" will keep you informed about every current event, as well as ideas that are still on the drawing board.

THE BEST REVIEWS AND FEATURES IN THE INDUSTRY

And to know what's hot and what's not, you need to read APPLE CLINIC—the popular monthly feature that answers your hardware and software questions. You'll also discover the latest programming tips.

Hundreds of thousands of Apple owners use APPLEWORKS. **inCider's** APPLEWORKS IN ACTION column tells you how to get the most out of this integrated program.

For insight into Apple's new IIgs, turn to MASTERING THE IIgs. It will teach you all about this exciting new computer inside and out.

THE PROGRESSIVE "APPLE II MAGAZINE"

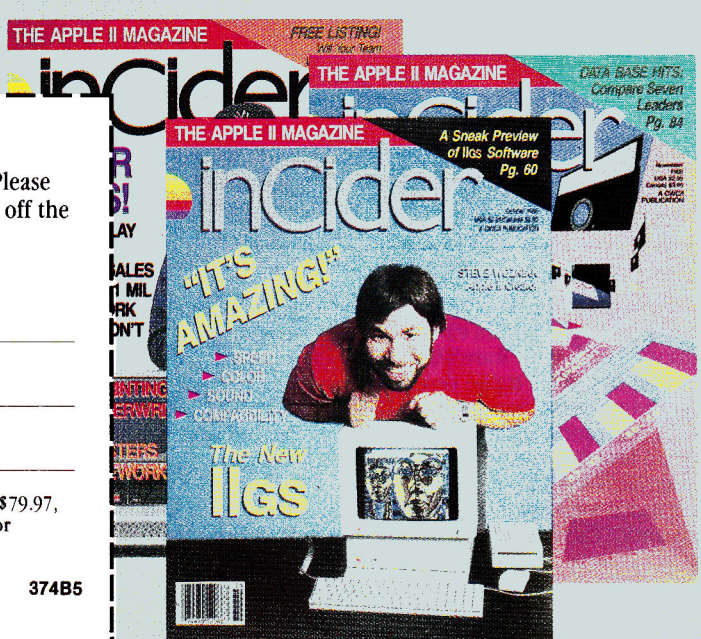
inCider is today's Apple II magazine dedicated to meeting the challenges you'll face tomorrow.

Subscribe now and you'll get 12 issues of **inCider** for just $24.97—a 30% savings off the cover price! To order, just return the coupon, or call

1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, call 1-924-9471.)

inCider

SHOWING YOU THE FUTURE THAT'S TAKING SHAPE TODAY.



Yes! I want to be a well-informed Apple II user! Please send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, Foreign Airmail $79.97, 1 year only—US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

inCider 374B5

P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Listing 3. BASIC routine to load Videodisc Controller and Videodisc-Mouse Interface under DOS 3.3.

```
1000  REM ** Load and Initialize VC and VMI Modules **
1010  :
1020  POKE 115,0: POKE 116, 139: REM  Set HIMEM = 35584
1030  D$ = CHR$ (4): REM  CHR$ (4) is Control-D
1040  PRINT D$;"PR#3": REM  Turn on 80-column card
1050  PRINT D$;"BLOAD VC,A$9400"
1060  POKE 215,2: REM  Set Super Serial Card slot 2
1070  CALL 37888: REM  Set Ampersand hook
1080  PRINT D$;"BLOAD VMI,A$8A00"
1090  CALL 35328: REM Start Videodisc Mouse Interface
1100  RETURN
```

Listing 4. BASIC routine to load Videodisc Controller and Videodisc-Mouse Interface under ProDOS.

```
1000  REM  ** Load and Initialize VC and VMI Modules **
1010  :
1020  D$ = CHR$ (4): REM  CHR$ (4) is Control-D
1030  DEF FN LO(X) = X - INT (X / 256) * 256: DEF FN
      HI(X) = INT (X / 256)
1040  POKE 58,245: POKE 59,190: POKE 69,16: CALL -327:
      POKE 49003,255: POKE 49002,255: POKE 49001,63: REM
      Protect 16 pages of memory starting at $8A00
1050  PRINT D$;"BLOAD VC,A$4000"
1060  FIRST = 16384: LAST = 16383 + 2 * 256: DEST =
      37888: GOSUB 2000: REM  Move to $9400
1070  POKE 215,2: REM  Set Super Serial Card to Slot 2
1080  CALL 37888:  REM  Set Ampersand Hook
1090  PRINT D$;"BLOAD VMI,A$4000"
1100  FIRST = 16384: LAST = 16383 + 9 * 256: DEST =35328:
      GOSUB 2000: REM  Move to $8A00
1110  CALL 35328: REM  Start Videodisc Mouse Interface
      routines
1120 RETURN
1130 :
1140 :
2000  REM  ** Memory Move **
2010 :
2020  POKE 60, FN LO(FIRST): POKE 61, FN HI(FIRST)
2020  POKE 62, FN LO(LAST): POKE 63, FN HI(LAST)
2040  POKE 66, FN LO(DEST): POKE 67, FN HI(DEST)
2050  POKE 58,44: POKE 59,254: POKE 71,0: CALL  - 327
2060  RETURN
```

BASIC. Pressing this button deactivates VMI and puts you into Applesoft BASIC. If you want to use the keypad while writing code, type &R without a line number to reactivate VMI and display the keypad.

WHY BASIC?

Why use BASIC as a programming language for the workstation? The answer is simple. Every owner of an Apple II computer has access to Applesoft BASIC. It may not be the ideal programming language in terms of structure, speed, or versatility, but it's easy to learn and it's built in. Since our goal is to make laserdisc technology available to more users, why not BASIC?

The installed base of Apple IIs, with a simple connection between computer and videodisc player, makes interactive video available to average users. It's a powerful teaching tool and an effective way to disseminate information and display products. The system presented here is no Cadillac, but it's functional and efficient—it'll take you where you want to go.■

Dr. LeRoy Tuscher is director of the Educational Technology Program at Lehigh University's College of Education. Write to him at Lehigh University, Educational Technology Center, 301 Broadway, Third Floor, Bethlehem, PA 18015-1598. Donald Kline is a science teacher with the Annville-Cleona School District, Lebanon County, Annville, PA 17003.

WANT H E L P WITH
AppleWorks ?

Join the ***National AppleWorks Users Group*** **(NAUG)** and you will receive our monthly newsletter, the ***AppleWorks Forum.***

The ***AppleWorks Forum*** is filled with suggestions, ideas, and techniques to help you tap more of the power of AppleWorks.

Here is a partial list of articles that appeared in the February issue:

- **How to configure your memory card as a RAM disk — automatically.**
- **How to save keystrokes when formatting word processor documents.**
- **How to use spreadsheets to get boldface print.**
- **How to print Mousetext pictures.**
- **How to create a table of contents.**
- **How to use mail merge.**
- **What are DIF and ASCII files?**
- **Solutions to printer problems.**

...And lots more.

Send $24 for a one-year **NAUG** membership.
We will refund the balance of your dues if you are *ever* dissatisfied.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187

_____Enclosed is $24 for a one-year **NAUG** membership.
_____Enclosed is $3 for a sample ***AppleWorks Forum.***
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State:____ Zip:_____
Phone: _____ 04

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

Thousands of **APPLE II+** owners are happily running all earlier versions of **APPLEWORKS** using DAVKA'S great **ITWORKS** program.

Now with **SUPER ITWORKS™** you can run the latest version of AppleWorks (2.0) with built-in mail merge and other new features on

Apple II+, Franklin, or Laser 128 Computers!

Super ItWorks supports most popular Ramcards and 80 column displays.

Apple //e owners—you can use Super Itworks to expand your desktop size and data base record maximum with most ramcards!

•Super ItWorks—only $39.95
•Super Itworks & AppleWorks 2.0–a $290 value for only $229
• Super Itworks and Apple's own 256k memory expansion board–a $269 value for just $199
•Super Itworks, AppleWorks 2.0 and Apple memory expansion board—a $518 value for only $399

Please add $2 shipping for all orders

To order call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227
Major Credit Cards Accepted
Davka Corporation•845 N. Michigan•Chicago, IL 60611

Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer,Inc. ItWorks & Davka are trademarks of Davka Corp.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card.

William F. Gollan
President

BCP BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO Box 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

"We're celebrating...

COMPUTERS

Apple

Mac w/512k	1299.95

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes

Micro Modem IIe w/Smartcom	138.95
Smart 1200	378.95

Prometheus

Pro 300 IIc w/Procom	87.95
Pro 1200	237.95
Pro 1200 A w/Procom	197.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	199.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek

Color 600 RGB	399.95

Apple Computer

Mouse II E	118.95
Mouse II C	88.95
Super Serial Card	114.95

Applied Engineering

Battery Back-Up	144.95
RamFactor II w/256k	184.95
RamFactor II w/512k	224.95
RamFactor II w/1mB	284.95
RamWorks III w/256k	164.95
Ramworks III w/512k	204.95
RamWorks III w/1mB	264.95
RamWorks Exp. w/512k	199.95
ZRam Ultra I w/256k	164.95
ZRam Ultra I w/512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II w/1mB	294.95
ZRam Ultra III w/1mB	344.95
More Products	CALL

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E	
w/64k + 80	124.95
w/64k + 80 + RGB	164.95
w/128k + 80	124.95
w/128k + 80 + RGB	164.95
w/320k + 80	154.95
w/320k + 80 + RGB	184.95
w/576k + 80	184.95
w/576k + 80 + RGB	214.95
w/832k + 80 + RGB	244.95
w/1024k + 80 + RGB	264.95
CX	
w/256k	134.95
w/512k	174.95
w/768k	324.95
w/1024k	344.95

Curtis Accessories

Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Printer Stand	17.95
Ruby	53.95

Disks 5.25" (10)

3m SS/DD	11.95
Maxell SS/DD	10.95
Memorex SS/DD	13.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	10.95
Verbatim SS/DD w/Free CL Kit	16.95

Disks 3.5" (10)

Fuji DS/DD	26.95
Maxell DS/DD	28.95
Memorex SS/DD	25.95

First Class Peripherals

10-mb Sider	499.95
20-mb Sider II	729.95

Kensington

System Saver	60.95

Koala Technologies

Koala Pad +	78.95

Joysticks

Kraft	31.95
Kraft Quickstick	48.95
Hayes Mach III's	34.95
Hayes Mach IV's	59.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro

Grappler +	74.95
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	144.95
Grappler C	78.95
Grappler RS-232C	74.95
Hot Link IIc	48.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	68.95
ProGrappler	78.95

Textprint

Print It	119.95

Thirdware

Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	88.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	68.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	189.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	289.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	329.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	389.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	489.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15"	499.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Juki

6000 Daisywheel (10 cps)	229.95
6100 Daisywheel (18 cps)	429.95

Okidata

ML 182 (120 cps) 10"	228.95
ML 183 (120 cps) 15"	388.95
ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	269.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	348.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	209.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	58.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

Arrays

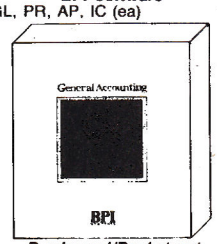
Home Accountant	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

Batteries

Paper Clip	37.95

BPI Software

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	169.95



Broderund/Bankstreet

Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea)	43.95
On Balance	61.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	26.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	92.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	CALL

Microsoft

Multiplan	64.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95
Forcast	37.95

PBI

Graphworks	44.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
Write Choice	41.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer (new)	68.95
Speller IV, Bookends (ea)	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

JK Lassers Income Tax	44.95
Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Sorcim/IUS

SuperCalc IIIA	69.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

United Software

ASCii Express	74.95
ASCii Express Mousetalk	98.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Designers Pencil	25.95
Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	CALL
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Bantam

Walt Disney Card & P. Shop	25.95
Walt Disney Comic Strip	25.95

Baudville

816 Paint (GS, IIE, IIC)	45.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Blazing Saddles	28.95
Pix-It	28.95
Pix-It Lib. (1,2,3 ea)	11.95
Prince	CALL
Take 1 Deluxe	35.95
Take 1 Toolkit	38.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh., Fanta(ea)	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Print Shop Refill Paper	11.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95

BCP, the OLDEST Apple Mail-Order Company!

Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	59.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95
Sideways	38.95

Funk

Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Modem Enh. Kit	24.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	22.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
Point to Point	78.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Printographer	25.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

Styleware

Topdraw	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better Working

File/Report, Spread., WP (ea)	38.95
Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit: Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	33.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

FREE T-SHIRT with every order over $99.95!!

7 years serving Apple II users. Join us!"

Better Business Bureau 7 years!

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Electronic Arts	
Cut & Paste	11.95
Movie Maker	26.95
Fisher Price	
Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em (ea)	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95
Hayden	
SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	39.95
Learning Company	
Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Math or Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95
Mindscape	
Bank St. Story B.	24.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95
Pinpoint	
Added Menue's (ea)	11.95
Micro Cookbook	27.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	19.95
Scarborough	
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95
Simon & Schuster	
Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95
Spinnaker	
Delta Drawing, Kidwriter (ea)	24.95
Facemaker: Golden Edition	15.95
Fraction Fever, Story Machine (ea)	16.95
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys (ea)	18.95
In Search of Math Busters	20.95
Rhymes & Riddles	23.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	16.95
Springboard	20.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea)	20.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

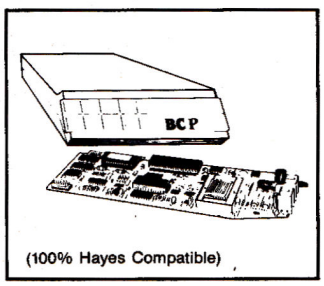
GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade	
DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West (ea)	20.95
Double Accolade	31.95
Activision	
Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's Hacker, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt (ea)	24.95
Alter Ego	31.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Star Lge. Baseball	20.95
Transformers, Howard Duck, Tass	CALL
Avalon Hill	
Under Fire	36.95
Broderbund	
Airheart	22.95
Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Mask of Sun	24.95
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality "City"	22.95
Gunslinger	18.95
Electronic Art	
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	CALL
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95
Artic Fox	27.95
Epyx	
Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Pitstop, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate, SuperCycle	CALL
World Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	31.95
Infocom	
Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea)	24.95
Starcross, Spellbreaker (ea)	30.95
Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist	24.95
Mind Voyaging	27.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel	27.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	24.95
Microprose	
F-15, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Mindscape	
American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95
Uninvited	CALL
One Step	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	24.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95
Spectrum	
Gato	22.95
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Commander	24.95
Battle Antientam	29.95
Battle Group	35.95
Colonial Conquest	24.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Field of Fire	24.95
Gemstone Healer	18.95
Gemstone Warrior	23.95
Geopolitique 1990	24.95
Germany 85	37.95
Imperium Galactum	24.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Nam	23.95
N. Atlantic 86	38.95
Objective Kursk	24.95
Panzer Grendier	24.95
Phantasie II	24.95
Rails West	24.95
Rings of Ziffin	24.95
USAAF	35.95
War in Russia	48.95
Warship, Gettsyburg	CALL
Wizards Crown, Pro Golf, Roadwar 2000, Shard Spring (ea)	23.95
Sublogic	
Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	34.95

BCP Monthly Specials!



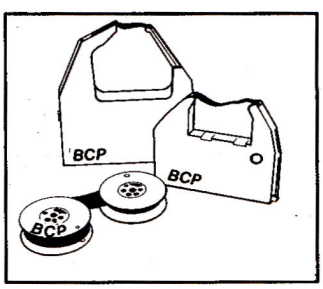
(100% Hayes Compatible)

BCP'S MODEMS

. . . unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1.

30 day money back guarantee!

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $169.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $259.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warranty) $179.95



BCP'S RIBBONS

. . . vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up **now**, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	25.95	28.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	N/A	69.95
*Apple Scribe	39.95	N/A
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	30.95	N/A
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 10"	25.95	28.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 15"	34.95	39.95
*Epson LX 80/90	28.95	N/A
*Epson LQ800	34.95	N/A
*Epson LQ1000	49.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	14.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 192, 193	37.95	N/A

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

Our Terms and Conditions

- Shipping—Software $3.00 min.
- Shipping—Hardware CALL
- APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min)
- Alaska/Hawaii 6% (10.00 min)
- Canadian 10% (15.00 min)
- Foreign 18% (25.00 min)
- PO's FOB NH + Handling
- Credit Card—0% Charge
- Prices Subject to Change
- 1 T-Shirt per order

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

VISA

Merging Letter and Spreadsheet

Combine your AppleWorks spreadsheet with a letter to create a convincing proposal.

by Ruth K. Witkin

When last we met, we were avidly following the exploits of David Clark, soon-to-be college graduate, budding psychologist, and doomed to shank's mare unless he can come up with an affordable (for him) car deal and some pretty persuasive arguments (for his parents) to pitch in with the down payment. Last month, David created a car-loan spreadsheet that let him compare one car deal with another. He's finally come up with two good (but fictional) possibilities—the Olds Sonesta and the Chevrolet Madrigal.

In this episode, David merges his car-loan spreadsheet into a letter asking Mom and Dad to help with the down payment. In the course of this task, David suppresses the spreadsheet header, resolves wraparound problems in the letter, changes character size, previews the page breaks, creates a page header, and prints the new document, which is shown in the **Figure**. Merging diverse files is simple with AppleWorks, and produces a document that's truly greater than the sum of the parts. Each file complements the other, clarifies the comments expressed in the letter, and lays the groundwork for a fruitful discussion.

If you haven't created the spreadsheet yet (see the March 1987 AppleWorks in Action, p. 76), now is a good time to do it. If you don't have those instructions handy, mock up a spreadsheet to look like the one in the **Figure**, so that you have a chance to practice cut-and-paste.

CREATING THE LETTER

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to bring up a new word-processor screen. Name this file CARLOANLTR. You should now see the Review/Add/Change screen. The cursor is in line 1 column 1, which is where your first typed character will appear.

First enter the text of the letter you see in the **Figure**. To be sure your results match the **Figure**, press the spacebar only *once* between sentences. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor and erase the character. Press OA-Z to see the rectangular figures, called blots, that show your carriage returns.

Before typing the date, press the tab key nine times. Press the return key five times after the date, then type the salutation. Press Return twice to skip a line and move the cursor to line 8.

Press the tab key to indent each paragraph of the letter, and press Return twice at the end of each paragraph. At line 40, after the body of your letter, press Tab nine times to type the closing. (You'll soon fix the wraparound you see now.) Press Return five times to move the cursor to line 46. Press Tab nine times and type **David**. Leave your cursor in line 46 column 51.

This is a good time to store the document on disk: Press OA-S and relax while AppleWorks "carefully" saves your file.

LOADING THE SPREADSHEET

Now bring CARLOAN, the spreadsheet file, to the Desktop. First, press the escape key to return to the Main Menu. The data disk containing the car-loan spreadsheet should now be in the current drive. At the Main Menu, press the return key to confirm *Add files to the Desktop.* At the Add Files menu, press the return key to confirm *The current disk.* At the AppleWorks files menu, place the highlight on CARLOAN and press the return key.

And here's the car-loan spreadsheet. A filename and date aren't needed in the letter, so have AppleWorks keep the header from printing: Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **PH** and press the return key to toggle the header setting to *No.* Press the escape key to exit the Printer Options screen.

PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET TO THE CLIPBOARD

Before you can paste the spreadsheet into the letter, you must print it to the clipboard: Press OA-P to bring up the Print screen. Press the return key to confirm *All.* Type **2** (or the number that selects *The clipboard*) and press the return key again. AppleWorks now confirms that the

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use (most support) RAM card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art **MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/ BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years! FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO 17 MEGS,** (100%) compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 65C816 Co-Processor option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ (we think it's better) by Applied Engineering (also known as Preferred Computing) or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY, 15 day money back guarantee, & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional **BATTERY PROTECTABLE MultiRam Plus** piggyback expandable to 16 Meg's. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k. The **software & manual is the best & easiest-to-use on the market — without exception!**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD — loads ALL versions of Appleworks (in 30 seconds w/ AW 2.0), even printer routines, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000 records & 4,800 word processor lines, segments lg files onto multiple disks! **FREE** AW TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disks ($20/ea)!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k **MultiRam**	169.	129.
320k **MultiRam**	199.	159.
576k **MultiRam**	229.	194.
832k **MultiRam**	254.	229.
1024k MultiRam	**279.**	← ← ← ←

	MultiRam Plus Piggyback	
256k **MultiRam Plus**	220.	***NEW***
512k **MultiRam Plus**	269.	***NEW***
768k **MultiRam Plus**	316.	***NEW***
1024k **MultiRam Plus**	359.	***NEW***
2-17 meg **MultiRam Plus**	Call	***NEW***
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	**36.**	***NEW***

Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Cermetek 1200 Bd. modem IIe/II+/IIgs (+ FREE COMMUN. SUBSCR. & Ascii setup)	**148.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/TimeHO™ compat)	**89.**
13" RGB Monitor & cable	**327.**
ProAPP 10/20 Meg Hard Disks (+FREE software)	**Call**
Apple Compatible Drives IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc +19)	**135.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Am Exp (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX Plus Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($95) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. Has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.** Buy a C-VUE flat panel display for $287 w/ 512k or greater card.

256k **MULTIRAM CX**	**179.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**209.**
768k **MULTIRAM CX Combo**	**328.**
1024k **MULTIRAM CX Combo**	**354.**
256k **MULTIRAM CX Plus**	**210.**
512k MULTIRAM CX Plus	**222.**
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	**37.**
1200 Bd. IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	**144.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**119.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/512k>Mram)	**287.**
IIc System Clock	**66.**

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe/RGB card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR SUPPORT, QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. **Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).**

ORDER NOW!

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE 4 I

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

MC/VS _____ SHIP.

_____ EXP _____ TOTAL

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 (WUI)
14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

Figure. Car-loan spreadsheet cut-and-pasted into a letter.

April 3, 1987

Dear Mom and Dad:

How are things at home? Everything is going well at this end. Mid-terms are over, and graduation is just around the corner. Have you made the reservations yet? I hear most of the flights are getting booked fast. Bitsy says she can't wait to meet you, and I'm looking forward to seeing her folks again. They're nice people.

Speaking of graduation, I've been thinking about what we talked about at Christmas. Instead of that trip to California, I've decided I'd really rather have a car. I know it's a big responsibility but, with real life descending upon me at a fast clip, this is a good time to take on the responsibility.

I've shopped around a lot (in between studying and exams), and it looks like the Olds Sonesta and the Chevy Madrigal are my best bets. They're small, economical, and fuel efficient. I've worked out the costs on an AppleWorks spreadsheet. Here's what it looks like:

CAR LOAN CALCULATOR

	Sonesta (1)	Madrigal (2)	Diff (2-1)
Price of Car	9,844.00	12,553.00	2,709.00
Rustproofing	250.00	269.00	19.00
Sales Tax (8%)	807.52	1,025.76	218.24
Registration/Misc Fees	35.00	36.50	1.50
NYS Inspection	8.00	8.00	0.00
TOTAL COST	10,944.52	13,892.26	2,947.74
Deposit	50.00	50.00	0.00
Down Payment	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00
AMOUNT FINANCED	9,394.52	12,342.26	2,947.74
Annual Interest Rate (%)	7.90	13.90	6.00
Term in Years	3	5	2
Term in Months	36	60	24
MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT	293.96	286.54	(7.41)
Annual Loan Payment	3,527.48	3,438.52	(88.96)
Total Loan Payment	10,582.45	17,192.60	6,610.15
Total Interest Charge	1,187.93	4,850.34	3,662.41

Letter to Mom and Dad Page 2

I'm going to have to get around somehow, what with night classes and my job at the clinic, and I'm sure neither of you wants to shuttle me from place to place. The only problem is money. If you can only come up with a $1500 down payment, I'm sure I can swing the monthly payments, gas, and insurance. That's only a bit more than the trip would cost. Please consider it. We can talk more about it when I get home for spring break.

See you soon. Send my love to everyone.

Your loving son,

David

David

spreadsheet is indeed on the clipboard and can be moved or copied into a word-processor document. Press the return key or the spacebar. The spreadsheet returns to the screen.

MERGING THE SPREADSHEET AND LETTER

Now bring the letter on screen: Press OA-Q to switch to the Desktop Index. Move the highlight to CARLETTER and press the return key. And here's the letter.

Everything is set. Press OA-6 to jump the cursor to line 29 ("I'm going to have to get around somehow"). Press OA-M to bring up the Move Text screen. Type **F** to select *From clipboard (paste)*. Presto! AppleWorks instantly brings the spreadsheet from the clipboard and plunks it into the letter. Only one problem—that left margin is a hodgepodge. When a spreadsheet is too wide to fit into the print area of a document, the rightmost column wraps around to the left margin. Before you correct anything, press OA-S to store the integrated document on disk.

PRINTING THE DOCUMENT

It's a good idea to print a document before you format it, because it shows what you're working with and it's fun to compare afterward. Turn on your printer and press OA-P to bring up the Print Menu. Press the return key to confirm *Beginning*. Press the return key to confirm the printer (or type a printer number, then press Return), and press the return key again to confirm one copy. And here are two quite messy pages.

REDUCING THE CHARACTER SIZE

One way to correct the wraparound problem is to call for smaller characters. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **CI** and press the return key. Type **12** and press the return key again. Press the escape key. Now press OA-5 to jump to the spreadsheet. Quite an improvement, but the spreadsheet is still a tad too wide (you can still see part of the right column at the left margin).

CHANGING THE MARGINS

Reducing the left margin will give the spreadsheet more room to spread out. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 (atop the *Chars per Inch* indicator). Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press the return key. Type **.9** and

FOR THE APPLE IIGS

ProTERM

written by Greg Schaefer

For The Apple® IIGS, //e, //c
Check Out The Features Of This *HOT NEW* Professional Communications Software

EASY ONE-KEY INSTALLATION

Select from large lists of serial cards and modems for effortless no-hassle installation. Choose the Apple IIGS by name and have instant installation on the internal serial port. The installation is just as easy on the Apple //e and //c. All popular serial cards and internal and external 300, 1200, and 2400 baud modems supported with one-key selection.

AUTOMATIC MACROS with AUTOLEARN™

Take command of your modem and log-on to other computers without dialing a phone number or entering a password. A must for complicated log-on procedures found with financial data services. The AUTOLEARN™ feature creates powerful macros by watching you log-on the first time. A single keypress does your next log-on *automatically*.

REVIEW YOUR SESSION with SCROLLBACK™

How many times has something scrolled off the screen before you had a chance to see it? The SCROLLBACK feature captures screen displays, then allows you to move back and forth reviewing the data. Move around in the scroll buffer using the Open-Apple 1-9 feature (like in AppleWorks™). If you have a Checkmate memory card for the //e or //c (or a compatible memory card), you can scroll up to 2.5 megabytes of data. The scrolling feature is always active when you are on line—no need to exit the capture session to use SCROLLBACK. This money-saving feature allows you to disconnect from the remote system and view captured data at lightning speeds, without paying for expensive connect time.

COPY BUFFER WITH AUTOMATIC SAVE

Besides the SCROLLBACK feature, you can also capture data into a copy buffer. This data can be saved to disk as one large file, or broken down into smaller sections. Highlight text using the arrow keys, then send it to a disk or a printer. ProTERM's special copy buffer gives you control over what and how you want your captured data saved.

ON-LINE HELP SCREENS AT A TOUCH

Your Quick Reference Command Card can never get misplaced. A single keystroke calls up a list of commands no matter what mode you're in.

RELIABLE DATA TRANFER

ProTERM supports all modern data transfer protocols:

XMODEM	YMODEM
XMODEM DOS	KERMIT
XMODEM ProDOS	ASCII
XMODEM CHECKSUM	CHRISTENSEN
XMODEM CRC	APBIN

UNWANTED CHARACTERS FILTERED OUT

Files often contain control characters that cause problems when sent to the printer. ProTERM can selectively filter out unwanted characters as it receives a file. A simple one-key command saves your printer from a trip to another dimension.

BUILT-IN SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE

Data received over a modem has carriage returns at the end of each line. Most terminal packages force you to spend hours with a word processor, straightening out the text. ProTERM's unique text handling method gives you the option of saving text as lines, as a paragraph, or as a single long piece.

TRANSFER A WHOLE DISK AT ONCE!

Sending a disk containing a large number of files usually requires you to stay with the computer, sending or receiving one file at a time. Break your chain to the computer with ProTERM. The batch sending mode lets you select the files you wish to send (even if they are on different disk drives) or transfer a whole disk including the operating system. Transfers all Apple operating systems, including ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M disks.

EASY TERMINAL EMULATION

ProTERM can emulate many popular terminals:

DEC VT-52	HEATHKIT H-19
TELEVIDEO 950	HAZELTINE 1500
DATAMEDIA	LSI ADM-3A

AND MANY, MANY OTHER FEATURES:

- Supports Checkmate MultiRam™ and AE RamWorks™ cards.
- ProDOS clock support including ELAPSED TIME counter.
- Password entry with level access.
- Phone number list handler.
- Not copy-protected.
- AND MORE!

ProTERM Suggested List Price —$109.95

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER—$10.00 REBATE

After you switch to ProTERM, trade in your old communications software for $10.00 cash. Only original disks qualify; your warranty card must accompany request. See details in ProTERM package or call direct for information.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 6502788652

For additional information or product availability Please Call

VISA **(800) 325-7347** MasterCard

ProTERM is a registered trademark of Protech Software, Inc..
AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

press the return key again. Press the escape key. Press OA-5. That's more like it—the wraparound is gone and everything is just as it should be.

Next, position the document on the printed page: Press OA-1, then OA-O. A one-inch top margin is pleasing to the eye, so type **TM** and press the return key. Type **1** and press the return key again.

The size of the bottom margin isn't only a matter of aesthetics, but what you want to fit on a page. Trial and error is often the key. I tried several settings before I found the one that does what I want it to do—allow enough room to print the entire spreadsheet on the first page. Now set the bottom margin: Type **BM** and press the return key. Type **1.5** and press the return key again.

JUSTIFYING THE TEXT

Now tell AppleWorks you want to print the text with a smooth right edge so that it blends with the spreadsheet. You're still in the Printer Options screen, so type **JU** and press the return key. Now press the escape key to exit the Printer Options.

It's good to know where AppleWorks calculates the page breaks, so leave your cursor on line 4 and press OA-K to bring up the Calculate Menu. Press the return key to confirm your printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Now press OA-7 to jump the cursor to line 55. Looking good. The *End of Page 1* indicator is just after the spreadsheet.

CREATING A PAGE HEADER

The next step is to create a header for the second page. Before a header, always tell AppleWorks to start a new page: Move the cursor to line 56 and press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **NP** and press the return key. Press the escape key to exit the Printer Options screen.

Next, set a small top margin so that the header starts just below the top edge of the paper. Leave your cursor on line 57 and press OA-O. Type **TM** and press the return key. Type **.1** and press the return key again.

You're still in the Printer Options screen, so tell AppleWorks you want to insert the header option: Type **HE** and press the return key. Press the escape key. You're now back in the document.

Your cursor is in line 59 column 1. Press the return key to insert a blank line. Move the cursor up to line 59 and type the information that belongs in the header: **Letter to Mom and Dad**. Press the tab key eight times to move the cursor to line 59 column 61. Type **Page** and press the spacebar.

Next, tell AppleWorks to insert a page number: Press OA-O, then type **PP** and press the return key. Now press the escape key. To see what a caret stands for, press the left arrow key. At the bottom of the screen, AppleWorks displays "Print Page No."

You need some space between the header and the next paragraph. Press the right arrow key to place the cursor atop the blot next to the caret, and press the return key five times. This completes the header. Press OA-S to save all your work.

PRINTING THE DOCUMENT IN ITS FINAL FORM

Now for the fun part. Be sure your printer is on. Press OA-P to start the Print command. Now press Return three times (to confirm *Beginning*, the printer, and one copy). When the printer stops, your letter should look like the one in the **Figure**.

Love and special thanks to my son, David Witkin, soon-to-be college graduate (and, incidentally, carless) for offering to write the letter. Practicing, David?

Next month, I'll tell you how to create a bunch of your very own return-address labels. ■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. She is the author of the hotCider Success with AppleWorks *(*inCider, *CW Communications),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(John Wiley & Sons). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS	
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	77.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	131.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	155.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)	184.00
MEGARAM PLUS (256K) 80 COL UP TO 1BM (AST)	190.00
SPRINTDISK (512K) DISK CACHE/UT-TO 2MB (AST)	285.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	295.00
PRINTER MSP-20 (CITIZEN)	385.00
GRAPHLER + (ORANGE MICRO)	72.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (H PROD)	31.00
BLANK MEDIA 5¼ DS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	6.50
UTILITIES	
THE PRINT SHOP	28.50
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II, III	ea. 14.25
MACROWORKS (BEAGLE BROS)	18.50
SIDEWAYS (PRO DOS)	37.00
SIDEWAYS	30.00
TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	39.00
BUSINESS	
REPORT WORKS	69.00
PFS: FILE/REPORT BUNDLE	70.00
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER III	178.00
THINKTANK	75.00
WORD PROCESSING	
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV (PRO DOS, DOS)	ea. 64.00
PFS: WRITE W/SPELLING CHECKER (IIe)	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER (64K OR 128K)	ea. 40.00
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR CHECKER	51.00
MEGAWORKS	71.00
HOMEWORD W/SPELLER (64K OR 128K)	ea. 41.00
EDUCATION	
TYPING TUTOR III	29.00
WHERE IN THE WORD IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	23.50
WHERE IN THE US IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	26.50
MATH BLASTER!	26.00
EVELYN WOOD DYNAMIC READER	46.00
STICKYBEAR MUSIC	21.00
ALPHABET ZOO	18.00
HOME	
DOLLARS AND SENSE II+/IIe 64K	66.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE IIe/IIc 128K	66.00
MANAGING YOUR MONEY (MECA)	116.00
NEWSROOM	34.00
CLIP ART VOL. 1 (FOR NEWSROOM)	17.00
CLIP ART VOL. 2 (FOR NEWSROOM)	22.00
RECREATION	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (SUBLOGIC)	32.00
KARATEKA (BRODERBOND)	20.50
FOOBLITZKY (INFOCOM)	23.25
SILENT SERVICE (MICROPROSE)	20.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (MICROPROSE)	20.75
SUMMERGAMES II OR WINTER GAMES (EPYX)	ea. 22.25
SARGON III (HAYDEN)	23.25
GATO (SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE)	21.00
ULTIMA II (ORIGIN)	29.75
ULTIMA IV (ORIGIN)	36.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE (INFOCOM)	23.25
WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM)	23.25
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	33.00
COMPUTER BASEBALL (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	25.50
ALTER EGO - MALE OR FEMALE (ACTIVISION)	ea. 29.00
SHANGHAI (ACTIVISION)	23.25
SPY HUNTER OR TRAPPER (SIMON & SCHUSTER)	ea. 18.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $2.50 for 1 to 3 items. 4 to 6 items add $5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $3.00 per item. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC; shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all $1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

A CASE in BASIC

Learn how to construct efficient BASIC program menus and subroutines from Pascal's CASE command.

by Dan Bishop

Last month (see the March 1987 Applesoft Adviser, p. 72) we created several BASIC control structures to simulate looping mechanisms available in other programming languages. Knowing how to write code for these structures in Applesoft BASIC is necessary for translating a Pascal program into BASIC, for instance, and makes these more structured programming commands available to your Applesoft BASIC programs.

Now we'll deal with the "multiple-choice" structure known in Pascal as the CASE statement. There are several ways to construct a CASE statement in Applesoft BASIC, but the method we'll use comes closest in design to the Pascal version.

THE CASE

The CASE command that's available in several upper-level programming languages, but not in Applesoft BASIC, is a multidirectional branching structure. A good example of using the CASE statement is in conditional branching from a program menu. For example, suppose your program presents a menu with five options. The user selects option 4 from the keyboard and the program stores this value in the variable MO (menu option). The Pascal code in **Listing 1**, which represents a multiple-choice statement, directs program execution to the chosen subroutine.

When the program encounters the CASE keyword, it compares the value of the variable MO with the option values shown at the start of each line. When the program finds a match, it executes only the commands associated with that particular choice. In this example, the only command associated with each option is a subroutine (or procedure) call, and since MO has the value four, the program executes only the PRINTLIST subroutine.

The CASE statement works like a sequence of IF/THEN decisions. Each choice in the list forces the computer to compare the variable's value with the option value in the list. If the two values match, the program executes the matching subroutine. Recognizing this, you can rewrite the Pascal CASE statement in **Listing 1** in Applesoft BASIC as shown in **Listing 2**. This code assumes the appropriate subroutines exist at the listed addresses to carry out the five operations specified by the program menu and the REM statements following the GOSUB commands.

Most forms of BASIC require that subroutine calls (GOSUB 1100, for example) use numbers instead of labels or names to refer to the first line number in the subroutine. However, it's helpful to tag those references with a name for each subroutine by appending a remark statement at the GOSUB command, as shown in **Listing 2**. You should tag the block of subroutine code as well. The following REM statements would work well for the subroutine at line 1100:

```
1097 REM ********************
1098 REM ADD NEW CLIENT
1099 REM ********************
```

Notice that a GOTO is added to each case option to transfer control to the end of the block when the subroutine returns control to the line that called it. If none of the called subroutines changes the value of MO, the GOTOs aren't needed. They improve the program's efficiency slightly, though, by skipping the remaining IF statements, and cause this code to execute identically to Pascal's CASE command.

THE ON/GOSUB COMMAND

Notice that the choices in **Listing 2** rely on numbers rather than letters or words. In this case, it's possible to use a "computed" GOSUB command and avoid the sequence of IF/THEN statements by condensing lines 260–300 to a single line, as shown in **Listing 3**.

This ON/GOSUB command requires an integer value from one to five for MO, since there are five subroutine line numbers in the list. If the value is one, the program executes the first subroutine in the list. If MO equals two, it calls the second subroutine (line 1300), and so on. If MO isn't given a value from one to five, the program ignores line 260. When the program finishes executing the subroutine called by line 260, it returns control to line 270, ignoring the unused subroutine calls.

Listing 1. Example of the Pascal CASE statement.

```
CASE  MO  OF
     1 : ADDCLIENT;
     2 : EDITCLIENT;
     3 : DELETECLIENT;
     4 : PRINTLIST;
     5 : PRINTSTMNT
END (*case*);
```

Although this is a valid statement, it lacks the clarity afforded by the REM statements in the example in **Listing 2**. You can, of course, add these REMs. In any event, be sure to label each subroutine with descriptive REM statements.

The other disadvantage of the ON/GOSUB command is that the value of the variable must be a small whole number. I often prefer to select menu options by a letter that corresponds to an easily remembered verb in the description, such as A for Add client, E for Edit, F for Find, S for Save, and X for end or abort. The sequence of IF statements can easily handle this situation. To use the ON/GOSUB, you must first convert the letter entered as MO$ to an integer MO.

Listing 2. Pascal CASE statement translated to BASIC.

```
250 REM CASE  MENUOPTION  OF
260     IF MO = 1 THEN GOSUB 1100:GOTO 310
                :REM ADD NEW CLIENT
270     IF MO = 2 THEN GOSUB 1300:GOTO 310
                :REM EDIT CLIENT DATA
280     IF MO = 3 THEN GOSUB 2200:GOTO 310
                :REM DELETE CLIENT
290     IF MO = 4 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 310
                :REM PRINT CLIENT LIST
300     IF MO = 5 THEN GOSUB 4500:GOTO 310
                :REM PRINT STATEMENTS
310 REM END CASE
```

Listing 3. CASE statement from Listing 2 *condensed to one line.*

```
250 REM CASE MO OF
260     ON  MO  GOSUB 1100, 1300, 2200, 4000, 4500
270 REM END CASE
```

The makers of

Apple's APW C

proudly introduce

Megamax Professional Cross Development Systems For The Apple IIGS
Mac-to-GS C and Mac-to-GS Pascal

- Single pass compilation
- Full access to IIGS Toolbox routines
- Script Processor
- Intelligent Linker produces efficient native code
- Extensive documentation
- Disassembler
- Programmer's editor
- Developer support
- In-line assembly
- Object file librarian
- Faster than native IIGS development
- Special two machine debugging capabilityMinimum

Configuration:
512 Mac with 2 floppies and an Apple IIgs with one floppy.

Mac-to-GS C available November 1986
Mac-to-GS Pascal available December 1986

"No doubt the best way to develop Apple IIGS applications"

$500
Mastercard, VISA, AMX
C.O.D. accepted

Megamax
Development Systems

Megamax, Inc. • Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085
(214) 987-4931

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

This brings us to sets. If the allowed options for MO$ are A, E, F, S, or X, and you want to convert these values to 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, you need to determine the position MO$ occupies in the set [A,E,F,S,X]. The sequence in **Listing 4** initializes MO to zero, then sets its value to the proper integer if MO$ is in the set. If a match isn't found, MO remains zero.

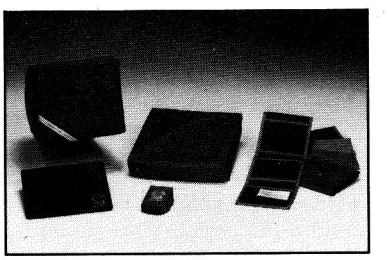
Now just execute a GOSUB 1000 after the INPUT command in which you entered MO$, and the computer returns MO, a numeric value that can be used with an ON/GOSUB command. The key to this subroutine is the MID$ function, which returns a substring from the string listed as the first argument in parentheses. In this case, the target string is AEFSX. The value of the second argument (J) determines where to find the first letter in the substring, and the third argument indicates the number of characters to be extracted for the substring. Since the third argument is a one and J is a loop counter that changes with each loop cycle, this subroutine searches for a match with MO$ by cycling through the target string one character at a time. When it finds a match, it assigns the value of J to MO and forces the loop to end by setting J to five.

Good program development never stops at the first solution to a problem, however. If you've designed a subroutine that works for a particular situation, is that or a similar situation likely to arise again? If so, can this solution handle any case that might come up? In other words, can you now write a subroutine that accepts any character string for a target string TS$ and returns a numeric value S that corresponds to the position in TS$ where a search character S$ can be found?

You realize from the above algorithm that the subroutine works with any five-character set if you assign a value to TS$ before calling the subroutine (for example, TS$ = "AEFSX" : GOSUB 1000), and use TS$ in place of the literal string in line 1020. But suppose you have only three characters or as many as eight? Use the BASIC function LEN to determine the number of characters in the target string. By applying LEN to TS$, you can determine the number of loop cycles for any length of TS$. The code in **Listing 5** shows how this works.

Listing 4. Example of using sets for selecting menu options.

```
996 REM ****************************
997 REM  FIND POSITION MO$ OCCUPIES
998 REM  IN THE SET OF A,E,F,S,X.
999 REM ****************************
1000 MO = 0
1010 FOR J = 1 TO 5
1020     IF MO$ = MID$("AEFSX",J,1) THEN
           MO = J: J = 5
1030 NEXT J
1040 RETURN
```

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

II GS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

	$	[NAC]
★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★		
		.
		.
Subtotal	$	.
CA residents add 6% sales tax	$	.
U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra)	$	3.00
Total	$	.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.: ____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 5. Target-string subroutine.

```
996 REM ****************************
997 REM  RETURN POSITION S THAT S$
998 REM  OCCUPIES IN TARGET STRING TS$
999 REM ****************************
1000 S = 0
1010 FOR J = 1 TO LEN(TS$)
1020    IF S$ = MID$( TS$,J,1) THEN
          S = J: J = LEN(TS$)
1030 NEXT J
1040 RETURN
```

Listing 6. Target-string subroutine that converts a character string to a numeric value.

```
250 TS$ = "AEFSX"
260 GOSUB 1000:REM CONVERT S$ TO NUMERIC S
265 REM
270 REM CASE S OF: A     E     F     S     X
280 ON S GOSUB   1100, 1300, 2200, 4000, 4500
285 REM
290 REM   END CASE
```

Now you can construct your CASE statement to look like **Listing 6.** Notice how the REM statement in line 270 is aligned with the corresponding subroutine calls in line 280. In a sense, Pascal's vertically arranged CASE statement is oriented horizontally in our BASIC version, and works every bit as well.

Occasionally you'll develop an algorithm and end up with more than you had planned on. This is a case in point. The subroutine at line 1000 can accept more than just single-character input as S$. Suppose you want to use full words instead of mnemonic characters. You can convert the words ADD, EDIT, FIND, SAVE, and END to numeric values for the ON/GOSUB statement as well. Change line 250 to:

```
250 TS$ = "ADD EDITFINDSAVEEND "
```

Be sure to type three blank spaces before the word ADD and leave one space after ADD and one space after END. Now, at the GOSUB 1000 command, S is returned as 4, 8, 12, 16,

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

5¼" UNBRANDED POLY PACK DISKETTES
Double Side Double Density
Guaranteed Forever - Error Free
36¢ Each
With Hub Rings, WP Tabs & Tyvec Envelopes. Sold in lots of 100 only.

SONY®
ON SALE NOW
3.5" DISKETTES
Certified by Apple for MacIntosh™

Price Per Diskette

	SS	DS
Box	1.24	1.79
Bulk	—	1.39

100% ERROR FREE
Min. Order: 50 Disks

THE INVENTORS OF THE 3.5" DISK DRIVE RECOMMEND ONLY ONE FLOPPYDISK . . . THEIRS
Sony, the originator of the 3.5" format, set a very high standard for their micro floppydisks. A standard few have been able to match. Performance, quality and durability have made Sony the first choice in floppydisks.

PRINTER RIBBONS
Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min. 6.
Apple Imagewriter .... $3.95 ea.
Epson LQ 1000 ..... $4.95 ea.
Epson LX 80/90..... $2.95 ea.
Okidata 80/82/83 ..... $1.49 ea.

Min. Order $25.00. S&H: Continental USA $4.00/100 or fewer disks. $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782
between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

or 20 if S$ contains any of these five words. Before you execute your ON/GOSUB, simply divide S by four to obtain values from one to five, and you're set. It may be wise to define S to be of integer type if you have to manipulate its value with divisions, because 8/4 could give an answer of 1.99999999, which your ON/GOSUB command can't use correctly. In Applesoft BASIC, simply append a percent sign to the end of the variable name, making it S%.

NONE OF THE ABOVE

The possibility that none of the options listed will match the variable is usually covered in most versions of the CASE statement by including the word ELSE or OTHERWISE, followed by the block of commands to be executed in this instance. The BASIC ON/GOSUB command simply goes to the next statement if it can't find a match. For example, if S equals 12, and the program encounters the line 1180 ON S GOSUB 3000, 4000, 11000, 12000, program execution simply ignores this statement and goes on to the next. This statement requires a value for S from one to four.

You can designate a block of code following the ON/GOSUB line to execute if S equals zero. (Remember, S is set to zero in the "find-match" subroutine at line 1100, and will be returned as zero if no match is found). Follow the ON/GOSUB line with an IF S <> 0 THEN GOTO nnnn command. This lets the program jump over the block of statements intended for the "none of the above" situation with the ON/GOSUB command. Using the previous example, this addition would look like **Listing 7**, which assumes the code you insert between lines 295 and 400 is the block you want to execute if S$ doesn't match A, E, F, S, or X. If any of these options is met, the program executes the appropriate subroutine call from line 280. When the program returns to line 290 (assuming the value of S hasn't changed), execution jumps immediately to line 400.

LOCAL AND GLOBAL VARIABLES

Unlike BASIC, each subroutine (or procedure) in Pascal can have its own unique set of variables. These variables are "local," since changing their values in one subroutine won't affect the values of identically named variables in another subroutine or the main program. Global variables (the use of which is discouraged in Pascal) are affected throughout the program.

All variables in BASIC are global, but you can create local variables for your BASIC programs. Suppose your program has five subroutines that use the variable ST. At the beginning of the program, you dimension an array ST (DIM ST(5)) to include one dimension for each subroutine that uses ST. You'll have to keep track of where and how you use these variables, but you now have six variables named ST to use any way you want. Use ST or ST(0) for the main program, and use ST(i) only in the i'th subroutine.

Of course, when you call a subroutine, you must first assign values to the variables you'll use in that subrou-

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader
NOW WITH PRODOS

The **quikLoader™** provides *absolute* security of programs. The program can be put onto an EPROM chip, plugged into the quikLoader, and the quikLoader plugged into any slot of the APPLE™ // family. The program cannot be misplaced, and it *will* load when needed.

Any single-load program that can be loaded as files can be stored on the quikLoader with the aid of an EPROM programmer board (such as the PROmGRAMER™), and our new PROGRAMMERS AID program. Up to 512K of programs can be stored on each quikLoader. Access to these programs can be as easy as turning on the computer.

An example of a practical application is APPLEWORKS™. We can transfer your copy of APPLEWORKS for an additional $89.50, and the program will be up and running within 2 seconds after turning on the computer. There is no need to use either the startup or program disks.

The quikLoader provides many other benefits. As soon as power is applied, PRODOS or DOS 3.3 loads automatically from the card. Included with the quikloader are the popular programs FID and COPYA. These programs, as well as any that you add, will show on the catalog screen. The program is selected with a single keypress.

$179.50

DOS 3.3, PRODOS, Integer, Fid, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER Inc., and are licensed to Southern California Research Group for distribution only with quikLoader.
APPLE and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

PROmGRAMER™

Designed by Bob Brice Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows programming any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. The ZIF socket allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROMs**. **$149.50**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** is designed to plug into slot 3 of the *//e without* interfering with auxillary memory. **PRODOS™** is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and long-life lithium battery are included. designed by Chuck Shaffer **$79.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power. **$179.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. **$34.95**

9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

This permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE:** The //c does not support the use of two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™**, etc. **$14.95**

MOUSTIK SWITCH™

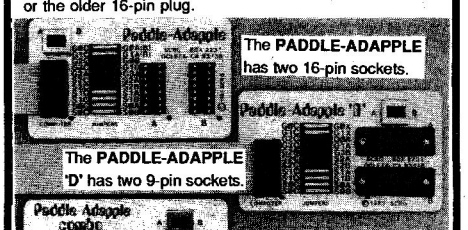
The MOUSTIK SWITCH plugs into the game socket of the **APPLE** //c computer. A joystick and mouse are then plugged into the MOUSTIK. The user can switch between the mouse and joystick instantly, just by pressing the button on the desired device.

$29.95

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** game expansion adapter plugs into the 16-pin interior game I/O socket, and allows you to select between one of two devices, or use two joysticks for games such as **ARCHON™** and **ONE-ON-ONE™**. **$29.95**

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin D sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.



SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY TRIAL
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

From California (800) 821-0774
Rest of U.S. (800) 635-8310
Outside of U.S. or for information, call (805) 529-2082
SHIPPING CHARGES: U.S. & Canada - $2.50
Other countries:SWITCH-A-SLOT:$10 surface,$25 air.
Other items: $5 surface, $10 air.

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593- R Moorpark, CA 93020
Telex 658340-SCRG (Intertel SNC)
VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Listing 7. Target-string subroutine that branches to another subroutine if a match isn't found.

```
250 TS$ = "AEFSX"
260 GOSUB 1000:REM CONVERT S$ TO NUMERIC S
265 REM
270 REM CASE S OF: A     E     F     S     X
280 ON S GOSUB   1100, 1300, 2200, 4000, 4500
290 IF S <> 0 THEN GOTO 400
295 REM                          OTHERWISE
    . . . . . .
400 REM   END CASE
```

Listing 8. Local-variables subroutine.

```
997 REM ************************
998 REM  CALCULATE  MPG
999 REM ************************
1000 MD(3)=MD(0): FC(3)=FC(0)
1010 GC(3) = MD(3)/FC(3)
1020 GC(0) = GC(3)
1030 RETURN
```

tine. (Nobody said this would be easy.) So, for example, if your program calculates gas consumption (GC) given miles driven (MD) and fuel consumed (FC), you call the subroutine that handles the calculation with, say, a GOSUB 1000 command. Values for MD and FC are already entered and present in the main program as MD(0) and FC(0). Your subroutine would look like the one in **Listing 8**, which simply divides the number of miles driven by the amount of fuel consumed. Assuming MD(3), FC(3), and GC(3) aren't used anywhere else in the program, these three variables are completely local. The first line of the subroutine passes the values from the main program to the subroutine (line 1000). The last line (1020) passes to the main program only those values this subroutine is supposed to affect.

In Pascal, these processes take place automatically with the procedure call CALCMPG(MD,FC,GC) in the main program. The first line in the procedure might look like this:

```
PROCEDURE CALCMPG(MD, FC : REAL;
VAR GC : REAL);
```

The VAR that precedes GC indicates that its value passes to the main program after CALCMPG has finished working on it. Since MD and FC aren't preceded by VAR, these values pass to the subroutine from the main program, but won't pass back.

What good are local variables anyway? Their main function is to make a procedure entirely independent of the program containing the subroutine. Suppose you're working on the example in **Listing 8** using Pascal. Your program uses the variables MILES, GALLONS, and MPG, and you need a subroutine to calculate MPG. You can add the above procedure to your program without making any changes, and can call the subroutine using your own variables:

```
CALCMPG(MILES, GALLONS, MPG);
```

Pascal passes the value for MILES to the first parameter listed in the procedure heading (MD). The program passes the current value in GALLONS to FC, and, when the procedure is finished and has calculated a value for GC, returns that value to the main program variable, MPG.

You can see that the computer passes a lot of values automatically in Pascal. In the BASIC example, though, you must handle all of this yourself (lines 1000 and 1020). In most cases, it's not worth the bother. This means, of course, that your BASIC subroutines aren't nearly as universally transportable between programs, but, with a little time spent changing variable names, the problem is only minor.

CONCLUSION

Although it might be possible to simulate many of Pascal's operations and structures, the difficulties in some cases outweigh the benefits. Good program design and code that's easy to read and maintain are goals next in importance to having a properly working program. Programming the CASE structure in BASIC is an example of a useful construct that fits well in good structured program design. Using local variables by confining specific array elements to subroutines adds confusion to the program and produces little benefit. In most cases, the BASIC programmer is better off using global variables.

Next month, we'll expand our use of MID$, using the subroutine in this column to build a program that calculates letter frequencies from text input. The techniques used to produce these frequencies can be useful in many other programming tasks.■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

"Amazing as it may sound, VIP Technologies has managed to copy 1-2-3, add a Mac interface, and transport the whole thing to the Apple II."

Editor's Choice Award
inCider Magazine

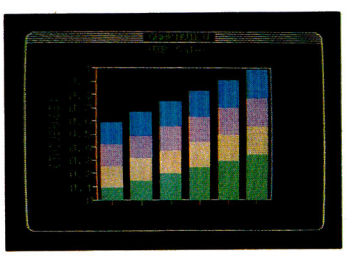
Apple® II owners—rejoice. There's finally a spreadsheet that treats your Apple like a serious computer.

It's called VIP Professional, and it establishes once and for all the Apple II's place in the business world.

VIP Professional not only incorporates familiar Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, but it's compatible with all Lotus 1-2-3 compatible files. This alone makes it a new spreadsheet standard for Apple users.

But we didn't stop there. VIP Professional's mouse interface and pull-down menus give it the best of Excel® too. And its massive database and text processing capabilities outshine even AppleWorks®.

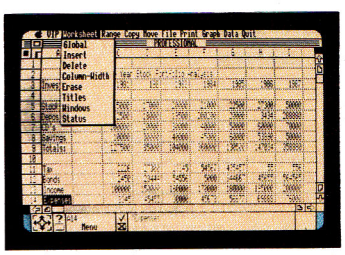
The result is the most powerful business tool ever available to Apple users. Mini and supermini versions are already in use worldwide. Now VIP Professional is available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS.



Superior color graphics for dynamic charts and graphs.

Better than 1-2-3.

Because VIP Professional is designed to work exactly like 1-2-3, those familiar with the program will be instantly productive. And novices can take advantage of existing 1-2-3 tutorials and productivity aids, as well as our user-friendly dialog boxes.



Pull-down menus make using VIP Professional easy.

VIP Professional also incorporates a mouse interface that allows easy, Macintosh®-like interaction with your Apple (or use the keyboard if you prefer).

Now you can instantly choose functions from pull-down menus and enter data with the click of a button. Icons and scroll bars help you organize information.

You'll also enjoy superior color graphics. InCider Magazine said, "Graphics is one area where VIP really outshines Lotus, as the on-screen pictures are much better on the Apple than on the IBM.®"

And VIP Professional offers more raw spreadsheet power: A large 8,192 row by 256 column sheet and additional data query fields. Plus, VIP Professional is the *only* mouse-driven spreadsheet that features pull-down menus *and* addresses over 4 megabytes of memory on IIe or IIc and 8 megabytes on IIGS.

Better than AppleWorks.

Like AppleWorks, VIP Professional integrates a spreadsheet, database and text processing. But VIP Professional's spreadsheet and database are far more powerful—and VIP also offers colorful graphics and a mouse interface.

VIP Professional reads all AppleWorks' files and is supported by templates and macros to speed common functions.

Better than Excel.

In giving Excel a mouse interface, Microsoft® stripped it of many of 1-2-3's qualities—including calculation speed and spreadsheet memory. Only VIP Professional gives you more speed and power than 1-2-3 with the ease-of-use of Excel. All at a much better price.

"When you get tired of playing around with the others and want to get serious, VIP Professional is something worth looking into. There are few serious business products for any microcomputer that I would give a higher recommendation to than VIP Professional."

1986 Editor's Choice Award
AmigaWorld, November-December 1986

"If power spreadsheeting is what you've got in mind, this is the package for you."

inCider Magazine

Special offer!

VIP Professional requires at least 256K of auxiliary RAM to operate. It works with a range of Applied Engineering memory and accelerator boards, including all RamWorks and Z-RAM boards (256K required), all GS-RAM boards (512K required), and TransWarp boards.

Apple System	VIP software (with purchase of board)	VIP software only
IIe, IIc	$199	$219 (reg. $249)
IIGS	$249	$269 (reg. $299)

Applied Engineering offers special prices on VIP Professional software and even better prices when purchased with Applied Engineering boards.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at **(214) 241-6060**. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VIP Professional and VIP are registered trademarks of VIP Technologies Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Excel and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with express permission of owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VIP Professional is marketed worldwide by ISD Marketing Inc., Toronto, Canada L3R2W5.

PREMIERE ISSUE: OCTOBER 1986

Announcing an Exciting Newsletter Exclusively for AppleWorks Users!

Now *all* the applications . . . *all* the solutions . . . *all* the tricks and techniques of the most popular Apple II program are yours *every month* in The Main Menu.

Here in 8 to 12 pages of articles and features every month, you'll get the concentrated know-how to unleash all the power and promise that AppleWorks has to offer.

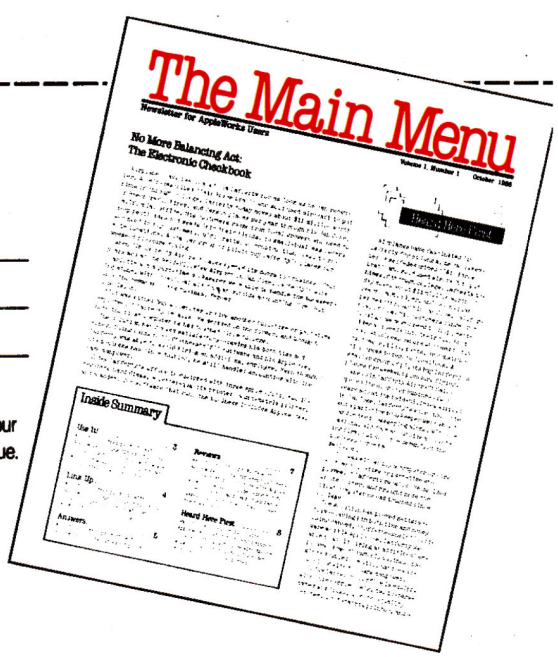
- **Use It!** Want to use your spreadsheet as an electronic checkbook? . . . create a mailing list with your word processor? Those are just two examples of the many ways this hands-on tutorial will give you *real* solutions to *real* problems and "real world" applications, month after month!
- **Link Up.** Here's where you learn how to use different software and peripherals with AppleWorks. Discover how to use a mouse, plug in a modem, add extra memory or attach a different printer. Shift into a 3½" disk drive . . . or link your AppleWorks with software enhancements like Pinpoint, MegaWorks and others.
- **Focus on Function.** Want to cut and paste between applications? It's easy . . . when you know how it happens. Whatever AppleWorks functions you want to know more about, you'll find them all covered in depth right here in The Main Menu.
- **Answers.** And just in case your particular problem doesn't pop up right away, write away for answers to your special technical questions. You'll learn lots from others' questions, too.
- **PLUS!** Inside info on New Products, often before they're released . . . Heard Here First is an advance look at news, trends, gossip and more affecting AppleWorks or any compatible products . . . Reviews of major AppleWorks compatible software, books and other resources. And Favorites might be worth the Charter subscription price all by itself, with a quick-reading technical trick or special function that could make it happen for your home or business computing needs.

DON'T MISS EVEN ONE VALUE-PACKED ISSUE!

So much is happening in the fast moving world of AppleWorks, you won't want to miss a single, savvy issue of The Main Menu—and you don't have to! Just complete the coupon or order card and mail today. You'll hit the ground running with the very first issue of The Main Menu, and you'll save 50% off the regular subscription price with a special Charter rate of just $49.97. Two good reasons to ACT NOW and get the power—and the promise—of AppleWorks working for you!

For immediate service, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 924-9471).

AppleWorks & Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



YES! Send me 12 issues of The Main Menu for the low subscription price of $49.97. I'll save 50% off the regular rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

(print) Name

Address

City State Zip

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied with The Main Menu, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Mail to: **The Main Menu** • CW Communications/Peterborough
PO Box 802 • Peterborough, NH 03458-997

4-87IC

Save 50% with Charter Offer

APPLE SOFTWARE

THOUSANDS OF PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM OUR "INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY"

ONLY $3.99

BUSINESS

Accounting/Finance

8001) BANK'N: Version 1.2. Program to keep track of one checking account. Includes reconciliation and check printing. Can also search for particular transactions. (Shareware)

Agriculture

8015) MINN-AID: Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station & Extension Service Software. 14 ag related programs includes BestCrop, FertMix, FoodCost, FarmBid, TaxFill, and more.

Charts & Graphics

8019) SOFTGRAPH: Business graphics program. Creates line, bar, and pie charts.

Database Managers

8020) & 8021) & 8022) PDS*BASE DATA BASE SYSTEM: Hierarchial type of relational data base generation system. Generates BASIC programs to run a random access hierarchial data base of up to 10 data base files. Manual consists of text files to be printed with Apple Writer II. Manual is on the disks 8021 & 8022. (Shareware) **(3 disk set. Must order all 3 disks)**

8023) FILES 1.0: A Database Management Program. Complete instructions are given on the use of this database. Able to create, retrieve, append, update, delete, insert, copy, search, sort, and merge. Also includes debugging information. (Shareware)

8024) OMNIFILE: Version 3.0. File Management program that creates, adds, inserts, sorts, deletes, and merges. Can modify structure of file at any time. Includes built in data analysis and report generation. (Shareware)

8025) FILE CABINET I-IV: Four versions of a simple data base that holds about 2000 records.

Spreadsheets

8040) BASICALC: Applesoft Spreadsheet compatible with some Visicalc files.

EDUCATION

Astronomy

8100) CONSTELLATION and ASTRO CONVERSION: Plots stars of the brightest constellations in the northern hemisphere. Also converts right ascension & declination coordinates to altitude & azimuth and back.

Aviation

8105) AIRCRAFT DATABASE: Database of many types of aircraft divided into 6 categories. Uses File Cabinet IV as the data base.

8106) AIRCRAFT SLIDE SHOW: Hi res pictures of many different aircraft. Also includes AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE program to calculate flight characteristics of homebuilt aircraft.

Diet & Nutrition

8109) CALORIE COUNTING PROGRAM: Also includes LIFE EXPECTANCY and RECIPE BOX data base.

Electronics & Radio

8110) MORSE CODE disk: 17 programs designed to teach and develop Morse Code skills.

8111) DXCC DEMATTIA: 5-Band DXCC record keeper and other programs with DXCC information that can be retrieved and used.

8112) LOG BOOK 1.1: Amateur radio log book with instructions. Also includes other log keeping and directory programs and lists of other ham operators.

8113) Electronic Calculations Disk: Contains programs to calculate formulas for A.C circuits, pi networks, antenna designs, and more.

8114) LOGIC ANALYZER: Program to input and analyze circuits with up to 63 gates and 255 nodes. Also includes other analysis programs.

Language

8120) GRAMMAR QUEST][: A game written in Apple Pilot that teaches proper grammar usage.

Miscellaneous

8180) CLASS RECORDS: Version 2.0. A Grading System for secondary school and college instructors. (Shareware)

8181) PILOT->BASIC: Converts a series of Pilot commands into BASIC programs.

GAMES

Adventure

8290) ADVENTURE: Explore a cave and a castle, and meet a wizard and a dragon.

8291) ADVENTURE III: Apple][version of Colossal Cave originally created by Don Woods and Willy Crowther at M.I.T.

8292) STAR WARS: Escape from the Death Star. Also includes another version of Wood's and Crowther's Adventure.

Eamon Adventures

8201) MAIN HALL and THE BEGINNER'S CAVE: Version 4. Create a character to explore the Cave or go on to the other adventures. This disk is needed to run the other Eamon adventures.

8202) THE LAIR OF THE MINOTAUR: Escape from the Lair of the Minotaur.

8203) THE CAVE OF THE MIND: Adventure in your own mind.

8204) THE ZYPHUR RIVERVENTURE: Rescue Professor Axiom from the evil Black Warrior and be richly rewarded.

8205) CASTLE OF DOOM: Set in a dungeon run by old ladies.

8206) THE DEATH STAR: Shut down the Death Star while trying to defeat Darth Vader.

8208) THE ABDUCTOR'S QUARTERS: Rescue a friend from a madman.

8209) ASSAULT ON THE CLONE MASTER: Destroy the evil Clone Master.

8210) THE MAGIC KINGDOM: Escape from another realm.

8211) THE TOMB OF MOLINAR: Free the ancient wizard Molinar from his tomb so that he can save the world.

8212) THE QUEST FOR TREZORE: Get past Trezore's traps and obstacles and enlist his aid to help your friend.

8213) THE CAVES OF TREASURE ISLAND: Rescue a friend from Treasure Island.

8214) FURIOSO: foil the smuggler's plan.

8229) THE LOST ISLAND OF APPLE: Attempt to get off Apple Island.

8230) THE UNDERGROUND CITY: Find your way back to your own world. For Advanced Players.

8257) MANXOME FOE: You are mysteriously kidnaped.

Eamon Tournaments

8280) THE CASTLE OF COUNT FUEY: You have an hour and a half to remove the Baron's possessions from the castle. Does not require Main Hall disk.

8281) THE SEARCH FOR THE KEY: Find the key required to rescue the King's officials. Does not require Main Hall disk.

Arcade

8330) ATTACK OF THE KILLER MUTANT JELLYFISH: Destroy the jellyfish before they destroy the Earth. Joystick required. (Shareware)

GRAPHICS

8350) TOM"S TOOL KIT: High Res Character Generator that creates DOS Toolkit character sets. Includes instructions.

8351) HI-RES DOODLE: High res color drawing program that uses the keyboard. (Shareware)

8361) SPARKEE: High res graphic pattern generator with sound, controlled by the keyboard. Written using the Ceemac Language System.

HOME

8430) VIDEO LIBRARIAN: Version 1.0. Data base to organize a video cassette library. Search on number, title, type, and rating. (Shareware)

MUSIC

8450) MUSIC MAKER: Version 1.0. Program for entering, editing, and playing back music. (Shareware)

PROGRAMMING

Tutorials

8550) Microlab Apple Tutorial Disk: Detailed Applesoft BASIC tutorial

8551) BASIC PROGRAMMING: Integer BASIC tutorial

8552) DISK AIDE: Hints and ideas on editing a program

Assembly Language

8555) MASMA: Simple editor and assembler with documentation. Also includes a mini-assembler and tutorials.

Forth

8570) FIG-Fourth78: Release 1.0. Apple version includes tutorial.

RELIGIOUS

8600) GRAPE Music: Gospel Resource And Program Exchange. Plays single voice music. Includes Note Speller note reading game.

8601) GRAPE 1: Gospel Resource And Program Exchange. Bible drills, quizes, games, and more.

8602) GRAPE 2: Flash Cards, Bible Names, Hymn Writer, and more.

8603) GRAPE 3: Christmas Story, Number Search, Greek Markings, and more.

8604) GRAPE 4: Personality Study, Riddle of Life, Memorization, and more.

8605) GRAPE 5: Scrambled Animals, Bible Books, Cryptologic][, and more.

8608) GRAPE 8: Stories of Jonah, and the Creation.

UTILITIES

DOS and Disk Utilities

8700) DIVERSI-DOS: Replaces DOS 3.3 for faster loading, saving, reading, writing and more. Includes keyboard and printer buffer software that uses a RAM card. (Shareware)

8701) FILE DISK CATALOG: Version 2.0. Disk library data base that reads disk catalogs or allows manual input. Searches and sorts by selected fields.

8702) DISKETTE LIBRARIAN: Version 1.0. Data base to organize a diskette library. Sort and search on disk number and file title. (Shareware)

Printing Utilities/Spoolers

8720) PRINTER POKER: Downloads custom fonts to an Apple DMP or ImageWriter printer. (Shareware)

8721) Epson Utilities: Utilities for printing labels, interfacing with AppleWriter I, and control codes for MX-80.

8722) EPSON HIRES DUMP: Prints Hi-Res graphics from the screen to an Epson printer.

Miscellaneous

8730) & 8731) ED'S PLOT PACKAGE and DOCS: A 1 or 2 dimensional array plotting and generation system. Sample arrays and hi res pictures are included. Complete documentation is on the disk 8731. **(2 disk set. Must order both disks)**

Free catalog available upon request. Free software support.

800-992-1992
NATIONAL

U.S/DISK, INC.

800-992-1993
CALIFORNIA

511-104 Encinitas Boulevard, Encinitas, California 92024 ■ Hours: Mon.-Sat. 6:00 am - 4:30 pm

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card.

QuickDraw Graphics

With its 4096 colors and two super-hi-res display modes, the GS produces stunning color displays. But it also introduces a problem: how to control and use this power.

by Tom Swan

Graphics is the IIGS's middle name. QuickDraw II, a set of software tools inside every GS, has more than 200 commands and two dozen new data types you can use to draw, paint, and animate colorful masterpieces.

QuickDraw II handles just about everything you see on screen. It can draw lines, circles, ovals, boxes, and polygons. It can paint shapes, display different kinds of cursors, and perform other operations that make programming computer graphics easier than with other Apple II models. This month, I'll introduce several QuickDraw II fundamentals, and list a program you can use to paint not only your computer screen, but your living room as well.

STUFFED SHELLS

Although it's easy to use QuickDraw II commands, setting up a new graphics program can be confusing. You must perform several startup details before you're ready to begin drawing. But, because these details are similar for most programs, it's best to stuff them into a shell—an empty vessel, which you later fill with your own graphics routines.

GRShell.PAS (see **Listing 1**), is the vessel used by **Listings 2** through **5**. Type it in with TML Pascal or the APW (Apple Programmer's Workshop) text editor, depending on which version of Pascal you have. As you'll recall from last month, I'm temporarily using a prerelease version of TML Pascal that runs on a Macintosh and, therefore, can't give you details on compiling programs. The GS version should be available by the time you read this. Check your manuals or write if you have any problems.

Near the end of GRShell.PAS is the dummy procedure, DoGraphics, which you replace with the real McCoy for each new graphics program. You then compile the shell to produce the final program. For those who care about such things, the sidebar, "GR Shell Details," explains how GRShell works.

QUICKDRAW II FUNDAMENTALS

A simple example shows how easy it is to write GS graphics programs. **Listing 2**, Circle, draws a large yellow circle. Although you might think it's pointless, you can use this simple program to adjust your display. First, insert all of the listing into GRShell—replacing the dummy DoGraphics procedure there—then compile and run the program.

Circle declares a single variable (r) of type Rect, one of the most important data types in QuickDraw II. A Rect is a Pascal RECORD that has four parts, or fields, named left, top, right, and bottom. (Actually, it's a bit more complicated than that, but this definition suits our purposes for now.) To define a rectangle, you assign values to each of these fields. For example, if you have a variable r of type Rect, then to declare a 100-horizontal-by-75-vertical rectangle you could write:

```
r.top := 50;
r.left := 100;
r.bottom := 124;
r.right := 199;
```

The values represent the coordinates of the top-left and bottom-right pixels (picture elements) of a rectangular area on screen. But instead of writing that many steps every time you define a rectangle, you can use the SetRect command as in the following statement:

```
SetRect( r, 100, 50, 199, 124 );
```

The four values must be in left, top, right, and bottom order. But, you might ask, why define rectangles to draw circles? The reason will be clear when you run **Listing 2**. QuickDraw II draws the circle within this rectangle's boundaries.

And this brings up an important point about GS displays. Ovals, of course, are stretched along one axis. You might think, therefore, that a perfect rectangle—perhaps one with 100 pixels on each side—would create a perfect circle. Unfortunately, that isn't what happens.

The discrepancy is due to the screen's aspect ratio, which, on the GS, is 5:6, meaning that each pixel on a 320-by-200 display is exactly 1.2 times taller than it is wide. (It's 2.4 times taller on a 640-by-200 display.) For perfect circles, make sure your

Listing 1. GRShell.PAS.

```
{$a+}                    { Create assembly language output }
{$StackSize 4096 }       { Remove or increase for large programs }

PROGRAM GRShell;

(*
 *
 * PURPOSE : Graphics shell -- insert your own DoGraphics procedure
 * SYSTEM  : Apple IIGS / TML Pascal / Super Hi-Res display
 * AUTHOR  : Tom Swan
 *
 *)


USES

   QDIntf,       { QuickDraw II interface (declarations) }
   GSIntf;       { Various other declarations (the "core" tools) }


CONST

   ScreenMode = $00;     { 320x200 graphics Super HiRes display mode }
   MaxX       = 320;     { Maximum X coordinate (+1) }
   MaxY       = 200;     { Maximum Y coordinate (+1) }


VAR

   myMemoryID    : INTEGER;     { Application ID assigned by Memory Mgr }
   toolsZeroPage : Handle;      { Handle to Zero page memory for Tools }


PROCEDURE InitGSEnviro;

{ Initialize GS tool sets }

VAR

   ToolRec : LoadToolRec;       { Defines the tools the program needs }

BEGIN
   TLStartUp;                               { Initialize Tool Locator }
   MyMemoryID := MMStartUp;                 { Initialize Memory Manager }

   ToolRec.NumTools := 2;                   { Program uses two tool sets }

   ToolRec.Tools[1].TSNum := 4;             { -- QuickDraw II }
   ToolRec.Tools[1].MinVersion := 1;
   ToolRec.Tools[2].TSNum := 6;             { -- and Event Manager }
   ToolRec.Tools[2].MinVersion := 1;
   LoadTools( ToolRec );                    { Load those tool sets }


   { Allocate 4 pages of memory in bank 0 for use by GS Tools;
     3 pages for QuickDraw; and 1 page for Event Manager }

   ToolsZeroPage :=
       NewHandle(
          4 * 256,                          { Allocate 4 pages }
          myMemoryID,                       { Memory blocks user ID }
          fixedBank + fixedblk + locked,    { Attributes }
          ptr( 0 ) );                       { Start in bank 0 }

   QDStartUp
       ( LoWord( toolsZeroPage^ ),          { Low address, 1st 3 zero pages }
         ScreenMode,                        { Display mode }
         160,                               { Maximum scan line size }
         myMemoryID );                      { Memory blocks user ID }

   EMStartUp
      ( LoWord( toolsZeroPage^ ) + $300,    { Low address, 4th zero page }
        20,                                 { Event queue size }
        0,                                  { X min clamp or limit }
        MaxX,                               { X max clamp }
        0,                                  { Y min clamp }
        200,                                { Y max clamp }
        myMemoryID );                       { Memory blocks user ID }
```

Listing continued.

horizontal dimension has about 1.2 times more pixels than your vertical. For example, these commands paint a circle inside a 50-pixel-tall by 60-pixel-wide rectangle—a perfect 5:6 ratio:

```
SetRect( r, 0, 0, 59, 49 );
PaintOval( r );
```

If this seems confusing, just follow this rule to get good-looking circles: If you know your horizontal dimension, multiply by 0.833 and round to the nearest integer to get the vertical dimension. If you know the vertical dimension, multiply by 1.2 to get the horizontal (or by 2.4 for 640-by-200 displays). In a program, you could use these equations:

```
v := round( h * 0.833 );
h := round( v * 1.2 );
```

Despite such careful planning, however, some monitors—especially composite types and TVs—still may not produce round circles. And that's where the practical side of Circle comes in. Run it and tweak the monitor's vertical-size control until the circle looks round. You can now be sure that the graphics in other programs look the way the programmers intended.

A GS COLOR CHART

Colors (**Listing 3**) expands the simple circle program into a full-color chart. Again, SetRect defines a starting rectangle in which QuickDraw II draws filled ovals. This time, however, the rectangle is long and the ovals look like so many cigars standing on end.

Each cigar shape has one of 16 possible colors, including black. The first FOR statement draws the cigars, using OffsetRect to move rectangle r 20 pixels to the right for each new color. You can use OffsetRect to move rectangles anywhere on the display, generally using the form OffsetRect(r, h, v);, where r is a variable of type Rect, h is the value you add to the left and right fields in r, and v is the value you add to the top and left. Use negative values for h to move rectangles left and for v to move up. You could simply add values directly to r.top or r.left, but using OffsetRect is easier.

The second FOR loop in **Listing 3** labels the colors from zero to 15, showing the values you can use in calls to tool SetSolidPenPat to display shapes in that color.

Listing continued.

```
    SetBackColor( 0 );              { Set background to black }
    SetForeColor( 15 );             { Set foreground to white }
    MoveTo( 297, 199 );             { Display my initials }
    DrawString( 'T.S.' )            { in lower right corner }

END; { InitGSEnviro }


PROCEDURE ShutDownGSEnviro;

{ Prepare to end program.  Deinitialize tools previously initialized. }

BEGIN
    GrafOff;                        { Turn off graphics }
    EMShutDown;                     { Shut down event manager }
    QDShutDown;                     { Shut down QuickDraw II }
    MMShutDown( MyMemoryID );       { Shut down memory manager }
    TLShutDown                      { Shut down tool locator }
END; { ShutDownGSEnviro }


PROCEDURE WaitForEvent( eventKind : INTEGER );

{ Wait for an event identified by eventKind }
{ Call whenever you want to pause, say, for a mouse click }

VAR
    event : EventRecord;
    done  : Boolean;

BEGIN
    done := FALSE;
    REPEAT
        IF GetNextEvent( everyEvent, event )
            THEN done := ( event.what = eventKind )
    UNTIL done
END; { of WaitForEvent }


PROCEDURE DoGraphics;

{ Fill in this procedure with your own graphics commands }

BEGIN

    WaitForEvent( MouseDown )     { Optional -- wait for mouse click }

END; { DoGraphics }


BEGIN
    InitGSEnviro;                   { Initialize tool sets }
    ShowCursor;                     { Or use HideCursor for no pointer }
    DoGraphics;                     { Display graphics }
    ShutDownGSEnviro                { Prepare to end program }
END.
```

End of Listing.

Listing 2. Circle.

```
PROCEDURE DoGraphics;

{ Display circle }

VAR

    r : Rect;

BEGIN
    SetRect( r, 85, 38, 234, 162 );      { Define rectangle (l,t,r,b) }
    SetSolidPenPat( 9 );                 { Select yellow drawing color }
    PaintOval( r );                      { Display circle }
    WaitForEvent( MouseDown )            { Wait for mouse click }
END; { DoGraphics }
```

PAINTING WITH PALETTES

QuickDraw II lets you select one of 16 drawing colors in 320-by-200 displays. To select a color, pass a value from zero to 15 to SetSolidPenPat. **Figure 1** lists the colors that go with these color numbers.

It's important to understand that color numbers aren't fixed to specific hues. Instead, they refer to tables or palettes in memory that define the actual colors you see.

Figure 2 shows how the GS stores palette color values in memory. A color value is an integer that has 4 unused bits plus three other groups of 4 bits that specify red, green, and blue levels. To design a color, you specify various amounts of red, green, and blue. A full amount of the three colors makes white; a zero amount of each makes black. Because each component takes 4 bits, its value ranges from zero to 15, making a total of 4096 (16 × 16 × 16) possible combinations from zero (black) to 4095 (white).

After designing a new color, you insert the color value into one of a palette's 16 slots. Later, you use the number of that slot in a call to SetSolidPenPat to draw in the new color.

Let's say you want to draw a reddish-purple circle. First, you calculate a color value with a full amount of red, about half as much blue, and no green. This gives the following binary value:

```
0000 1111 0000 1000
      (R)  (G)  (B)
```

In hexadecimal, this value is $0F08, or 3848 in decimal. To insert the new color value into a palette, use SetColorEntry this way:

```
SetColorEntry( 0, 4, 3848 );
```

The first parameter in parentheses is the palette number zero to 15. You normally specify palette zero because, unless you tell QuickDraw II otherwise, it uses that palette for the entire display. The second parameter is the palette slot number (zero to 15), which holds the new color value, the third parameter to SetColorEntry.

Finally, drawing the reddish-purple circle requires only two steps. Select drawing color 4—the palette slot number into which you inserted the color value—and paint the circle with these commands:

```
SetSolidPenPat( 4 );
PaintOval( r );
```

When you change color values in palettes, remember that all pixels on screen take their colors from the same palette entries—if you change an entry to which pixels refer, the pixels immediately change color. We can put this knowledge to good use, as the next example shows.

Figure 1. Pass these color values to SetSolidPenPat to select a drawing color for standard 320-by-200 displays.

0 Black
1 Dark Gray
2 Brown
3 Purple
4 Blue
5 Green
6 Orange
7 Red
8 Pink
9 Yellow
10 Light Green
11 Light Blue
12 Light Purple
13 Blue-Gray
14 Light Gray
15 White

STANDARD COLOR WHEELS

The other day, while deciding which color to paint the living room, I realized I could use my GS to display a standard color wheel. Such a wheel shows the six primary colors of light—the three additive primaries red, green, and blue, and the three subtractive primaries yellow, cyan, and magenta.

These colors, plus six others in between, have important visual relationships. Opposing colors complement each other and produce good-looking contrasts. Adjacent colors produce pleasing harmonies. Warm colors are at the top right of the wheel; cool colors are at the bottom left. To select paint for a room, you might choose adjacent colors for walls and trim, and pick a complement for furniture fabric. You might also try lighter shades than the program shows.

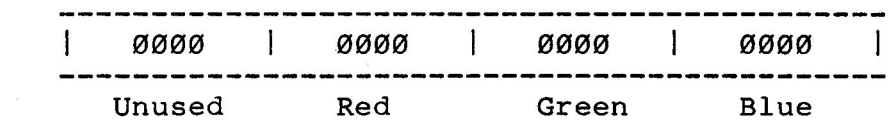
The Wheel program in **Listing 4** first sets a palette variable of type ColorTable to 12 new color values. A ColorTable is an array of integers with color-level values arranged according to **Figure 2**.

After assigning new color values to the array, tool SetColorTable inserts these values into palette zero, replacing QuickDraw II's standard colors. The rest of the program then paints 12 wedges by calling another tool, PaintArc, as follows:

```
PaintArc( r, angle, arc );
```

PaintArc, like PaintOval, takes a Rect variable to define a starting place from which to draw an arc. The point of the arc is in the center of the

Figure 2. A 16-bit integer specifies a color value as stored in a GS color table or palette.



Listing 3. Colors.

```
PROCEDURE DoGraphics;

{ Display 16 solid circles }

VAR

   r : Rect;
   color, x: INTEGER;


BEGIN
   SetRect( r, Ø, 4Ø, 19, 14Ø );          { Define starting rectangle }
   FOR color := Ø TO 15 DO                { All 16 colors - Palette Ø }
   BEGIN
      SetSolidPenPat( color );            { Pick new drawing color }
      PaintOval( r );                     { Display oval }
      OffsetRect( r, 2Ø, Ø )              { Shift area 2Ø pixels right }
   END; { for }

   FOR x := Ø TO 15 DO                    { Label colors with their }
   BEGIN                                  {  their palette entry numbers }
      MoveTo( 5 + ( x * 2Ø ), 16Ø );
      IF x > 9 THEN DrawChar( '1' );
      DrawChar( CHR( ORD( 'Ø' ) + ( x MOD 1Ø ) ) )
   END;

   WaitForEvent( MouseDown )              { Wait for mouse click }
END; { DoGraphics }
```

Listing 4. Wheel.

```
PROCEDURE DrawLabels;

{ Label color wheel }

BEGIN
   MoveTo( 148,  31 ); DrawString( 'Red' );
   MoveTo( 143, 177 ); DrawString( 'Cyan' );
   MoveTo( 235, 135 ); DrawString( 'Green' );
   MoveTo(  52, 135 ); DrawString( 'Blue' );
   MoveTo( 235,  72 ); DrawString( 'Yellow' );
   MoveTo(  25,  72 ); DrawString( 'Magenta' );
   MoveTo(  1Ø,  15 ); DrawString( 'Color Wheel' );
END; { DrawLabels }


PROCEDURE DoGraphics;

{ Display something }

CONST

   arc = 3Ø;    { Arc angle }

VAR

   palette : ColorTable;
   r : Rect;
   angle, p : INTEGER;

BEGIN

{  Palette  No.  Decimal          Hex     Color                }

{  ------------------------------------------------------------ -}
{                                  RGB                         }
```

Listing continued.

Tricks, Tips, and Tidbits

Some people find the control-panel RAM-disk settings confusing. To set up a RAM disk, press Open apple-Control-Escape and release Escape to call up the control panel. Select the RAM-disk page. The minimum setting is the size of the RAM disk you want ProDOS to reserve whether or not you ever store anything there. The maximum setting is the amount of memory to which you want to limit a RAM disk.

Probably the best setting is zero for minimum and 256K for maximum (512K if you have a RAM-extension card). This reserves space for a RAM disk only if you store something there. If you don't use the RAM disk, then the zero minimum setting makes all of memory available to programs.

Remember also that any change to your RAM-disk size requires you to turn off the computer and then turn it back on before the change takes effect. Merely rebooting isn't enough.

Another control-panel feature appears to have a bug. To see it, select the Options page. At the bottom of the screen, you should see the advanced feature "high-speed mouse." Use the arrow keys to change this setting to read "yes." Then press Return, Escape, Return, Return to get back to whatever you were doing.

The next time you turn on the GS, however, the mouse speed remains in the slow setting. This seems to happen only the first time you enter the Launcher—the window that lets you run programs. To fix the problem, simply call up the control panel and press Return. That wakes up the slow mouse and makes it fast.

When using a graphics program such as PaintWorks, remember that you can change the mouse speed. The slower setting might help you draw fine details. Use the faster setting for quick brush strokes and rapid filling.□ **—T.S.**

Listing continued.

```
    palette[ 00 ] := 0000;        { 0000  -- Black                }

    palette[ 01 ] := 3840;        { 0F00  -- Red                  }
    palette[ 02 ] := 3968;        { 0F80  -- Orange               }

    palette[ 03 ] := 4080;        { 0FF0  -- Yellow               }

    palette[ 04 ] := 2288;        { 08F0  -- Yellow-Green         }

    palette[ 05 ] := 0240;        { 00F0  -- Green                }

    palette[ 06 ] := 0248;        { 00F8  -- Green-Blue           }

    palette[ 07 ] := 0255;        { 00FF  -- Cyan                 }

    palette[ 08 ] := 0143;        { 008F  -- Blue-Green           }

    palette[ 09 ] := 0015;        { 000F  -- Blue                 }

    palette[ 10 ] := 2063;        { 080F  -- Purple               }

    palette[ 11 ] := 3855;        { 0F0F  -- Magenta              }

    palette[ 12 ] := 3848;        { 0F08  -- Reddish purple       }

    palette[ 13 ] := 0000;        { not used                      }

    palette[ 14 ] := 0000;        { not used                      }

    palette[ 15 ] := 4095;        { 0FFF  -- White                }


    SetColorTable( 0, palette );      { Activate the new palette  }
    SetRect( r, 85, 38, 234, 162 );  { Define rectangle (l,t,r,b) }

    angle := 360 - ( arc div 2 );     { Start with vertical wedge }

    FOR p := 1 TO 12 DO               { Draw 12 filled wedges }
    BEGIN
       SetSolidPenPat( p );               { Select color from palette }
       PaintArc( r, angle, arc );         { Draw & fill one wedge }
       angle := ( angle + arc ) MOD 360   { Change angle for next wedge }
    END; { for }

    DrawLabels;

    WaitForEvent( MouseDown )     { Wait for mouse click before ending }

END; { DoGraphics }
```

End of Listing.

Listing 5. Animation.

```
PROCEDURE RotatePalette( pn, start, stop : INTEGER );

{ Rotate values start through stop in palette number pn }
{ Assume: 0 <= pn, start, stop <= 15; start <= stop }

VAR

   c1, c2 : ColorValue;          { Color RGB levels from palette }
   j : INTEGER;                  { FOR-loop control variable }

BEGIN

   c1 := GetColorEntry( pn, start );     { Save starting color }
   FOR j := start TO stop - 1 DO         { Shift palette values }
   BEGIN
      c2 := GetColorEntry( pn, j + 1 ); { Get one palette entry }
      SetColorEntry( pn, j, c2 )         { Store as a new entry }
   END;
   SetColorEntry( pn, stop, c1 )         { Assign last entry }

END; { RotatePalette }


PROCEDURE Pause( time : INTEGER );

{ Pause for a length of time (no relation to real time) }
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
VAR

   j : INTEGER;

BEGIN
   WHILE time > Ø DO
   BEGIN
      FOR j := 1 TO 1ØØ DO { wait };
      time := time - 1
   END { while }
END; { Pause }


PROCEDURE Animate;

{ Animate the color wheel palette until mouse click detected }

VAR
   event : EventRecord;
   done  : Boolean;

BEGIN
   done := FALSE;        { Preset done flag }
   REPEAT

    RotatePalette( Ø, 1, 12 );                    { Do one rotation }
    Pause( 45 );                                  { Pause briefly }
    IF GetNextEvent( everyEvent, event )          { Check for mouse }
      THEN done := ( event.what = mouseDown )     {  down event. }
UNTIL done
END; { Animate }
```

End of Listing.

rectangle. The angle tells QuickDraw II where to draw the left side of the wedge; the arc variable tells it how far to the right to draw the other side. By repeating this 12 times and advancing the angle by 20 degrees for each new wedge, the program draws a circle of 12 wedges, each with a different color. Another procedure, DrawLabels, identifies the six primary colors and adds a title to complete the display.

SIMPLE ANIMATION

A neat trick you could try is to animate a GS graphics program by experimenting with color values in the palettes. Because each pixel takes its color from a palette, if you change the entries in a palette, you automatically change the color of all pixels that take their colors from that palette.

Taking this idea one step further, if you rotate palette values, the pixels will appear to pass their colors on to their neighbors. Clever artists can use this trick to animate waterfalls with moving water, crash waves onto a beach, or move clouds across the sky.

To animate the color-wheel program in **Listing 4**, add all of **Listing 5**, Animation, just above procedure DrawLabels. Then, change the last line of procedure DoGraphics to read:

```
WaitForEvent( MouseDown );
Animate;
```

Now, when you click the mouse button, the color wheel spins! But it's only an illusion—procedure RotatePalette, which you can extract to animate your own programs, simply shifts the color values in palette zero around in a circle by using the tools GetColorEntry and SetColorEntry.

GetColorEntry reads one color value from a palette. It's a function, a procedure that returns a value. To use it, pass the palette number and position you want to read, and assign the function result to any integer variable. For example, Color := GetColorEntry(8, 5); reads color 5 from palette 8.

To change a color value in a palette, use SetColorEntry. To set color 7 in palette zero to magenta (0F0F hex or 3855 decimal), you could use the statement:

```
SetColorEntry( 0, 7, 3855 );
```

These examples display only a small portion of the QuickDraw II tool set's power. As this article demonstrates, you can get a lot of color, draw circles and other shapes, and even animate displays with a minimum number of programming steps. But in a single article, it's impossible to cover all of what QuickDraw II offers. It's a subject to which we'll return again and again.■

Write to Tom Swan at Swan Software, P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543.

GRShell Details

GRShell (**Listing 1**) has several interesting details, among them two interfaces to the GS toolbox, QDIntf and GSIntf. The first contains declarations that tell the compiler how to access the QuickDraw II tool set; the second contains general GS declarations, or core tools, as they're called in TML Pascal.

Two constants, ScreenMode and MaxX, set up a 320-by-200 display. MaxY never changes from 200. Assign hexadecimal $80 to ScreenMode and 640 to MaxX for a 640-by-200 display.

Procedure InitGSEnviro and the two global variables, myMemoryID and toolsZeroPage, initialize the GS super-hi-res display. InitGSEnviro loads the QuickDraw and Event Manager tool sets and prepares zero-page variables for those tools to use. It also calls the tool initializers QDStartUp and EMStartUp to supply various parameters, which are commented in **Listing 1**.

InitGSEnviro also displays my initials in the lower right corner. It sets the background color to black and the foreground color to white with calls to SetBackColor and SetForeColor. It then moves an invisible pen to coordinate (297,199) and draws T.S. by calling tool DrawString. Notice that you have to *draw* text on a GS display—there are no write or writeln commands as in many other Pascal versions.

ShutDownGSEnviro reverses what InitGSEnviro does. The shell calls this procedure to tell the tools that we're done using them.

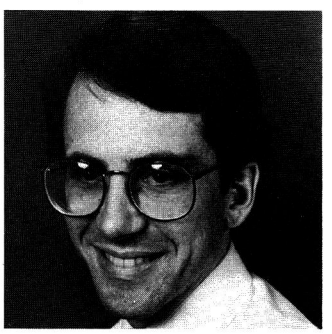
Procedure WaitForEvent takes a single parameter, eventKind, which you usually set to either MouseDown or KeyDown—two constants that QDIntf defines. For example, to wait for someone to click the mouse button, you could write:

```
WaitForEvent( MouseDown );
```

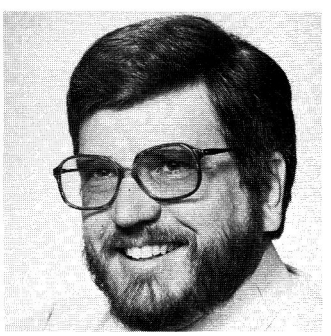
You usually include this statement as the last command in your DoGraphics procedure. Clicking the mouse button then ends the program and returns to the launcher, the desktop manager, or the APW command prompt, depending on how you run the program.□ **—T.S.**

AppleWorks-Assisted Instruction

Drill your students in math and test their alphabetization skills.



by David Goodrum



and Joel Robbins

As computer coordinators, we know how hard it is to assist teachers when each uses a different set of classroom-management, word-processor, database, spreadsheet, and CAI (computer-assisted instruction) software. Many teachers use AppleWorks for tasks such as keeping track of student grades and creating tests, so why not also use it for teaching? And that's where *AppleWorks-assisted instruction* (AAI) comes in. You can add *instructional* templates to the list of AppleWorks templates you already use, and parents can use AAI at home with their children. This takes integration a step further, and capitalizes on AppleWorks' flexibility.

AAI can also help the many teachers in schools that have only one computer per classroom, and complete or complement almost any educational task. This month we'll show you how to set up two AppleWorks templates that let students practice math and language-arts skills. And you won't have to shut down AppleWorks, which could have seating charts, gradebooks, written reports, and many other items on the desktop. Of course, templates such as these won't take the place of truly sophisticated CAI, but can help bridge the gap until student labs and classrooms have more computers.

MATHDRILL

This template uses the Choose function to display varying numbers in columns D and F (see **Figure 1**) to make up math problems. You place the cue number, which selects new problems from the formulas in columns C and E, into cell B4. Each time you change this number, new problems appear in each section of the spreadsheet. The Choose function should be easier to understand after you use this template.

First add a spreadsheet file from scratch to the desktop and name it MATHDRILL. Now use the OA-L (Layout) command to shrink column D to five spaces, column F to three spaces, and column H to one space: Choose *Columns*, press Return, choose *Column width*, press Return, and use OA-left arrow for each column.

Next, type the directions shown in **Figure 1** into rows 1 and 2, and place a line in row 3 using the hyphen key. (Remember to press Shift-'' before typing a label that begins with a number or symbol.)

Refer to **Figure 1** and type SETUP(((into cell A4, PROBLEM >>>>>>>>>>> beginning in cell A5, X into cell D5, an equal sign into F5, and <<-- ANSWER HERE beginning in cell I5.

Now place these formulas into cells C5 and E5, respectively:

```
@CHOOSE(B4,2,4,8,6,3,8,5,10,4,7,1)
@CHOOSE(B4,7,2,3,6,5,9,8,5,4,1,10)
```

Don't worry about the NAs (not available) that appear in these cells. They just indicate that you didn't give the spreadsheet enough information to perform a Choose function.

Type the information in row 7 of **Figure 1** into row 7 of your spreadsheet. Now type the following formula into cell G7:

```
@IF((C5*E5)=G5,(C5*E5),0)
```

Type <<-- CHECK HERE beginning in cell I7. Now put another line of hyphens across row 8.

Follow the steps below to quickly copy this question format to other parts of the spreadsheet as shown in **Figure 1**:

1) Move the cursor to row 5
2) Press OA-C (Copy)
3) Choose *To clipboard*
4) Use the down arrow key to highlight rows 5, 6, and 7
5) Press Return
6) Move the cursor to row 9
7) Press OA-C
8) Choose *From clipboard*

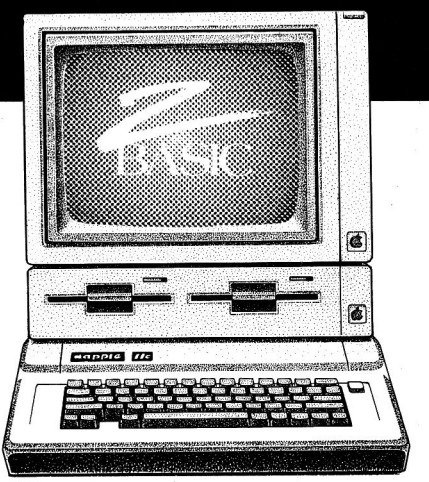
Now repeat steps 6 through 8 with your cursor on rows 13 and 17.

Type the appropriate math operation into column D for each problem as shown in **Figure 1**.

To create a different set of numbers for each problem, type (or edit, using OA-U) the formulas below into the appropriate cells to replace those already copied there from the multiplication section:

```
C9: @CHOOSE(B4,8,6,5,8,4,3,2,1,8,7,10)
E9: @CHOOSE(B4,4,5,4,5,8,9,12,3,4,5,7)
G11: @IF((C9+E9)=G9,(C9+E9),0)
C13: @CHOOSE(B4,28,37,14,18,65,80,9,
     8,7,45,77)
```

Frustrated with Applesoft?



ZBasic delivers the power you need to create lightning-fast, commercial quality programs for any Apple Computer.

Including; II+, //e, //c or //GS using ProDOS™, DOS 3.3™ or the CP/M™ Softcard™ (Macintosh™ and MSDOS™ versions also available).

"Step Up From AppleSoft"

"ZBasic is a step-up for those who have specific needs which outstrip Applesoft... the $90 investment will be well rewarded when you think about the time you'll save."

A.P.P.L.E. C.O.O.P. Newsletter

"A Powerful Compiler in Interpreter's Clothing..."

ZBasic is an ideal choice as a first language ...because it's a compiler in interpreter's clothing... and it's good enough to be an attractive alternative to learning and using more complex languages like C or Pascal."

MacUser Magazine (U.K.)

"One of the Best User Manuals in the Industry"

"ZBasic is unquestionably an excellent implementation of the language...[and] comes with one of the best user manuals in the industry..."

InCIDER Magazine

Lightning-Fast Compilation

"...compilation is so fast it is indistinguishable from a BASIC interpreter start-up."

BYTE Magazine

"fast, generates stand-alone programs, [and] has outstanding compilation speeds"

Computer Language Magazine

ZBASIC™

Compare the Power of ZBasic to other popular languages:

	Benchmarks Sieve	Sort
ZBasic DOS 3.3	442	170
Applesoft DOS 3.3	3478	4902
ZBasic™ ProDOS	368	137
Applesoft™ ProDOS	3614	976
Micol BASIC™ ProDOS	647	354
Hyper™ "C" (cc)	417	158
Apple Pascal™	496	246
ZBasic Z80-CP/M	47	2

Speeds in seconds. Benchmarks done on a standard //e with 128K. **Sieve:** 10 iterations from Byte 1/83. **Sort:** Shell-Metzner sort of 2000, 5 character strings from SYBEX *BASIC for Scientists and Engineers.*

Limited time Introductory price!

Reg. $89.95 **$49.95 each**

Limited time offer. Buy now before the price goes back to $89.95. Specify version when ordering:

- **ZBasic ProDOS** **$49.95**
  II+, //e, //c or //GS (64K minimum)
  Specify 3.5" or 5.25" diskette format.
- **ZBasic DOS 3.3** **$49.95**
  Apple //e w/128K, //c or //GS (not II+)
- **ZBasic CP/M™** **$49.95**
  Apple // with CP/M™ card, 64K

Quantity Discount: Any two versions above for $89.95, all three versions for $119.88 (one manual). Limited time offer.

ZBasic Features are a Programmer's Wish List...

- NOT COPY PROTECTED
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- Creates stand-alone applications
- NO ROYALTIES or RUNTIME FEES
- Single Step Debugging/break points/TRACE
- CHAIN with or without Variable Passing
- Multi-Line IF/THEN/ELSE and DEF FN
- Auto-indenting of LONG IF, LONG FN, WHILE/WEND, DO/UNTIL, FOR/NEXT/STEP
- Use LABELS or Line numbers
- Direct Commands like an Interpreter
- Get Help Screens from the Editor
- Super-Serial-Card and other Slot support
- Long Variable names
- BCD Floating point accuracy up to 54 digits
- Same Source code works on Macintosh™, IBM PC, CP/M and other versions of ZBasic.
- No String "GARBAGE COLLECTION"
- PRINT USING and IF/THEN/**ELSE**

Special DOS 3.3 & ProDOS features

- Inter-mix Text and Graphics on the screen in both Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res Graphics.
- Device independent graphics commands
- Mouse and Joystick Support
- "See" pixels in Hi-Res AND Double Hi-Res

Special ProDOS features

- POWERFUL FULL SCREEN EDITOR
- Includes two versions: 64K for the Apple II+ and other //'s with 64K and the 128K version for the //c, //GS and //e with 128K.
- Supports ProDOS RAMdisks to 8 megabytes.
- Easy access to Machine Language programs
- Double Hi-Res with 16 colors (not II+).
- Customizable Character Sets
- Creates .SYSTEM files

Special CP/M features

- Extremely fast execution of programs
- Programs run on other CP/M computers
- Program Overlays
- Optional hi-speed Binary Math package (Graphics not supported in CP/M™ version)

VISA, Mastercard, American Express or COD CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER:

1-800-482-4567

Mail orders: **Zedcor, Inc.**, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712, (602) 795-3996, (602) 881-8101. Please specify version(s) wanted, name, address, city, state, ZIP and daytime phone number. Credit card orders include number, exp. date and signature. Include shipping of: $5 U.S., $12 Canada, $25 foreign. Arizona residents please add applicable sales tax.

ZBasic tm of Zedcor, Inc., Applesoft and Macintosh tm of Apple Computer. Micol tm of Micol. Softcard, MSDOS tm of Microsoft. CP/M tm of Digital Research. Hyper C tm of WSM

©1987, Zedcor, Inc.

E13: @CHOOSE(B4,7,25,5,9,47,29,2,
5,3,29,58)
G15: @IF((C13 – E13) = G13,(C13 – E13),0)
C17: @CHOOSE(B4,10,51,54,77,44,
19,23,9,7,27,95)
E17: @CHOOSE(B4,3,7,8,9,10,7,4,2,3,8,15)
G19: @IF(@INT(C17/E17) = G17,
@INT(C17/E17),0)

Now place your cursor in column D and press OA-L. Choose *Columns*, press Return, and choose *Label format* and *Center*. This centers the math-function symbols in the column, separating them from the first number used in the problems. Repeat this for column F to separate the equal sign from the numbers in column E.

To protect your hard work, place your cursor in cell A1, press OA-L, choose *Block*, use OA-right arrow once, then OA-down arrow once, then the down arrow twice to highlight the entire worksheet, hit Return, and choose *Protection* and *Nothing*. This protects your spreadsheet, and you can't enter anything into any of the cells containing labels or formulas.

So that students can enter the Setup number and type in their answers to the problems, follow these directions for cells B4, G5, G9, G13, and G17:

1) Place the cursor in the appropriate cell
2) Press OA-L (Layout)
3) Choose *Entry*
4) Choose *Protection*
5) Choose *Values only*

Notice that we've added (NEAREST WHOLE) in cell I18, and the @INT function in the division-problem formulas to avoid rounding difficulties with earlier versions of AppleWorks. If you have version 2.0, though, you can use the new @ROUND spreadsheet function to specify the values.

USING MATHDRILL

To use Mathdrill, simply type a number from one to 11 into cell B4. Numbers should replace the NAs, and you now have four problems to solve. Type your answers into cells G5, G9, G13, and G17. If your answers are correct, the same numbers appear two cells below each answer; if they're wrong, zeroes appear in those cells.

In this application, the Choose function simply looks for a number from one to 11 in cell B4. If you type a one into B4 and the Choose function is in cell C9 (see above), an eight appears in cell C9. If you type a two into B4, C9 will display a six—and so on.

An AppleWorks feature that adds versatility is the open apple-U key combination, which lets you edit and replace the numbers in the Choose formulas to vary the drill. You can also use the Copy function (OA-C) to duplicate the entire spreadsheet below the original, as many times as you want, to produce many more problems. One drawback to this is the lengthy automatic calculation time required to check answers if you expand the spreadsheet to more than eight sections. To solve this, you could save multiple versions of this template under different names, load them onto the desktop at the same time, and use OA-Q to toggle from one to another. By leaving the math operation unchanged after you copy the question format, you could create a four-section drill with 44 different math problems of the same type.

Figure 1. Math-drill template.

```
File: MATHDRILL              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE                Escape: Main Menu
========A========B========C======D======E=====F=====G====H====I========J===
 1| Enter a number between 1 and 11 into the cell to the right of SETUP(((
 2| then enter your answer and check for correctness below it.
 3| ---------------------------------------------------------------------
 4| SETUP(((          1
 5| PROBLEM >>>>>>>>>>        2  X          7 =         14 <<-- ANSWER HERE
 6|
 7| If this number matches, answer is correct ->        14 <<-- CHECK HERE
 8| ---------------------------------------------------------------------
 9| PROBLEM>>>>>>>>>>>        8  +          4 =         11 <<-- ANSWER HERE
10|
11| If this number matches, answer is correct ->         0 <<-- CHECK HERE
12| ---------------------------------------------------------------------
13| PROBLEM>>>>>>>>>>>       28  -          7 =         20 <<-- ANSWER HERE
14|
15| If this number matches, answer is correct ->         0 <<-- CHECK HERE
16| ---------------------------------------------------------------------
17| PROBLEM>>>>>>>>>>>       10  /          3 =          7 <<-- WHOLE NUMBER
18|                                                        (NEAREST WHOLE)
19| If this number matches, answer is correct ->         0 <<-- CHECK HERE
---------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

ALPHA

Our next template uses the database to help elementary students learn to alphabetize simple lists, or to help high-school business teachers check the accuracy of students who must learn to alphabetize complicated names for filing. It's a fairly specialized application, but should give you some ideas for creating other examples of AAI.

To create Alpha, add a database file to the desktop from scratch and name it ALPHA. Use OA-Y to erase Category 1 from the Change Name/Category screen. Next, type ORDER for the first category name and press Return. Use the same method to add the following categories: NAME, ORIGINAL, INSTRUCTIONS, and CORRECTED LIST.

Hit the escape key to stop adding categories, then press the spacebar, which leaves you in the single-record display. Place your cursor in the CORRECTED LIST category and press OA-V. Hold down the underline key until you get a beep, then hit Return, followed by Escape to set up an underlined blank as a standard value for this category, which we'll explain how to use later.

Next, press OA-down arrow until the notation above the double line reads "Record 15 of 15." (This template can, of course, handle much longer lists.) Press OA-Z to bring up the multiple-record display.

Now press OA-L to create your layout. With your cursor in the ORDER column, press OA-left arrow to shrink that column by four spaces. Use the tab key to jump to the NAME column and expand it by five spaces. Shrink the ORIGINAL category by five spaces and expand INSTRUCTIONS by 22 spaces. Move your cursor to the CORRECTED LIST category and use OA-D to delete it from this display—we won't need it until later. Use the left-arrow key to get the ORDER category back on screen, then press Escape twice to return to the Review/Add/Change screen.

Use the tab key to place your cursor in the NAME column, type the first name shown in **Figure 2**, then press Return. Type in the other names, then move your cursor to the next column and type in the original numbers. Press the tab key again and type the instructions into the last column.

USING ALPHA

Now that you've completed the template, have a student arrange the names into alphabetical order by typing numbers one to 15 into the ORDER column. After he or she has entered the numbers, place the cursor in the NAME column and press OA-A to arrange the names from A to Z. If the student has correctly alphabetized the list, the numbers in the ORDER column will be in correct numerical order.

Reset the template for another student by arranging the ORIGINAL column with OA-A (choose *From 0–9*). You can quickly erase a student's answers by using OA-Y on their first answer (Record 1), pressing Return, then using OA-'' to quickly copy the blank down that column.

If you'd like to turn this exercise into a test paper, press OA-P and choose to create a table format. Name it TEST and press Return. While you're in the Format screen, press OA-D to delete the ORDER, ORIGINAL, and INSTRUCTIONS categories (they're not deleted from the template, just excluded from printing).

Next, expand the CORRECTED LIST column to the right margin by holding down OA-right arrow. Press OA-N and press Return again. This places your cursor over the first category name. Now type Name, Date, and Course on this line as shown in **Figure 3**, and press Return. Press OA-O, type PH, and press Return to eliminate the print header from your test. Press DS and Return to allow more room for student answers. Press the escape key to return to the print format, then press OA-P to print the test.

Next month, we'll create templates for teachers and parents who coach or help with summer sports programs.■

David Goodrum and Joel Robbins are developers of SchoolWorks templates for AppleWorks, published by K–12 MicroMedia Publishing, and other educational software. Write to them at Tulip Tree House 1016, Bloomington, IN 47401. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a personal reply.

Figure 2. Alphabetizing template.

```
File: Alpha                    REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
Selection:  All records

ORDER    NAME                    ORIGINAL  INSTRUCTIONS
=============================================================================
-        Joiner                  1         Use arrows to move up and down.
-        Hochstetter             2         -
-        Bannister               3         TAB key lets you move to the right.
-        Schmidt                 4         -
-        Hostetler               5         Apple-TAB lets you move to the left.
-        Robison                 6         -
-        Jones                   7         Apple-1 sends cursor to the top and
-        Smith                   8         Apple-9 sends it to the bottom.
-        Johnson                 9         -
-        Jackson                 1Ø        In ORDER column, number the names
-        Robertson               11        for alphabetizing.  Then use Apple-
-        Bachster                12        A to arrange the NAME column alpha-
-        Robinson                13        betically.  If your list is correct
-        Jenkinson               14        the numbers in the 1st column will
-        Cooper                  15        be in order.
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 3. Bottom half of the test print-format screen.

```
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Name_____________________Date_____Course_____________________
NAME          CORRECTED LIST
-A---------   -B-------------------------------------------------------------
Joiner        _____________________________________________________________
Hochstetter   _____________________________________________________________
Bannister     _____________________________________________________________

------------------------------------------------------------------ More --->
Use options shown above to change report format                198K avail.
```


YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

PRINT-QUICK™ Don't Settle For Less

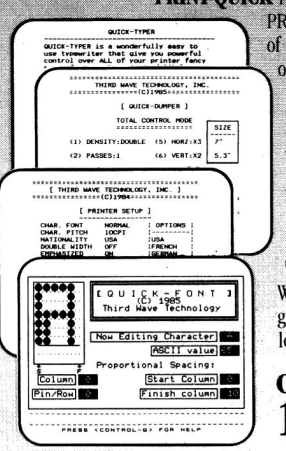
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter. Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling
1-800-233-WAVE

PRINT-QUICK, only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216)671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

Continued from p. 37

SOFTDISK

Softdisk, P.O. Box 30008, Shreveport, LA 71130

Magazine on disk; 64K Apple II or later
$9.95/issue, $69.95/year (12 issues)
Rating: ■■■■

Despite our continually evolving computer technology, most of the information we receive still comes via old (broadcast) or antique (printed) media. Softdisk and UpTime, two monthly magazines on disk for your Apple computer, represent an emerging segment of the publishing industry that promises to bring us further into the age of electronic information.

After studying several recent issues of each, I was somewhat disappointed with both magazines, mainly because of their split personalities—while their main thrust is to provide ready-to-run programs, they're also like their conventional ancestors, with pages and pages of less interesting text information (reviews, letters, and editorials). Neither quite lives up to its potential, but both bear watching. The concept of a resource on disk that communicates in ways a printed magazine can't is intriguing.

BLUE-PLATE SPECIALS

Softdisk is the older of the two, beginning in October 1981 with single-disk format. Today, the publisher claims, more than 15,000 subscribers receive the magazine's programs and features, supplied on two double-sided disks each month.

Softdisk's title page is followed by an original, attractive hi-res main-menu screen. Across the top is the Softdisk logo and the issue date and number. Options listed at the bottom of the screen let you toggle the display between dark characters on a light background and vice versa, turn background music on or off, or print a displayed menu or program instructions. This footer also indicates what the arrow keys will do for the current menu and reminds you that the escape key returns to the main menu. I found this interface consistent and easy throughout Softdisk, and much preferable to the various command interfaces that appear when you run each issue's individual programs.

What's contained on Softdisk's four sides? Variety, pure and simple. From the main menu, besides reading or printing a table of contents, you can read the monthly editorial, scan the "Random Events" column, or visit a Q&A department called "Readers Write." Most of these text files were interesting, but struck me as being of little value in terms of effectively using the magazine's disk space.

The above departments, however, are not the meat of Softdisk. Each issue contains a "Blue-Plate Special" program that's often worth the cost of the whole product, several in the issues I reviewed being commercial arcade games such as Spy's Demise from Polarware (formerly Penguin Software). Granted, none of these aging games matches a brand-new Skyfox or some other hit for $30 or more, but each stands as an entertaining, challenging program. Youngsters will get the most out of these features; I admit, though, to spending a few hours trying to outwit my Apple in the chess-like strategy game Pensate.

I also liked "Picture This," which presents a cornucopia of graphics. "Gallerie d'Art" is a bimonthly exhibit of famous art from around the world accompanied by a commentary describing each piece; a second section features clip-art images for Broderbund's Print Shop. Examples include logos for all major-league baseball and football teams.

Softdisk also includes grade-school and perhaps junior-high-level programs on educational topics such as geography, addition, and history. You can find disk and programming utilities in the "Happy Hacker" department and some fairly useful programs, such as a mini-database for your videotape collection, in "HelpWare." Overall, I found programs and information of interest to both children and adults.

A FEW SOFT SPOTS

While I was impressed with Softdisk's variety, quality, and menu interface, I found a few lemons. One example is a utility I doubt I'll ever use that converts the letters in phone numbers (such as 999-HELP) to digits (999-4357).

I also disliked the Softdisk packaging. I almost needed a crowbar to pry open the 8½-by-11-inch plastic case, only to find two floppy disks floating around with some promotional material. How about printing each disk's contents on the floppy jacket and shrinking the bulky package, as UpTime does?

No printed documentation comes with the product, but none is needed—nearly all menu choices (programs and text features) offer a "Read All About It" option along with a "Run It" selection. This on-line documentation is more than sufficient and can be printed if you like.

Softdisk's publisher provides free phone support and will replace any defective disks. At press time, the firm had announced plans to change from DOS 3.3 to ProDOS format in early 1987.

UPS AND DOWNS

UpTime, launched in June 1984, has gained wide acceptance in a relatively short time, with a claimed circulation of more than 30,000. Compared to Softdisk, an issue of UpTime contains one double-sided disk instead of two. Each issue includes ten programs—most striking me, collectively, as worth the price of admission, though no single program stood out as did some Softdisk "specials."

UpTime's main menu is cute when you first see it. Instead of using arrow keys, you type the number of the menu option you want. This dislodges a hanging pistol, which tumbles, falls, and fires a bullet to highlight and invoke your selection, accompanied by sound effects. I found this unique interface amusing at first, but impractical and irritating after the third or fourth repetition. (At press time, Viking Technologies was planning a new menu interface.)

UpTime provides a variety of text-screen departments (editorials, Q&A, and product reviews), along with programs of varying quality and utility. One program that really caught my eye was Vizi-Sort. Targeted for programmers, it uses hi-res graphics to visually illustrate various sorting algorithms (a bubble sort, select sort, shell sort, and quick sort), letting you see their comparative speed and efficiency on random or reverse-order arrays. As well as any other program or article, this small utility demonstrates how applications on disk can teach more effectively than words in a printed magazine or book.

Card Scramble provided a decent challenge—a solitaire game in which you must arrange cards by suit and face value. Since you start with a scrambled deck, it takes a fair amount of strategy and planning to make the right moves. I found another utility, Disk Labeler, simple but effective, letting you print up to 63 filenames on a label as well as specify control codes for your printer.

Unfortunately, such programs formed a minority of each issue's ten entries. The rest struck me as space fillers, such as Yarns (a silly run-on series of supposedly humorous nonsense sentences) or Magic Squares (a mathematical demonstration of the Apple's speed and power, which didn't leave me as dazzled as the promotional copy promised). Most of the UpTime programs, such as a political game called "Governor Run" or a trivia quiz for *Star Trek* fans, seem suited for children aged 9 to 14, with comparatively few geared to adults.

Other UpTime features lack quality. The "News and Views" column in one issue appeared to be completely unedited, and so badly written I cringed. You can't page up (backward) through text or print a table of contents (though the latter is already on the disk envelope).

Since each program includes sufficient on-line instruction, no printed documentation is provided. The publisher offers toll-free technical support and replacement of defective disks.

TWO SIDES OF A DISK

Softdisk outclasses UpTime in both breadth and quality. It's easier to use, provides greater utility, and seems responsive to its readers, citing reader feedback as a factor in its decision to change to ProDOS. By contrast, UpTime plans to stick with its modified DOS 3.3 for now. Both remain compatible with older Apple computers, Softdisk recently adding compatibility with the original II as well as the II Plus.

Taking a step back, though, the magazines appear remarkably similar in terms of the concept of publication on disk. Both seem to be searching for an identity encompassing text columns and editorials and utility, educational, and entertainment programs. It seems obvious that their potential lies with the latter, in providing information best suited for computers and less effective or impossible through other media. While a paper magazine is a lot easier to carry or curl up with, it can't effectively animate a concept such as a bubble sort or illustrate and educate through interactive models.

A second area of unique contribution might be realized through a variety of add-on enhancements to popular software. Softdisk's inclusion of Print Shop images is a start, but how about graphics for other programs, spreadsheet templates for AppleWorks, or fonts for MultiScribe or MousePaint?

Perhaps the biggest challenge facing these publishers is support for different hardware platforms. As an Apple IIc owner, this was one of my greatest disappointments with both magazines: Double-hi-res graphics, mouse-controlled menus, and even 80-column text were nowhere to be found.

Overall, Softdisk and UpTime have both made admirable first steps into this new market segment, although both fall short of fulfilling the potential of disk-based publishing. At first I was skeptical about these products, but now I'm impatient for them to mature. In either case, I'm convinced that magazines on disk are here to stay.■

Jafar Nabkel
Fort Collins, CO

Five Ports, One Slot

SLOTBUSTER II

RC Systems Inc., 121 West Winesap Road, Bothell, WA 98012

Multifunction interface card; Apple II Plus, IIe, IIGS

$149.95 plus one or more options: serial port ($14.95), parallel port ($19.95), modem port ($29.95), BSR port ($29.95), speech synthesizer ($39.95), clock ($39.95)

Rating: ■■■■

RC Systems' original Slotbuster, a one-slot combination of serial and parallel ports and speech synthesizer, impressed me favorably when I reviewed it for the September 1985 *inCider* (p. 88). The new Slotbuster II, a similar intelligent interface card with its own Z80A microprocessor, supports a fourth and fifth input/output function—a modem port and BSR home control—along with a clock/calendar and a more-than-doubled on-board buffer. It still takes only one slot in your Apple II, with no "phantom slot" assignments to preempt your other boards. It's easy to operate, and provides almost everything you could want in a single card.

The standard Slotbuster II comes with 8K of buffer memory and no ports. Depending on your choices at order time, it arrives with printed and talking manuals, buffers of all sizes, and connectors of all sorts for any Centronics or serial printer, plotter, modem, or other device. Ports not ordered at first can be added later.

SETTING UP

Installation is simple—the old Slotbuster's DIP switches for settings such as serial baud rate or carriage return after line feed have been replaced by a nonvolatile-memory chip and a setup program on the utilities disk. After plugging the card into any slot except slot 3 or a II Plus' slot zero (Pascal and CP/M buffs must use slot 1), you just plug a small circuit board, connected to the Slotbuster by wire, into your Apple's game I/O connector. (Owners of the newest II should beware: The small arrow that points *toward* the IIe keyboard must point *away* from the GS keyboard.) The 16-pin game socket is reproduced on top of the Slotbuster plug, so you needn't abandon your joystick.

There are two versions of the setup program for power-on defaults: one with conventional keyboard menus, and a more sophisticated, mouse-driven, pull-down-menu program for the 128K enhanced IIe or IIGS. In addition, I liked the fact that you can override menu options with direct control-I keyboard commands, or send any control sequence directly to your printer.

With the help of keyboard commands or menus, you can select the mode in which the Slotbuster II will power up—serial, parallel, or BSR port or speech synthesizer. The serial port, parallel port, and synthesizer share an automatically allocated output buffer, expandable to 32K ($29.95) or 64K ($57.95). Since you can turn on the serial and parallel interfaces either separately or at the same time, the buffer lets you, for example, begin printing a file on your parallel printer, then simultaneously print another document on your serial machine.

You can use the Slotbuster II's voice synthesizer with any word-processing program, and have your work read aloud for proofreading. Simply enable the speech synthesizer, then print to the Slotbuster's port.

The control codes used to operate the Slotbuster II's serial and modem ports are nearly identical to those of the Apple Super Serial Card, while the parallel port mimics the Apple Parallel Card, making the Slotbuster II compatible with a wide base of off-the-shelf software. Both printer ports support graphics output for several popular printers.

A CHATTERBOX CARD

I found the Slotbuster II's voice syn-

thesizer an attractive feature, because it's an automatic text-to-speech system with an unlimited vocabulary. The card's text-to-speech algorithm groups the incoming character stream into basic word sounds (phonemes), routing them to the voice chip. The chip then turns the phonemes into robotic-sounding speech. By and large, the Slotbuster II's chip and algorithm work efficiently and cleanly, although its voice is rather metallic.

If you want to make your programs talk, the Slotbuster II is for you because it works just like a printer, except that this printer can read your work aloud. All you have to do is type PR#*n* at the keyboard, or from within your BASIC program, to turn on the Slotbuster's voice. The text-to-speech algorithm will then intercept all Applesoft PRINT statements and speak them aloud, while sending them to the screen or printer. The voice synthesizer, which uses the same 64K maximum buffer as the printer ports, can also speak all Applesoft and DOS error messages, adding greatly to its basic utility.

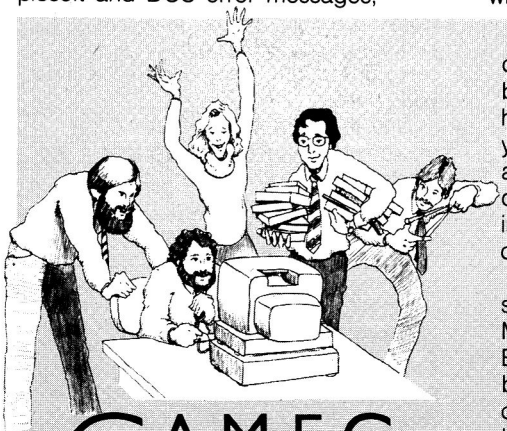
The Slotbuster II's ROM-based speech rules give it impressive flexibility, needing no disk-based software or memory overhead to work with ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1, CP/M, and both forms of Apple BASIC. The synthesizer is also compatible with the Infocom line of text adventure games.

Compared to other speech synthesizers with which I've worked, such as Street Electronics' Echo Plus and Cricket and Sweet Micro Systems' Mockingboard, the Slotbuster II holds its ground in some areas, but lags in others. Dedicated speech units, naturally, can't match the Slotbuster's ability to control so many peripherals, but their voice chips are less primitive. The Slotbuster has a booming voice, mixed with a lot of "wow and flutter."

When I compared the speech quality of the Slotbuster II to those of the Votrax, Mockingboard, and Echo Plus, the card finished in the middle of the field: Its speech quality is better than the Votrax's and on a par with the Mockingboard's, but not as crisp as that of the Echo. The card does, however, give you good control over its speech center.

You can change the Slotbuster II's speech speed, pitch, and frequency, and alternate between whole-word and letter modes. I liked its Silence command, which lets you instantly shut off the voice without disturbing a running program, with a simple Control-I-R command. If you're going to use the Slotbuster II's synthesizer for applications for the blind, you'll find the ability to selectively turn off speech very helpful, letting you save time on long-winded menus and text.

RC Systems has developed two software packages to take advantage of the Slotbuster's speech. SpeechWorks, supplied free on the utilities disk, can give a voice to AppleWorks' spreadsheet, database, or word processor, adding greatly to the accuracy of data-entry operators. Blind users can get full voice access to the computer with the optional SCAT (Screen Articulator) program ($19.95). SCAT works with Applesoft and most



GAMES EDITORS PLAY

On Friday afternoons, AppleWorks fades from our office screens. We balked at letting Scott Mace have all the fun—hence, this bimonthly roundup.

Paul Statt plays...

Lords of Conquest, *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, $39.95.*

I don't often win at chess, either. Lords of Conquest is like Risk on the computer. It's easier than board Risk because you don't have to add up your strengths and your opponents' weaknesses; the action is more strategic, with weapons and natural resources equally important. It's also more sophisticated, with customized maps.

Lords of Conquest is a much smaller (and older) game than Mindscape's Balance of Power. But it's like that game in that it's a bit intellectual—no ignorant armies clashing by night, no dogs of war, but lots of years passing up combat to stockpile resources. Lords of Conquest is for fans of Kissinger, not Rambo.

I played against the computer and lost—always. The Apple, I think, has an unfair advantage: It knows all about the lands you control, but you need the patience of the CIA to go into each of its territories and spy around. The graphics—maps and icons—are awful. I couldn't tell what was mapped on screen.

Lords of Conquest is fun. If Electronic Arts cuts its price a little—say, by $10 or $15—it'll be worth it.

Eric Grevstad plays...

The Rocky Horror Show, *Electric Dreams/Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, $34.95.*

Goldfinger, *Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, $39.95.*

Before MTV made decadence boring, *The Rocky Horror Show* made it cheerful, kinky fun. Electric Dreams' software version, imported from England by Activision, has some of the high spirits of the stage and film cult classic, almost enough to offset being slow-paced and frustrating.

After a sensational opening screen, with lightning playing over Dr. Frank N. Furter's castle to a rocking rendition of the famous *Time Warp* song, you choose your character, stalwart Brad or wholesome Janet. You use the joystick to wander weird rooms, collecting keys and pieces of the De-Medusa Machine that will rescue your petrified sweetheart and let you escape before time runs out.

BASIC programs, and can read and reread the screen.

All in all, the speech subsystem is cleanly implemented, allowing for lots of flexibility. I liked all its features, and was even more impressed by the number of software companies, such as Raised Dot Computing and Computer Aids Corporation, that are supporting the Slotbuster II with their talking software.

LIFE BY WIRELESS

If you own a BSR X-10 command console, the Slotbuster II's optional BSR remote-control port lets you run room lights, small appliances, or other electronic equipment from your Apple's keyboard. Teamed with the card's speech and clock options, it offers you an automatic, talking home.

The BSR port can operate at a distance of up to 15 feet from the command console. Activated in exactly the same way the printer ports and synthesizer are, using the Control-I-3O "change port" command, you can use it simultaneously with all other Slotbuster II ports without interfering with them. Commands are sent from your Apple to the command console by printing code-letter combinations (a different control code for each button on the console) to the BSR port. A 256-command buffer lets you type a long string of BSR commands, then switch to another port, or write a program to control your lights and appliances when you're not home.

CONVERSATION AND DOCUMENTATION

The Slotbuster II card comes bundled with a ProDOS disk full of useful utilities. You don't need the utility disk to operate the serial or parallel ports or make the synthesizer speak, but it does extend the useful applications.

Besides the two versions of the setup program, there are a Spanish-pronunciation rule table, an auxiliary rule table for generating custom speech rules, a speech-rule-table loader and compiler, an extensive speech tutorial, several talking games, a self test, and a graphics-dump utility. The utility programs supplement the manual, showing how to control the board from within BASIC programs.

The manual itself is very complete, offering many examples. I was impressed with RC Systems' documentation, and the company's willingness to supply text files of the manual on disk (helpful to vision-impaired users). The firm also offers a combination of the SCAT program and a talking manual ($34.95). This menu-driven verbal assistant is very helpful for blind users or anyone interested in speech synthesis.

Overall, the Slotbuster II is a fine upgrade to a good original. The serial and parallel ports and the ample buffer work perfectly; the speech synthesizer offers clear if robotic sound quality and a high degree of software compatibility; and the addition of a clock, modem port, and BSR port make the card complete.■

Joseph J. Lazzaro
Watertown, MA

Trouble is, the place is full of vile Transylvanians—the mad doctor, Riff Raff, and the gang—who quote song lyrics, steal your clothes (rendering you unable to continue, prey to taunts until you find them), or simply kill you. Dodging pranksters and laser beams gets nerve-racking, particularly since they're apt to nab you when you could swear you were out of range.

The graphics screens are average to good, but the playing concept is about as exciting as unloading groceries—you can carry only one key and one machine part at a time. Still, The Rocky Horror Show is tricky enough to keep you trying. For every time you're unfairly ambushed between screens, there's an exhilarating escape—or, as *Time Warp* says, just a jump to the left.

Mindscape's Angelsoft interactive-fiction lineup is getting better. Goldfinger, the firm's second James Bond adventure, is an improvement on last year's A View to a Kill—no great feat, since the latter was the most god-awful 007 movie ever.

Goldfinger has a lot in common with other Mindscape stories, from Rambo and Dick Francis to Indiana Jones: the same generic documentation, slow loading or reloading, a severe trap or puzzle near the beginning to frustrate beginners, and decent command- and dialogue handling, albeit with an occasional bug. Nevertheless, I'm happy to relive 007's greatest case, dodging the deadly Oddjob or driving the armored Aston Martin through a wild mountain chase. The Angelsoft programs rarely live up to their famous characters, but Bond buffs will enjoy this one.

Dan Muse plays...

HardBall!, *Accolade Entertainment Software, 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, $34.95.*

I admit it. I love working for *inCider*, but I'd rather be playing center field for the Boston Red Sox. I'm a baseball junkie, so when HardBall! crossed my desk, how could I resist?

HardBall! does have its flaws and quirks. For example, it'd be nice to use real teams instead of the two fictitious teams the game offers. It seems just about impossible to steal a base, too. But HardBall!'s strengths largely overshadow its minor shortcomings. For instance, you view impressive three-dimensional graphics from behind the pitcher's mound. For more of an overview, there's an inset in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen that shows the whole field.

You can play against either a human opponent or the computer. Be warned: Your Apple shows no mercy. Hitting against the computer is like trying to hit a Nolan Ryan fastball.

The pitchers do become tired and easier to hit in later innings. If you're lucky, you can take advantage of that before your opponent brings in a relief pitcher.

Against a human opponent, you can guess the location of the next pitch by paying close attention to the catcher's mitt. That's cheating, you say? Listen, in this game the batter needs all the help he can get.

After a couple of months of heavy HardBall!, I still haven't gotten my fill. The game requires good reflexes, good judgment, good guesswork, and a little luck—just like real baseball.■

SALE • *Famous National Brand* • SAVE

NLQ 180
Hi-Speed Printer Sale

• 160 - 180 CPS • Near Letter Quality •
Lifetime Warranty*

Price Break Thru

Sale $199.00 List $499.95 — Fantastic Price

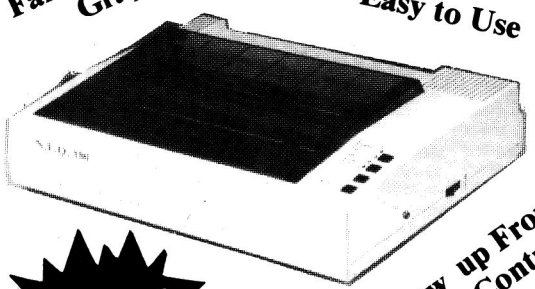
60% OFF LIST PRICE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

10" Carriage

Fantastic Graphics

Easy to Use



All New up Front Panel Controls

NEW

Lifetime Warranty*

NLQ-180 Premium Quality Printer

Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix• Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Super Graphics • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial • Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Warranty •

NLQ-180 Print Samples

This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced Boldface
Condensed Text Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality

— IBM — COMMODORE — EPSON — **NLQ180 SPECIFICATIONS** ——— APPLE — ATARI — ETC. ———

Print Buffer
8K bytes utility buffer
Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Uni-directional
Interface
Centronics type parallel (8-bit)
Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet
Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2 copies)
Character Fonts
Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix
Printing Speed
160-180 CPS at standard character printing
Printing Characters
Standard 9 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 12 x 18 dot matrix (33cps)
Character size: 2.12 x 2.8 mm (standard)
Character sets: Full ASCII character set (96)
32 International characters

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge
Physical Dimensions
Size: 15" x 12" x 5"
Weight: 12.7 lbs.
Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Standard enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
Condensed:	17 cpi	132 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5 cpi	66 cpl
Condensed elite:	20 cpi	160 cpl

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple $49.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $49.95 Laser $19.95

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Monitor Sale

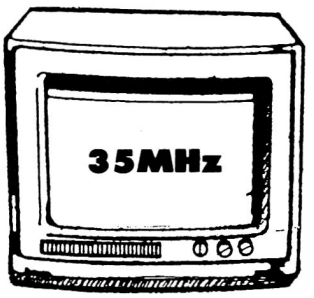
14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

Three monitors in one! Allows the use of C128, C64, and Lazer 128 computer modes - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 Columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128 and Lazer 128's special composite video output and RGB output, plus green screen only option switch.

SALE $237.00* SALE

List $399

Super High Resolution



Great for IBM®, Apple®, Laser®, Atari® & Commodore® Computers

12" 35MHz GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR

This new 80 column, 1000 lines at center, high resolution display monitor is precision engineered to give you the best high resolution screen possible. The 20-35 MHz Bandwidth allows use with IBM® and Apple® computers. The comosite screen is non-glare which makes it easier to read by reducing eye strain. Monitors come in green or amber color screens. Fantastic for business! (Add $10.00 shipping and handling.)

SALE $99.00*

List $249

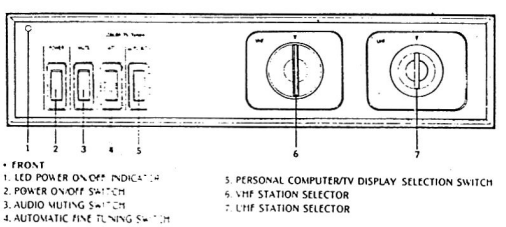
13" COLOR DISPLAY MONITOR

This all-purpose 13" color display monitor accepts an NTSC composite signal and will work with a wide assortment of today's personal and professional computers. It generates crisp, easy-to-read alphanumeric or graphic display through the use of a slotted mask, black matrix quick start picture tube. This versatile monitor also has a built in audio amplifier and speaker with volume control, a 1000 character display capacity, and an all plastic cabinet for portability and easy cleaning.

SALE $179.95* SALE

List $329

Premium Quality



TV TUNER CHANGES MONITOR INTO TV

Increase the value of your monitor by turning it into a television when your not computing! Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connection cables) Add $3.00 shipping and handling. Plus $3.00 for APO/FPO orders.

Fantastic Value

SALE $79.95

List $99.95

* C64/Atari Composite Cable $9.95 * C128 RGB/ Composite 80 Column Cable $19.95

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • FREE CATALOGS •

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Monitors can only be shipped to Continental U.S. addresses only. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. No Monitors APO-FPO.

VISA—MASTERCARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. ON PHONE ORDERS ONLY

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

SALE SUPER VALUES COMPUTER DIRECT SAVE

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

.29 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.29 ea.**

COMMWORKS TELECOMMUNICATIONS

SALE $ 59.95 List $100

CommWorks is the easy, complete telecommunication solution for the Apple. Distinguishing features are: file folder user interface, communications files, CommWorks Macros, a powerful on-line text editor, and an auto log facility.(Disk) List $99.95 **SALE $59.95**

1200 BPS MODEM SALE

SALE $119.95 List $199

This 1200 BPS modem contains its own computer for controlling communications and reporting its status back to you. Some features are dial by tone or pulse, fully compatible Hayes function & command, and much more. List $199.95 **SALE $119.95**

300 BPS MODEM SALE

SALE $ 39.95 List $150

Auto dial, auto answer 300 Baud modem. Automates connections and log-on sequences, command menu driven with built in text editor and extensive on-screen help features. List $150.00 **SALE $39.95**

FLIP—N—FILE

SALE $ 14.95 List $24.95

Dust and dirt can hurt your disks. Proper filing and protection of them will reduce wear and tear. Flip-N-File saves and holds over 70 disks. List $24.95 **SALE $14.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS
- TRIPLE PACK (D) $19.95

ACCOLADE
- FIGHT NIGHT (D) $18.95
- HARDBALL (D) 18.95
- DAM BUSTERS (D) 18.95
- PSI TRADING CO. (D) 18.95
- LAW OF THE WEST (D) 18.95

ACTIVISION
- HACKER II (D) $22.95
- GREETING CARD MAKER (D) 29.95
- GREAT AMERICAN CROSS COUNTRY RACE (D) 22.95
- LABYRINTH (D) 23.95
- SHANGHAI (D) 23.95

COSMI
- SUPER HUEY (D) $19.95

ARTSCI
- MAGIC MEMORY (D) $39.95
- MAGIC CALC (D) 49.95
- MAGIC WINDOW (D) 49.95

BRODERBUND
- PRINT SHOP (D) $25.95
- PRINT SHOP COMPANION (D) 21.95
- GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D) 14.95
- KARATEKA (D) 19.95
- BANK STREET WRITER (D) 37.95
- TOY SHOP (D) 39.95
- WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? (D) 22.95

BLUE CHIP
- MILLIONAIRE (D) $22.95
- BARON (D) 22.95
- TYCOON (D) 22.95
- SQUIRE (D) 22.95

DESIGNWARE
- ALGEBRA (D) $19.95
- CREATURE CREATOR (D) 9.95
- THE BODY TRANSPARENT (D) 23.95
- CRYPTO CUBE (D) 19.95
- EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D) 23.95
- THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER (D) 23.95
- MATH MAZE (D) 22.95
- MISSION ALGEBRA (D) 23.95
- REMEMBER! (D) 39.95
- SPELLAGRAPH (D) 22.95
- SPELLAKAZAM (D) 17.95
- SPELLICOPTER (D) 22.95
- SPELLING & READING PRIMER (D) 22.95
- STATES & TRAITS (D) 23.95
- TRAP-A-ZOID (D) 22.95

DATA EAST
- KUNG FU MASTER (D) $18.95
- KARATE CHAMP (D) $18.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- ONE ON ONE (D) $9.95
- SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD (D) 9.95
- MARBLE MADNESS (D) 24.95
- ARTIC FOX (D) 27.95
- SKYFOX (D) 22.95
- REACH FOR THE STARS (D) 26.95
- FINANCIAL COOKBOOK (D) 27.95
- CHESSMASTER 2000 (D) 27.95
- LORDS OF CONQUEST (D) 27.95
- CARRIERS AT WAR (D) 30.95

EPYX
- DESTROYER (D) $22.95
- BALL BLAZER (D) 14.95
- SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES (D) 14.95
- CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D) 23.95
- WORLD KARATE (D) 17.95
- WORLD GAMES (D) 23.95
- SUMMER GAMES II (D) 22.95
- WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL (D) 19.95
- WINTER GAMES (D) 22.95
- MOVIE MONSTER GAME (D) 24.95
- GRAPHICS SCRAPBOOK - SPORTS (D) 18.95
- GRAPHICS SCRAPBOOK - OFF THE WALL (D) 18.95
- WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME (D) 22.95

FISHER PRICE
- PETER RABBIT READING (D) $22.95
- 1ST MEN IN MOON MATH (D) 22.95
- JUNGLE BOOK READING (D) 22.95

MINDSCAPE
- LUSCHER PROFILE (D) $22.95
- CROSSWORD MAGIC (D) 27.95
- BOP N' WRESTLE (D) 18.95
- INFILTRATOR (D) 18.95
- JAMES BOND: A VIEW TO A KILL (D) 22.95
- RAMBO: FIRST BLOOD (D) 22.95
- THE AMERICAN CHALLENGE (D) 24.95
- THE PERFECT SCORE (D) 39.95

ABRACADATA
- ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (D) 39.95
- LANDSCAPE DESIGN (D) 39.95
- INTERIOR DESIGN (D) 39.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
- WILDERNESS (D) $32.95
- GATO (D) 19.95

SPRING BOARD
- NEWSROOM (D) $29.95
- CLIP ART I (D) 15.95
- CLIP ART II (D) 20.95
- CERTIFICATE MAKER (D) 30.95
- GRAPHICS EXPANDER (D) 21.95

SUB-LOGIC
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR (D) $29.95
- NIGHT MISSION PINBALL (D) 21.95

SPINNAKER
- DELTA DRAWING (D) $12.95
- FACEMAKER (D) 13.95
- KIDS ON KEYS (D) 13.95
- ALPHABET ZOO (D) 16.95
- FRACTION FEVER (D) 12.95
- KINDERCOMP (D) 13.95
- SUM DUCKS (D(..... 19.95
- HOMEWRK HELPER MATH (D) 22.95
- COUNTING PARADE (D) 12.95
- THE MOST AMAZING THING (D) 12.95
- HOMEWORK HELPER MATH (D) 22.95
- HOMEWORK HELPER WRITING (D) 22.95

MEGAHAUS
- MEGAWORKS $59.95
- REPORTWORKS 59.95
- THINKWORKS 59.95

STATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.
- BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) $26.95
- NAM (D) 21.95
- U.S.A.A.F. (D) 30.95
- COLONIAL CONQUEST (D) 21.95
- PANZER GRANADIER (D) 21.95

TELARIUM
- AMAZON (D) $12.95
- DRAGONWORLD (D) 12.95
- FAHRENHEIT 451 (D) 12.95
- RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA (D) 12.95
- 9 PRINCES IN AMBER (D) 12.95
- PERRY MASON (D) 12.95

WEEKLY READER
- STICKYBEAR MATH (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR NUMBERS (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR READING (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR ABC (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR PRINTER (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR TYPING (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR TOWN BUILDER (D) 22.95

INFOCOM
- TRINITY (D) $24.95
- BALLYHOO (D) 24.95
- MOON MIST (D) 24.95
- HITCHHIKERS' GUIDE TO THE UNIVERSE (D) 24.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

(312) 382-5050

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. (No APO-FPO for monitors)

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

COMPUTER DIRECT WARRANTY

All Computer Direct's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that ***We Love Our Customers.***

SAVE SUPER DEALS SAVE

(312) 382-5050 TO ORDER

APPLE COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER

SALE $395.00 List $649

Comes complete with 5¼" disk drive built in, 32K ROM, 128K RAM, and much more. Compatilbe with virtually all software for the Apple II, IIe, and IIc. Plus, for a limited time you will receive Magic Window IIe word processor for **FREE**. (a $149.95 Value) List $648.95 **SALE $395.00**

ACCESSORIES SALE

	List	SALE
RS 232 Cable	$29.95	**$14.95**
Centronics Cable	$34.95	**$19.95**
RGB Cable	$24.95	**$19.95**
Expansion Box	$99.00	**$59.95**
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	**$129.95**

APPLE COMPATIBLE SYSTEM SALE

SALE $519.00 List $1227

Marvelous! Save over $700! Included are: Laser 128 Computer, Big Blue Printer, 12" Samsung Green Monitor, Interface, Magic Window IIe Word Processor, Magiccalc Spreadsheet, Magic Memory Data Base and 2 Paper Rolls. A comparable system costs over $2000. Great savings. List $1227.95 **SALE $519.00**

WICO JOYSTICK SALE

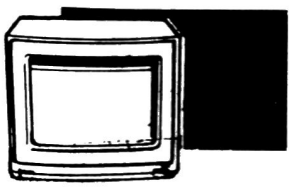
SALE $ 29.95 List $39.95

This analog joystick is terrific. Choose self-centering control or free-floating. For Apple or IBM. List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

SALE $ 99.00 List $249

Super High Resolution amber or green screen monitor. 80 columns x 1000 lines at center. Easy to read non-glare screen. Great for IBM, Apple and Laser Computers. Fantastic. List $249.00 **SALE $99.00**

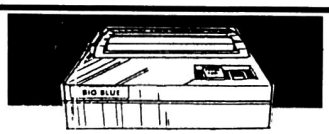


13" COLOR MONITOR

SALE $179.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 1000 character display, front panel controls and more. (cable $9.95) List $329.00 **SALE $179.95**

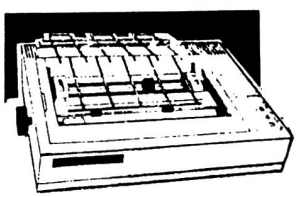
BIG BLUE PRINTER



SALE $ 39.95 List $199

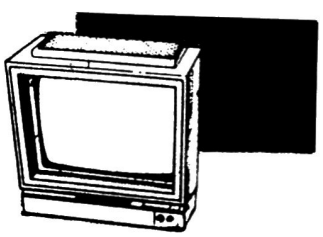
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 160-180 CPS COMSTAR N.L.Q. 180 PRINTER



SALE $199.00 List $499

This terrific printer has a Near Letter Quality button on the front panel controls. No more turning the printer on and off The high speed dot matrix along with an 8K buffer, which frees up your computer four times faster than conventional printers, allows you to spend more time computing and less printing. Pica, Elite, Italics and Condensed print with super graphics combine to make this a fantastic value. **Lifetime Warranty** on Print Head plus 6 month immediate replacement warranty. List $499.00 **SALE $199.00**



14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

SALE $237.00 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $237.00**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER WITH SPELL CHECK

SALE $249.95 List $399

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter. Includes **Spell Check**; over 90.,000 words with capacity to add more of your own. LED readout corrects mistakes before they print. Comes with **free** memory expander. (90 day warranty) Centronics Parallel Interface is built in. (Apple Interfaces Available) List 399.00 **SALE $249.95**

COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

SALE $189.95 List $349

This is the best values today. Print letters, documents, ect. at 100 characters per second and has Near Letter quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. Image writer compatible at half the price. Works with Apple, Laser and Macintosh. List $349.00 **SALE $189.95**

TV TUNER

SALE $ 79.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $ 79.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:
• OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

ATTENTION

COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS

We offer big volume discounts!

CALL TODAY

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5050 to order

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Lafe Low

Software

STAMP SORTING

If you collect **U.S. postage stamps**, Stamps will help keep your collection organized. The Stamps package includes a database program in which you can store stamp and price information, plus the latest market-value file for more than 2500 issues of American stamps. There's also a 32-page instruction manual and an annual-update request form.

Another version of Stamps is available for collectors of United Nations issues. You can examine either program by ordering the demonstration preview pack, which lets you enter up to 25 stamp records and test the program's capabilities. The preview pack is priced at $15 plus shipping and handling, while the full Stamps package is $95 plus $1.75 shipping, from Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91307, (818) 348-3662. There's no need to put a stamp on the Reader Service card, but you'll have to circle number 353 for more information.

Go exploring in the land of Varn, but beware of the 3-D monsters in Might and Magic.

FUN FOR KIDS

The KidsTime II package, designed for children ages three to ten, contains two **educational programs for the IIgs**. ABKey is a letter-recognition and keyboard-skill program with different speeds and levels of difficulty, in which kids press the corresponding key to identify upper- or lowercase letters or the first letter of a word shown as a picture. KidsNotes lets children explore different aspects of music, experimenting with pitch, tempo, volume, and simple time and key signatures. The complete KidsTime II package sells for $39.95, from Great Wave Software, 104 Gilbert Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 325-2202. Circle Reader Service number 354 for more information.

MONSTERS, MYTHS, AND MAGIC

Explore the land of Varn in Might and Magic, the first in a series of **fantasy role-playing** games. In Book One: The Secret of the Inner Sanctum, you assemble your party of up to six adventurers to cross oceans, climb mountains, and search through castles and dungeons. You'll encounter more than 200 monsters of various descriptions and abilities, but you'll have more than 250 magic items and 94 different spells to help you out. The game features three-dimensional color perspective and flicker-free instant graphics, as well as a full-color map of Varn for off-screen study. The premier volume of Might and Magic costs $54.95, from New World Computing, P.O. Box 491415, Los Angeles, CA 90049, (213) 659-1888. You can circle Reader Service number 356 for more information, but you'll have to do more than that to find the secret of the Inner Sanctum.

THE TAXMAN

Get ready to file under the new tax law with Tax Reform Analyzer. This set of **worksheet tax templates** for leading spreadsheet programs, including AppleWorks, SuperCalc, and Multiplan, answers your questions, such as how the new law will help or hurt you, what your tax bills for 1986, 1987, and 1988 will be, what you can do to cut your taxes, and how to change your withholding to avoid IRS penalties, with dollar estimates and specific recommendations. Graphing utilities are included. Tax Reform Analyzer sells for $29, from Intuit, 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 322-0573. As an introductory offer, Intuit is offering the program free to customers who purchase its financial-management package, Quicken, before April 15, 1987. For more information, circle Reader Service number 364.

Philatelists can get organized with the Stamps database package for either U.S. or U.N. issues.

Hardware

INTELLIGENCE AND MEMORY

Orange Micro has two new peripherals for the Apple IIGS—the ProGrappler and the RamPak 4GS. The ProGrappler, an **intelligent parallel interface**, maintains Grappler Plus and Apple II Plus and IIe compatibility, but incorporates new features, some exclusive for the GS. Besides providing all the hardware necessary to connect most popular printers to your Apple, the ProGrappler supplies flexible options for printing text or graphics directly from your screen, including inverted and rotated graphics, graphics windowing, enlargement, and hi-res or super-hi-res printing. GS users can access ProGrappler's functions through the pull-down Desk Accessory menu.

The RamPak 4GS **memory card** provides a standard 512K you can expand in 256K increments to 4 megabytes. Memory is self-configuring, so no switch settings or jumpers need be changed. The card features utilities for RAM caching, diagnostics, and dynamic memory allocation. The ProGrappler sells for $119 and the RamPak 4GS for $259 (with 512K). For more information, contact Orange Micro at 1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772, or circle Reader Service number 359.

The ProGrappler intelligent parallel interface includes options for inverted, rotated, enlarged, and super-hi-res graphics printing.

The RamPak 4GS expansion card features RAM caching and dynamic memory allocation.

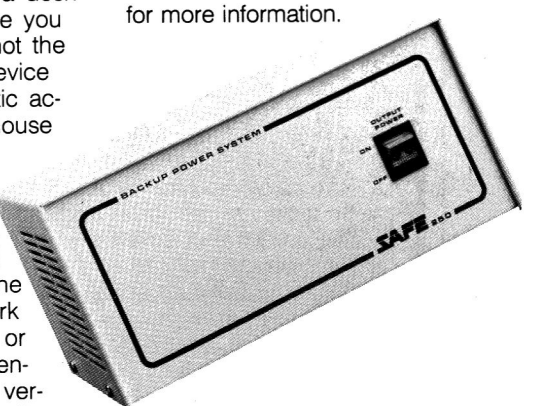
UPSIDE-DOWN MOUSE

Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse puts the **mouse ball on top of the device**, rather than beneath it. You can use it on a desk full of papers because you move only the ball, not the whole mouse. The device also features automatic acceleration: Roll the mouse ball slowly and the cursor will move to a precise location; roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen. The Turbo Mouse will work on an Apple IIe, IIc, or Mac or Mac Plus; Kensington plans a IIGS version for this spring. The Turbo Mouse retails for $129.95, from Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200. Circle Reader Service number 357 for more information.

The trackball rests atop the Turbo Mouse for easier desktop operation.

SAFE AND SOUND

Protect yourself from losing data by keeping a Safe 250 **backup power supply** hooked up to your system. The Safe 250 switches from AC to its own 250 watts of inverter power in 2–4 milliseconds. The unit provides protection from overvoltage as well as loss of operating power—if the Safe 250 detects a line voltage in excess of 130 volts, it automatically transfers to inverter power until the line voltage returns to normal. The internal battery stays on charge whether the system is on or off. The Safe 250 retails for $395, from Safe Power Systems, 528 West 21st Street, Tempe, AZ 85282, (602) 894-6864. Circle Reader Service number 361 for more information.



With a Safe 250 backup power supply, your system is protected from voltage fluctuations and loss of data.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write for FREE Voice Master Infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. IC

675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

MODEM MGR™ $49.90

plus $3 ship/hand
plus tax (Calif. only)

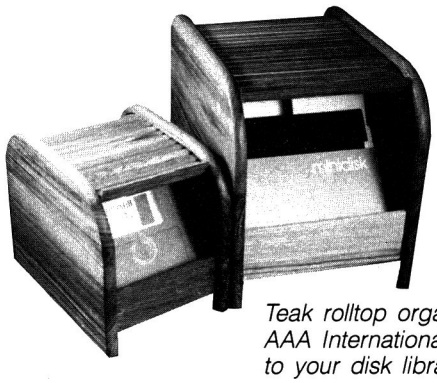
- A new modem communications program
- For Apple][+, //c, //e, enhanced //e
- Both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS support
- Supports most serial and modem cards
- Supports most smart and non-smart modems
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Text capture and auto disk-save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM error-free file transfer
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen time-of-day or elapsed-time display (with some clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT-52, DG D200, others
- Supports most printer cards
- Choice of carrier or "smart" modem control
- Not copy-protected
- Available direct only. Send check to:

MGR SOFTWARE

Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS



Teak rolltop organizers from AAA International add style to your disk libraries.

TREASURE CHEST

Store your disks in style in a solid-teak rolltop **disk organizer**. These sturdy cabinets feature a hand-rubbed finish, easy-access rolltop door, and flexible index dividers. The model 1200T has room for 120 5¼-inch disks, while the model 700T stores 70; the M300T holds 30 3½-inch disks. The 1200T sells for $49.95, the 700T for $22.95, and the M300T for $19.95, from AAA International, 22706 Cheryl Way, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 951-0747. Circle Reader Service number 360 for more information.

BACKUP PLAY

Keep a Quarterback in the huddle with your Apple IIc. This **backup power supply** provides immediate energy as soon as it's needed. The Quarterback's sealed, maintenance-free lead-acid battery remains at full charge during standard operation. When the Quarterback kicks in, it reminds you with a discreet tone every 16 seconds, increasing to every two seconds as the end of the backup-power period (roughly 15 minutes) approaches. You can also use your Quarterback to provide power when traveling with your IIc. The

Product

● Springboard has given Certificate Maker users more than 100 new certificates to print. **Certificate Library**, Volume One, supplies a new collection of certificate formats, including Best Dancer, Home Improvement Survivor, and Chocoholic Award, along with 24 new borders to frame your certificates and six dozen new seals and stickers to decorate them. The package sells for $34.95. Contact Springboard Software for details at 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, (612) 944-3915.

● **Spectrum**, the home-banking and information service of the Chase Manhattan Bank, has expanded its capabilities. Subscribers can now upload and download data from the system to use with Managing Your Money software. Chase has also developed a version of Spectrum to serve the needs of small businesses and made the service available to Macintosh users. Contact the Chase Manhattan Bank's Public Affairs Division at One Chase Manhattan Plaza, New York, NY 10081, (212) 552-4507, for more details.

power source sells for $97.95, from Powersine Products, P.O. Box 16887, San Diego, CA 92116. For more information, circle Reader Service number 358.

Resources

MUSIC TO THE EARS

Musicians can find detailed descriptions of currently available **music software** in the *Musician's Music Software Catalog,* including patch editors and librarians, sequencers, transcribers, and MIDI devices. Screen images or music transcriptions accompany the descriptions. Popular music programs such as Personal Composer, Sound Designer, and Deluxe Music Construction Set are all included. Find your next accompanist in the *Musician's Music Software Catalog* for $2 from Scherzando Music, Department PR, P.O. Box 3438, Milford, CT 06460, (203) 874-5343. For more information, circle Reader Service number 362.

SOFTWARE HERE

Need to know what's available for your Apple II? The 1987 edition of the *Apple II and IIGS Guide* offers an up-to-date **listing of more than 10,000 software packages** available for the Apple II family (all existing—no vaporware), with coupons redeemable for the purchase of software. Information in the guide comes from the publisher's extensive database, which includes notes on more than 75,000 software packages, edited daily with new-product and revision updates. The *1987 Apple II and IIGS Guide* sells for $9.95, refundable with your first purchase, from The Menu, 1520 South College Avenue, Fort Collins, CO 80524. Order by calling (800) THE-MENU, or circle Reader Service number 363 for more information.

Updates

● Reader Rabbit, The Learning Company's reading tutor, has learned to talk in a new version that takes advantage of the Apple IIGS' sound capabilities as well as offering brighter graphics and animation. The silent version of Reader Rabbit, as well as Writer Rabbit and Math Rabbit, are still available for the II Plus, IIe, and IIc. **Talking Reader Rabbit** retails for $49.95. Talk to The Learning Company at 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-5410.

● Even if you don't subscribe to Spectrum, there's even more reason to try **Managing Your Money** now. MECA has released a faster, enhanced version of the popular program, featuring accounts payable and receivable with aging, five-year budgeting, tax forecasting, buy-versus-lease comparisons, mortgage refinancing, planning for a child's college education, invoice printing, and a card file to generate mailing lists and print mailing labels. The new version also supports the UniDisk 3.5, hard disks, and RAM cards. Its suggested retail price is $199.95. Contact MECA for details at 285 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880, (203) 222-1000.

Kyan

"Olympic-caliber-Pascal"

Call A.P.P.L.E., July, 1986

Kyan Pascal goes the distance. It runs under ProDOS and includes a full screen text editor, native code compiler, macro assembler, Pascal extensions, and more. It's ideal for learning Pascal and writing sophisticated programs. And, at $69.95, it's a real bargain.

Kyan Pascal is also available with KIX, Kyan's new UNIX-like shell for ProDOS. ***Kyan Pascal PLUS***, at $99.95, is a must for the intermediate or advanced programmer who can use the increased capabilities of a high-powered operating environment.

With Kyan you don't have to be an expert to add state-of-the-art features to your programs. It's easy with Kyan's programming toolkits.

I. System Utilities ($49.95) *II. Mouse Text ($49.95)*
III. Advanced Graphics ($49.95) *IV. TurtleGraphics ($29.95)*
V. MouseGraphics ($69.95) *VI. Code Optimizer ($149.95)*

To Order Call:

415-626-2080

Send Check/Money Order to:

Kyan Software Inc. Dept. 9
1850 Union Street #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

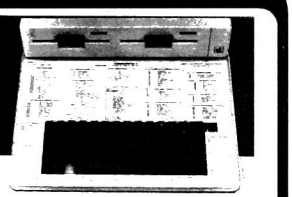
Enclose $4.50 for shipping; $15.00 outside North America; Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax; Kyan Pascal requires 64K of memory and one disk drive.

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

Leroy's Cheatsheets ®

PLASTIC LAMINATED $5.95 each

APPLEWORKS



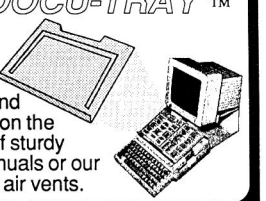
IIe DIE-CUT Keyboard Overlays or Reference Cards

Our Appleworks Cheatsheet shows ALL the commands for the word processor, database and spreadsheet, grouped separately for easy reference, making Appleworks a breeze to work with. **Leroy's Cheatsheets** help you get into your program right away. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With ***Leroy's Cheatsheets*** you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!! Cheatsheets also available for: **Newsroom, Elite, Flight Simulator II, Applesoft Basic (3.3 or ProDOS), ProDOS Utilities** & many others (over 25 available).

When ordering, please specify IIe Overlay or Reference Card

Leroy's DOCU-TRAY ™

Add 75 square inches to your *Apple IIc* $12.95



Get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - - right on the computer. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic. Supports heavy manuals or our own reference cards. Does not block the air vents.

SHIPPING:

TOTAL ORDER	CONT. U.S.	APO,FPO,AK HI,PR,CAN
UP TO $10	$2.00	$2.00
$10-$25	$3.00	$4.00
$25-$50	$4.00	$5.00
$50-UP	$5.00	$6.00

U.S. FUNDS - NO C.O.D.
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ CIDR 4

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238

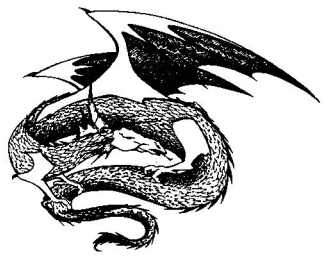
Order TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2896 PA Orders call (412) 781-1551

ORDER TODAY – OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card.

WIZARDRY FANS

INTRODUCING
WIZARDS WORKBENCH II



CREATE YOUR OWN WIZARDRY SCENARIO

- COMPLETE SCENARIO EDITOR
- INCLUDES MINI SCENARIO
- NO PROGRAM KNOWLEDGE NEEDED
- COMPLETE MANUAL AND DESIGN AIDS INCLUDED
- EDITS: MONSTERS, MAZES, ITEMS, SPECIALS, GRAPHICS, ETC.

MAGIC SOFT
P.O. BOX 908-D
DANVILLE, CA
94526

$39.95
SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CALL 1-800-828-2828 ext. 5207 VISA/MC

MAGIC SOFT HAS SOLD PRODUCTS FOR WIZARDRY & ULTIMA SERIES OVER 3 YEARS, SEND FOR CATALOG!!!

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

B+ ? D 95 A C
Determine Grades The Easy Way!

Use the ***J & S Grade Book,*** *(formerly the Apple Grade Book)* ***New ProDos version.***

This ***new*** *version of the* ***J & S Grade Book,*** *will print grade book pages, progress reports, record incompletes, and average and weight all grades. The built in editor permits easy modification of all data.*

The program records and reads class data twice as fast as the original version. It will record up to 55 grades per student and 50 students per class for unlimited classes. Keeps track of an entire year's letter or numerical grades.

IIgs Compatible
Save up to 1000 students
on a 3.5 inch IIgs disk
The ***J & S Grade Book***
ProDos version
For Apple IIe/IIc. Only ***$49.50.*** *(includes a backup). Programs are also available in science. Send for free catalog and more information. Demo-$5.00*

J & S Software
14 Vanderventer Avenue
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 944-9304

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

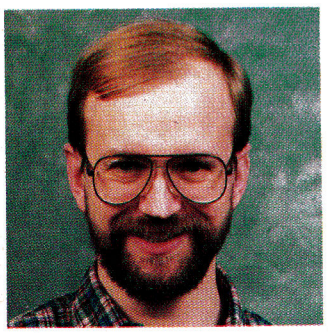
Reader Service		Page
70	ACE Computer Company	116
*	AST Research	CV2, 1
125	Activision	13
*	Applied Engineering	2, 3, 17, 34, 38, 39, 45, 54, 55, 63, 79, 113
20	Atlaz Computer Supply	117
14	Azure Mountain Products	116
229	Beagle Bros	111
225	Black Sun	117
71	Borg Industries	116
149	Brickhouse Software	116
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	66, 67
60	Central Point Software	29, 30
266	Cheatsheet Products	103
227	Checkmate Technology	71
79	Coit Valley Computers	69
124	CompuServe	33, 35
296	Computer Cover	75
111	Computer Direct	96, 97, 98, 99
142	Computers Plus Co.	116
76	Computist	110
*	Covox, Inc.	102
271	Cyborg, Inc.	44
144	Davka Corp.	65
108	Diversified Software Research	109
275	Dresselhaus	32
82	Elfware	118
201	EPYX	23
11	FastFind	116
295	Funk Software	27
146	Golem Computers	72
66	H&E Computronics	36
88	HowardSoft	CV3
	inCider Magazine	
	CD ROM Sub Ad	115
	inCider Sub Ad	64
	Main Menu	80
3	Intrinsic Systems	117
193	Intuit	31
117	J&S Software	104
36	JED Design	117
121	K-12 MicroMedia Pub.	117
94	Kyan Software	103
251	MGR Software	102
137	Magic Soft	104
6	Master-Media Supply	117
127	Megamax	74
5	Midwest Computer Camp	118
55	National AppleWorks Users Group	65
98	NEXO Distribution	116
167	Nine to Five Software	114
37	Ohio Kache Systems (OKS)	49
120	Orange Micro	4
77	PIE	116
43	Pacific Technologies	117
13	Powersine Products	116
29	Precision Data Products	76
273	Precision International	16
*	Preferred Computing	21
50	ProComp	46
128	Programs Plus	56, 57
32	Pro-Tech-Tronics	106
136	Quality Computer	38
16	Quinsept	118
165	Roger Coats	28
84	Sensible Software	19
30	Signum Microsystems	117
143	Silicon Express	25
218	Sir-Tech Software	7
292	Softdisk	48
96	Softronics	10, 117
*	Southern California Research Group	77
38	Spectral Graphics	12
73	Street Electronics	37
239	StyleWare	CV4
158	subLOGIC Corp.	43
252	Telemax	118
*	Third Wave Technology	91
285	U.S./Disk, Inc	81
15	UpTime	9
272	WordPerfect	11
289	Zedcor, Inc.	89

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

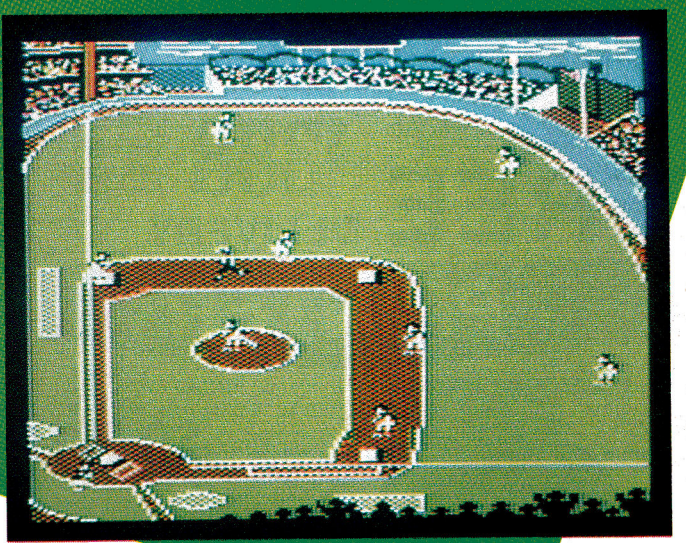
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Baseball Fantasies



"Baseball simulations bring statistics to life."

by Scott Mace

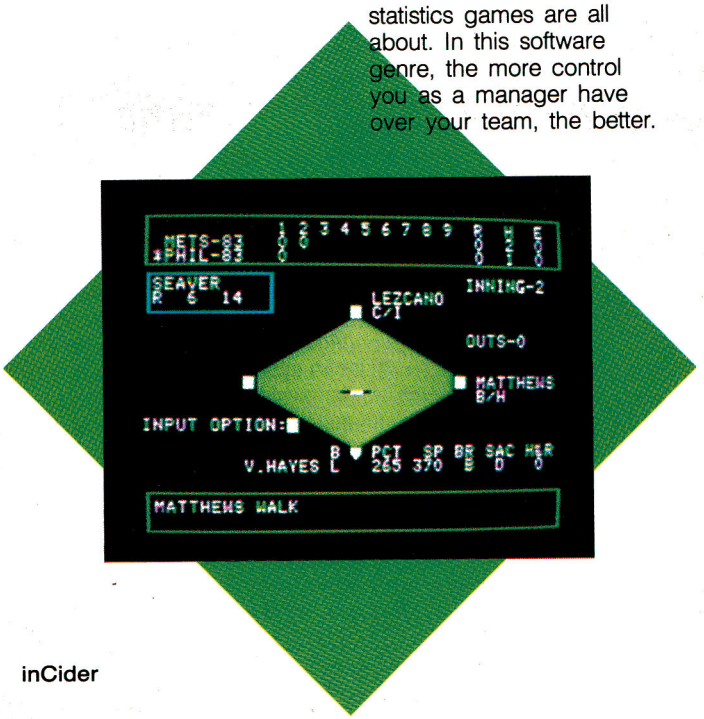


For years, sportswriters and fans have been second-guessing baseball managers. But they never had a way to live out their baseball fantasies and try their hand at managing—until baseball and computers teamed up.

The combination of major-league baseball and the personal computer was inevitable. Professional teams store scouting reports on personal computers (see "The Tenth Player," July 1986, p. 42), and now Apple II owners can choose from a wide range of baseball simulations.

Baseball simulations bring statistics to life. For example, if Rod Carew batted .400 one year, the simulation should give him four hits for every ten at-bats against any team from that same year. But, as in the real game, a lot depends on the ability of the manager—and the opposing pitcher.

And that's what baseball-statistics games are all about. In this software genre, the more control you as a manager have over your team, the better.



GENERATIONS OF BASEBALL

Typical of first-generation baseball-statistics games is **Statis Pro Baseball**, from Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games (4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214, $35). Disks containing rosters of the teams that played in a particular season are available, covering a number of years. As in most first-generation baseball simulations, the diamond in Statis Pro Baseball is fairly crude text and line art.

Micro League Baseball, from the Micro League Sports Association (2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711, $39.95), represents the second generation of the genre. Micro League Baseball has the best look and feel of any baseball simulation. The ballpark is displayed in vivid color, with players trotting around the field making plays, and lively radio-style play-by-play text scrolling smoothly by at the top of the screen. Additional plays, such as base-stealing, are included.

I liked the way Statis Pro lists the names of the on-base runners next to their locations, a feature lacking in the other two games mentioned in this column. Micro League Baseball concentrates on providing information on the diamond screen, such as the names of the batters at bat and on deck, and who's pitching.

As with Statis Pro Baseball, you can purchase additional teams on disk, here either season-by-season, or according to franchise history, which gives you the full player rosters of ten selected years of that franchise.

Pure-Stat Baseball, from SubLogic Corp. (713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820, $49.95), is the newest baseball simulation. Like Micro League Baseball, Pure-Stat Baseball lets you play against the computer or other baseball fanatics.

Pure-Stat Baseball discards some of the admittedly unnecessary touches Micro League Baseball uses, such as crowd noise and the national anthem, apparently to fit more information onto the master

★ APPLE ★
COMPUTER
APPLE COMPATIBLE
LASER 128
INCLUDES DRIVE
Compare AT $850
$388
FREE HOME TRIAL
FREE DELIVERY
PRINTER
RETAIL $300
$229
• 120 CPS DRAFT/
• 25 CPS NLQ
SEIKOSHA SP 1200
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FREE HOME TRIAL
MODEM
100% HAYES COMPATIBLE
1200 BAUD
$149
AVETEX 1200 HC
DISKETTES
DSDD
LOTS OF 100
.28¢ EA.
CABLE TV
NO PAY TV CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
• JERROLD
• OAK
• HAMLIN
CALL TODAY FOR PRICE
PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #201
Minneapolis, MN 55430
QUICK DELIVERY
VISA
1-800-345-5080

MACE ON GAMES

disks. Here, you not only play ball, but can update and create statistics disks, entering data on each team member from the games you play. In addition, Pure-Stat Baseball includes a "trade players" function, a $40 option for Micro League Baseball.

PLAYING OPTIONS

In fact, few other computer-game genres make it possible for you to spend this kind of money on optional disks. For instance, Pure-Stat Baseball was the only one of the three simulations to offer a choice of ballparks. On the disk are Yankee Stadium, Dodger Stadium, and a fantasy SubLogic stadium.

But wait—there's more! Act now and you can get the Pure-Stat Stadium Disk. The sky—and your pocketbook—are the limit.

Each simulation has a flotilla of batters' stats. In Micro League Baseball, you can review hitters' batting averages, home runs, RBIs, at-bats, hits, strikeouts, bases. Pure-Stat Baseball adds fielding percentage and some impure stats: numerical ratings of each batter's throwing ability, range (ability to run while fielding a ball), base-running ability, sacrifice-bunting ability, and power rating, giving highly rated players a better shot at hitting a home run.

Pure-Stat Baseball also pays more attention to that most nettlesome of a manager's problems, the pitching staff. First, it establishes a rotation of pitchers, either four-day or five-day, with a different game of Pure-Stat Baseball for each day if you choose to play a series of games. Second, you have the option of deciding when to warm up relief pitchers. If you give a relief pitcher either too much or not enough warmup time, he gives up more hits when he gets to the mound.

Micro League Baseball offers the expected pitchers' stats: win-loss record, earned-run average, innings pitched, complete games, saves, and their batting stats. Pure-Stat Baseball adds a tiring factor, another "soft" stat that's based, like all of them, on observations that are useful to managers, but unnecessary for understanding the box score in the newspaper.

So which one should you buy? Statis Pro Baseball offers a few features the others don't, but lacks much of the others' managerial finesse. Plentiful yearly stat disks of all major-league teams may point you toward the Avalon Hill system.

Micro League Baseball and Pure-Stat Baseball are clearly second-generation systems and offer more variables than first-generation packages. They're also supported by newsletters and user organizations around the country. For the novice, I recommend Micro League Baseball. I prefer the on-screen data to the SubLogic system, in which all data, including the play-by-play of the last play you see acted out on a computer-graphics-generated diamond, are gathered onto one text screen.

But Pure-Stat Baseball adds the "soft" statistics that can make or break a great team and really test your mettle as a manager. Purists might not want to deal with these "soft" statistics, and I suppose they can just ignore them. As I warned, though, be prepared to spend a little more money than usual, because with those optional libraries, you can expand your baseball fantasies as far as you want to take them. ■

Write to Scott Mace at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. See pp. 112 and 114 in this issue for data strips accompanying programs in this section.

Fast Screen Printing

by Brian L. Zimmerman

The screen-dump utility presented here shows how to use two firmware routines, MOVE and MOVEAUX, to move your 40- or 80-column screen image (screen locations represented by blocks of memory) to a "safe" place in memory, where you can later retrieve it as a single block (including spaces) for printing.

Listing 1 is a preboot program for loading your program into memory starting at location 4096 instead of the usual page 2 location (2048), reserving 2K of memory between 2048 and 4096 for saving your screen. (See the *Applesoft BASIC Programming Reference Manual* for other examples.)

First type in **Listing 1** and save it under the name of the program you're using with the screen-dump utility. Before you save it, though, change line 40 to include the name of your program with the suffix .2 appended to it as shown. You'll use this modified name to save **Listing 2**, which contains the screen-dump utilities and should be typed in with your program.

You may omit the remark statements in lines 10–80, but you must include the line GET K$: GOSUB 100 in your program, wherever you'd like to have the screen-print option. Pressing the open apple-P key combination activates the screen-dump subroutine, which first prompts you to make sure your printer is on, and lets you cancel the command if you decide not to print. The screen-dump program returns control to your BASIC program,

Listing 1. Preboot program.

```
10  POKE 103,1
20  POKE 104,16
30  POKE 4096,0
40  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"RUN YOUR.PROGRAM.2"
```

Listing 2. Fast screen-dump utility.

```
10  REM   ENTER YOUR PROGRAM AND LINES 100-910 BELOW.
20  REM   SAVE THIS FILE WITH NAME FROM LINE 40, LISTING 1
30  REM   INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING LINE IN YOUR PROGRAM WHERE YO
     U WANT TO PRINT THE CURRENT SCREEN.
40  GET K$: GOSUB 100
50  REM   THE SCREEN DUMP WILL THEN BE PERFORMED IF OPEN-APPL
     E-P KEYS ARE PRESSED.
60  REM   IMPORTANT! -SEE LINE 850- YOU MAY NEED TO ADD A PRI
     NT STATEMENT THERE DEPENDING UPON YOUR PRINTER.
70  REM   IF YOU CHANGE THE LINE NUMBERS YOU WILL HAVE TO CHA
     NGE ALL GOTO & GOSUB REFERENCES IN LINES 150, 180, 240,
     250, 260, 300, 540, 620, 630, 640, 680, 690, 700, 710, 7
     40, & ALSO LINE 40 ABOVE.
80  REM   YOU MAY ALSO CHANGE LINES 340 & 430 IF YOU DON'T WA
     NT 40-COL PRINTOUTS CENTERED ON THE PAGE.
100  REM   ================
110  REM     SCREEN DUMP
120  REM   ================
130 D$ =  CHR$ (4):ESC$ =  CHR$ (27):RET$ =  CHR$ (13)
140  REM   CHECK IF OPEN-APPLE-P IS PRESSED
150  IF (K$ = "P" OR K$ = "p") AND  PEEK (49249) > 127 THEN 1
     70
160  RETURN
170 COL =  PEEK (49183): REM   CHECK FOR 80 COLS
180  IF COL > 127 THEN 570: REM   IF 80-COLS ON THEN DO
     80-COL ROUTINE
190  REM   ===============
200  REM     40-COL DUMP
210  REM   ===============
220  REM    FIRST SAVE SCREEN
230  REM    MOVE FROM PAGE1 TO PAGE2
240 N = 1024:LOC = 60: GOSUB 270: REM   OLD START ADDRESS
250 N = 2039:LOC = 62: GOSUB 270: REM   OLD END ADDRESS
260 N = 2048:LOC = 66: GOSUB 270: GOSUB 280: GOTO 290: REM
     NEW START ADDRESS
270  POKE LOC,N -  INT (N / 256) * 256: POKE LOC + 1, INT (N /
     256): RETURN : REM   INSTALL 'MOVE TO/FROM' ADDRESSES FO
     R USE BY ROM
280  POKE 768,160: POKE 769,0: POKE 770,76: POKE 771,44: POKE
     772,254: CALL 768: RETURN : REM   INSTALL MACHINE LANG R
     OUTINE THAT RUNS ROM 'MOVE' PROGRAM
290  REM   PRINT SCREEN FROM PAGE2
300  GOSUB 490
310  IF I$ = ESC$ THEN  RETURN
320  PRINT D$;"PR#1"
330  PRINT
340  PRINT "                         ";: REM   20 SPACES CENTERS 4
     0-COLS ON PAGE
350  FOR SEC = 0 TO 80 STEP 40
360  FOR ROW = 0 TO 896 STEP 128
370  FOR COL = 2048 TO 2087
380 X =  PEEK (SEC + ROW + COL)
```

```
390  IF X < 32 THEN X = X + 64
400  PRINT  CHR$ (X);
410  NEXT COL
420  PRINT
430  PRINT "                    ";: REM   20 SPACES
440  NEXT ROW
450  NEXT SEC
460  PRINT
470  PRINT D$;"PR#0"
480  RETURN
490  REM   TURN ON PRINTER PROMPT
500  HOME : VTAB 8: PRINT "PLEASE MAKE SURE YOUR PRINTER IS R
     EADY."
510  VTAB 12: HTAB 8: PRINT "Press ";: INVERSE : PRINT "<RETU
     RN>";: NORMAL : PRINT " to Print"
520  VTAB 14: HTAB 11: PRINT "(<ESC> to Cancel)"
530  VTAB 12: HTAB 32: GET I$
540  IF I$ <  > RET$ AND I$ <  > ESC$ THEN 500
550  RETURN
560  REM   =================
570  REM      80-COL DUMP
580  REM   =================
590  REM    SAVE 80-COL SCREEN
600  REM    MOVE EVEN COLS FROM AUX RAM PAGE1X TO MAIN RAM PA
     GE'3'
610  POKE 49237,0: REM   TURN PAGE2 SWITCH ON FOR AUX RAM
620 N = 1024:LOC = 60: GOSUB 270: REM   OLD START ADD
630 N = 2039:LOC = 62: GOSUB 270: REM   OLD END ADD
640 N = 3072:LOC = 66: GOSUB 270: REM   NEW START ADD
650  POKE 768,24: POKE 769,76: POKE 770,17: POKE 771,195: CALL
     768: REM   INSTALL MACHINE LANG ROUTINE THAT RUNS ROM 'M
     OVEAUX' PROGRAM WITH CARRY BIT CLEAR (AUX>MAIN)
660  REM   MOVE ODD COLS FROM PAGE1 TO PAGE2 MAIN RAM (2048-3
     063)
670  POKE 49236,0: REM   TURN PAGE2 SWITCH OFF FOR MAIN RAM
680 N = 1024:LOC = 60: GOSUB 270: REM   OLD START ADD
690 N = 2039:LOC = 62: GOSUB 270: REM   OLD END ADD
700 N = 2048:LOC = 66: GOSUB 270: REM   NEW START ADD
710  GOSUB 280
720  REM   PRINT SCREEN
730  PRINT  CHR$ (21): REM  TURN OFF 80-COL CARD
740  GOSUB 490
750  IF I$ = ESC$ THEN  RETURN
760  PRINT D$;"PR#1": PRINT
770  FOR SEC = 0 TO 80 STEP 40
780  FOR ROW = 0 TO 896 STEP 128
790  FOR COL = 1024 TO 1063
800 L = (SEC + ROW + COL)
810 CA =  PEEK (L + 2048): IF CA < 32 THEN CA = CA + 64
820  PRINT  CHR$ (CA);
830 CM =  PEEK (L + 1024): IF CM < 32 THEN CM = CM + 64
840  PRINT  CHR$ (CM);
850  NEXT COL
860  REM   A PRINT STATEMENT MAY BE NEEDED HERE IF YOUR PRINT
     ER/INTERFACE DOES NOT PRINT AUTOMATICALLY AFTER 80 CHARA
     CTERS OR IF A LINE FEED IS NOT GENERATED
870  NEXT ROW
880  NEXT SEC
890  PRINT
900  PRINT D$;"PR#0"
910  RETURN
```

but doesn't bring back its original screen display. To fix this, you can add a loop to return to your program's screen-display routine.

The program assumes that your printer is connected to slot 1 (PR#1) and that it performs a carriage return with a linefeed after every 80 characters. If this isn't the case, simply add a PRINT statement at line 860.

While there are other ways to print the screen, this one demonstrates several useful programming techniques. The 40-column screen, which normally resides at memory page 1 (locations 1024–2039), is moved to page 2 (2048–4063), where it won't be erased when the prompting message is placed on screen. The program PEEKs each screen location from page 2 in the proper order (using the nested FOR/NEXT loops in lines 350–450) to send each character, line by line, to the printer.

The numbers used to increment the FOR/NEXT loops are derived from the numbering scheme used to map the 40-column text display in memory. (See the *Apple IIc Reference Manual, Volume 1*). Lines 230–280 move memory by calling MOVE, one of the monitor-ROM-firmware routines, located at $FE2C. (See the *Apple IIc Reference Manual, Volume 2*, for firmware listings. Appendix C lists the entry points; Appendix I lists the source code.) The format for designating the starting and ending addresses used by the MOVE program is the same as that listed on the Beagle Bros wall chart.

The 80-column display uses two blocks of memory—one is the same 40-column display located at page 1, which now represents the odd-numbered columns; the other, a second 40-column display (page 1X), represents the even-numbered columns and uses locations 1024–2039 in the extended 80-column card's 64K auxiliary RAM.

To access this auxiliary bank, turn on the soft switch named PAGE2 (see line 610). The *Apple IIc Reference Manual, Volume 1*, describes how to use soft switches for switching display memory. The 80-column dump routine uses this switch to select page 1X so that it can be moved to "page 3" of main RAM (locations 3072–4087), the second 1K of the 2K reserved for the display. It also moves page 1 to page 2 in the same manner as the 40-column dump routine.

The program then re-creates the 80-column screen and sends it to the printer by alternately reading characters from page 3 (even columns) and page 2 (odd columns), as shown in lines 810–840. The Video Firmware routine, MOVEAUX (lines 620–650), moves auxiliary-memory page 1X to main-memory page 3. The carry-bit commands, issued in the machine-language routine, determine the move's direction. A clear carry-bit command causes the MOVEAUX program to copy memory from auxiliary RAM to main RAM, whereas a set

carry-bit command causes the MOVE-AUX program to copy in the opposite direction. (See the *Apple IIc Reference Manual, Volume 1*, for details.)

By the way, the program adds 64 to the ASCII-character code in lines 390, 810, and 830 so that inversely displayed characters won't be interpreted as the corresponding control characters, which would cause your printer to do strange things.■

Write to Brian Zimmerman at 14732 Esther Lane, Chester, VA 23831.

Muppet Learning Keys Reader

by Paul F. McMullin

By modifying your existing Applesoft programs you can increase your child's library of Muppet Learning Keys software. Putting the subroutines presented here (**Listing 3**) into a text file, then EXECing them into your program, lets your Apple read the Muppet keyboard. (Make sure the line numbers you use in the subroutines are available.)

Wherever your original program uses a keyboard command, such as GET X$, simply replace it with GOSUB 50, as in GOSUB 50:X$ = A$. You can also use the value returned in the variable A.

Listing 3. Muppet Learning Keys Reader.

```
=======================================
MUPPET LEARNING KEYS READER
     P.F.MCMULLIN

 5  DIM A$(20): DIM A(20):REM SETUP
 7  FOR N = 0 TO 20: READ A$(N): READ
    A(N): NEXT N
 8  DATA
    "!",33,"?",63,",",44,".",46," ",32,"
    ",32,"+",43,"-",45,"*",42,"/",47,"=",
    61,"ZAP",0,"ERASE",27,"UP",11,"DOWN",
    10,"LEFT",8,"RIGHT",21,"OOPS",27,"STO
    P",7,"GO",13,"HELP",63,
 10 HOME : GOTO 100

=======================================

 50 X =  INT ( PDL (0) / 11.5):Y =  INT (
    PDL (1) / 15): REM  READS LETTERS
    AND NUMBERS OR DISTRIBUTES TO THE
    OTHER SUBS
 51 IF X > 11 OR Y > 8 THEN 50
 52 A$ = "": FOR N = 1 TO 5:B =  PEEK
    (49200): NEXT N: IF (Y = 2 AND X <
    8) OR (X = 6 AND Y > 1 AND Y < 8)
    THEN A = 255: GOTO 59
 53 IF X < 7 THEN  IF Y = 8 OR (Y = 7
    AND X > 1) THEN  GOSUB 60: GOTO 59
 54 IF Y = 1 THEN  GOSUB 70: GOTO 59
 55 IF X > 6 AND Y > 1 THEN  GOSUB 80:
    GOTO 59
 56 IF Y = 0 AND X = 11 THEN A$ =
    A$(11):A = A(11): GOTO 59
 57 A = (Y * 6) + 47 + (Y = 0) + X: IF A
    < 48 OR A > 90 THEN A = 255: GOTO 59
 58 A$ =  CHR$ (A)
 59 RETURN

=======================================

 60 IF X > 6 THEN  GOSUB 80: GOTO 69:
    REM  READS PUNCTUATION,SIGNS
 61 IF Y = 7 THEN A$ = A$(X - 2):A = A(X
    - 2): GOTO 69
 62 A$ = A$(X + 4):A = A(X + 4)
 69 RETURN

=======================================

 70 IF X = 0 THEN A$ = "BLACK":A = 4:
    GOTO 79: REM     RETURNS COLORS
 71 IF X = 1 THEN A$ = "WHITE":A = 3:
    GOTO 79
 72 IF X = 2 THEN A$ = "RED":A = 7: GOTO
    79
 73 IF X = 3 THEN A$ = "ORANGE":A = 5:
    GOTO 79
 74 IF X = 4 THEN A$ = "YELLOW":A = 7:
    GOTO 79
 75 IF X = 5 THEN A$ = "GREEN":A = 1:
    GOTO 79
 76 IF X = 6 THEN A$ = "BLUE":A = 6:
    GOTO 79
 77 IF X = 7 THEN A$ = "VIOLET":A = 7:
    GOTO 79
 78 A$ = "":A = 255: IF X = 10 OR X = 11
    THEN A$ = A$(12):A = A(12)
 79 RETURN

=======================================

 80 IF Y > 4 THEN 86: REM   RETURNS
    SPECIAL KEYS
 81 IF Y = 2 THEN A$ = A$(13):A = A(13):
    GOTO 89
 82 IF Y = 4 THEN A$ = A$(14):A = A(14):
    GOTO 89
 83 IF Y = 3 AND X < 9 THEN A$ =
    A$(15):A = A(15): GOTO 89
 84 IF Y = 3 THEN A$ = A$(16):A = A(16):
    GOTO 89
 85 GOTO 89
 86 IF Y < 7 AND X < 9 THEN A$ =
    A$(17):A = A(17): GOTO 89
 87 IF Y < 7 THEN A$ = A$(18):A = A(18):
    GOTO 89
 88 A$ = A$(19):A = A(19): IF X < 9 THEN
    A$ = A$(20):A = A(20)
 89 RETURN

=======================================

 100  TEXT : HOME : HTAB 8: PRINT "*
    MUPPET LEARNING KEYS *": VTAB 4:
    HTAB 10: PRINT "KEYBOARD-READ
    DEMO.": VTAB 7: HTAB 5: PRINT
    "SUB-ROUTINES BY PAUL MC MULLIN":
    VTAB 9: HTAB 1: FOR N = 1 TO 40:
    PRINT "_";: NEXT N
 110  VTAB 12: HTAB 8: PRINT "PRESS ANY
    KEY TO BEGIN": POKE 35,24: POKE
    34,10
 120  GOSUB 50: HOME : PRINT "THE KEY
    WHICH WAS PRESSED RESULTED IN :":
    PRINT : PRINT  SPC( 12);"A$ = ";A$:
    PRINT : PRINT  SPC( 12);"A  = ";A:
    PRINT : PRINT  SPC( 12);"X  = ";X:
    PRINT : PRINT  SPC( 12);"Y  = ";Y:
    PRINT : PRINT "PRESS [ZAP] TO EXIT";
 130  IF A <  > 0 THEN 120
 140  HTAB 1: PRINT "TYPE 'RUN' TO
    CONTINUE";: TEXT : END
```


NEW!!
Back-up UniDisk 3.5 With Diversi-COPY™

Now you can copy or mass-produce 3.5 inch disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the Apple //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card or Apple RAM card, for **1-drive, 1-pass copying**. And Diversi-Copy is still the fastest way to copy unprotected 5.25 inch floppy disks as well!

*"**Diversi-Copy** is one of the best sets of utilities I have, and I wouldn't be without it. Its support of the 3.5 inch drives makes it even better."* —W. Parret, B.C., Canada

inCider Editor's Choice

Go On-Line For Less! Call Diversi-DIAL™

Stop paying by the hour to go on-line! Call your local **Diversi-DIAL** for a low, monthly fee.

For a list of over 35 local **Diversi-DIAL** stations, call 313-553-4373 (300-baud modem). For info on starting your own profit-making station, send $5 for the **Diversi-DIAL** demo disk.

*"Since starting my **Diversi-DIAL** station, I've made more new close friends than I ever thought possible. And the extra $600 to $800 per month it brings in doesn't hurt!"* —K. Kirkpatrick, Rockford, IL

Diversi-DOS™ Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Speeds up BASIC, binary, and TEXT file disk I/O. DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, RAM disk emulator, fast garbage collector, and more!

*"**Diversi-DOS** is without doubt one of the most versatile and powerful utilities available for the Apple //. You will probably never find another program so well worth the money."* —W. Fryrear, Bradford, IL

☐ **Diversi-COPY™** **$30**
☐ **Diversi-DIAL™** **$475**
☐ Demonstration Disk $5
☐ **Diversi-DOS™** **$30**
☐ **Diversified Accountant™** **$475**
Job Cost System
☐ Demonstration Disk $5

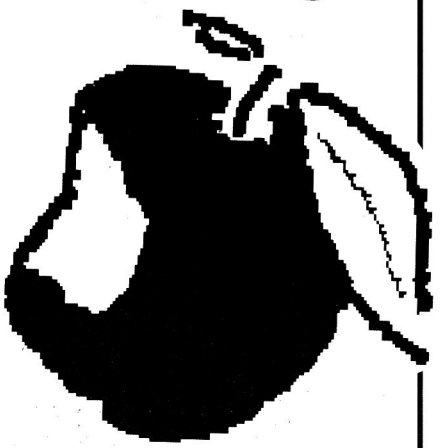
*"**The Diversified Accountant** has paid for itself many, many times over. I recommend it without reservation."*
—Jon Greenberg, JGA Inc., Berkley, MI

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
All programs work on Apple //gs, //e, //c or 64K Apple II+ compatibles.
Sold by Mail-Order Only. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail.
C.O.D., Visa/Mastercard (Include Exp. Date)
Personal Check, Purchase Orders accepted

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

Not Piracy...



Read **COMPUTIST**

& get step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks so you can:

- ► *Make backups for your expensive software more easily.*
- ► *Move programs from floppy to hard disk.*
- ► *Add custom modifications such as fast DOS to speed up LOADs and SAVEs.*

You also get: Adventure Tips, Advanced Playing Techniques (APTs), bit copier parameters, hardware modification and construction projects, and more.

Just

Good Sense!

If you're a vigorous Apple computist you can't afford to be without us any longer!

Subscription Rates (12 issues)
U.S. $32
U.S. First Class $45
Canada & Mexico $45
Other Foreign $75

Sample copy
U.S. $4.75 ea.
Foreign $8.00 ea.

Book Of Softkeys Volume I
157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #1—#5
U.S. $15 ea. All Foreign $18 ea.

Book Of Softkeys Volume II
157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #6—#10
U.S. $20 ea. All Foreign $23 ea.

(WA state orders add 7.8% tax.)

FREE STARTER KIT

With your new subscription, you will receive a FREE software kit, containing several utility programs which have appeared in COMPUTIST. ($32.00 value)

☐ New Subscriber ☐ Renewal ☐ Sample
☐ Book Of Softkeys Vol. I ☐ Book of Softkeys Vol. II

Name _____ ID# _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone _____
MasterCard / VISA _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____ IA

Send orders to: **COMPUTIST PO Box 110846—I Tacoma, WA 98411**
U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

The Muppet keyboard is connected to your Apple through the game port. Pressing a key causes a change in the resistance of paddle inputs zero and 1. Muppet Learning Keys Reader reads the paddle values and applies a mathematical formula to produce the grid reference of the key pressed (line 50): variables X (horizontal axis, zero to 11, left to right) and Y (vertical axis, zero to 8, bottom to top). The other subroutines translate the grid reference to identify the key pressed. An appropriate string character is returned in the variable A$, and a numerical representation in the variable A. For most keys, A$ will be the character and A its ASCII value.

For the Muppet color keys, A$ will hold the name of the color, and A the Applesoft high-resolution-graphics code number for that color (colors not available under HGR are given the code for white). Whenever a key isn't read successfully, the value returned in A is 255.

To use all Muppet Learning Keys, you'll need the setup (lines 5–8) and lines 50–89. If you don't need the color keys, you can eliminate lines 70–79 and remove the GOSUB instruction from line 54 as shown below:

```
54 IF Y = 1 THEN A = 255: GOTO 59
```

If you don't intend to use the punctuation keys, arithmetic signs, or spacebar, edit line 53 similarly and leave out lines 60–69. To eliminate the special keys (Go, Stop, Zap, and so on) and arrow keys, edit line 55 and remove lines 80–89.

Note that when using the Muppet keyboard with both modified programs and the software supplied with the device, you don't always get on screen the character you intended—this keyboard isn't meant for high-volume word processing. If you're familiar with programming, you may want to include some error-checking features for keys that have drastic effects—require such a key be pressed twice to confirm it, for example.■

Write to Paul McMullin at Rua Monte Aprazivel, No. 935, Apt. 32, Campinas, SP, CEP 13100, Brazil.

HELLO Password

by Orlando Fernando

The short HELLO program presented here (see **Listing 4**) protects your disks from the curious by requiring the user to type in the correct password before cataloging the disk.

To use it, type in **Listing 4**, entering your password in A$ (line 20). Be sure to save it to disk before you run it. When the program runs, the computer prompts you to type in a password, which doesn't appear on screen as you type. If you correctly enter the password, the computer catalogs the disk and you're admitted into BASIC.

If, however, you misspell the password or press Control-C or Control-Reset, you won't be admitted and the disk will reboot. If you've engaged DOS with another disk, though, your password-protected disk can be accessed the standard way. Use a write-protect tab for complete protection.■

Write to Orlando Fernando at 64-5 Hope Street, Stamford, CT 06906.

Listing 4. Password HELLO program.

```
10  ONERR  GOTO 100
20 A$ = "PASSWORD"
30  POKE 1012,0:DG = 1
40  HOME : PRINT "PASSWORD:";
50  GET KEY$
60  IF  MID$ (A$,DG,1) <  > KEY$ THEN  GOTO 100
70 DG = DG + 1: IF DG =  LEN (A$) + 1 THEN  PRINT "WELCOME": CALL
     42350: NEW
80  GOTO 40
100  CALL 50688
```

BEAGLE COMPILER NEW!

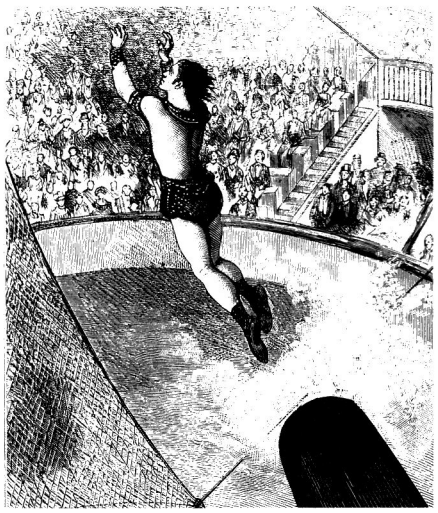
by Alan Bird
$74.95-for any Apple II (64K minimum)

MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED FOR APPLESOFT PROGRAMS
Boot the Beagle Compiler and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted *on the spot*, in seconds, to run at machine language speed-*fast!*

HOW FAST IS IT?
It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5 to 7-times speed is about average. *10-times speed*-and up-is not uncommon.

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?
Real easy. Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program named "ABC" on a disk. Simply type "RUN ABC" and within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

You can make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.



Beagle Compiler author Alan Bird leaves for work.

"Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."

❑ **THE BEAGLE COMPILER IS QUICK!**
Compiling takes a few seconds at the most. Many programs compile in under a second.

❑ **EFFECTIVE**
Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, etc., are *automatically trapped* before a program runs.

❑ **COMPACT AND CONVENIENT**
A compiled program actually occupies *less* memory and *less* disk space than its Applesoft original. Saving programs in compiled format prevents snoopers from reading or changing your original code.

❑ **PRODOS-BASED AND UNPROTECTED**
Compile Applesoft programs to and from floppy disks, hard disks or 3.5" disks.

❑ **LICENSING NOW AVAILABLE**
Now you can sell your Applesoft programs in compiled format. After you purchase the Compiler, the fee is only $50 per year.

MINIPIX DISK #3 NEW!

$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

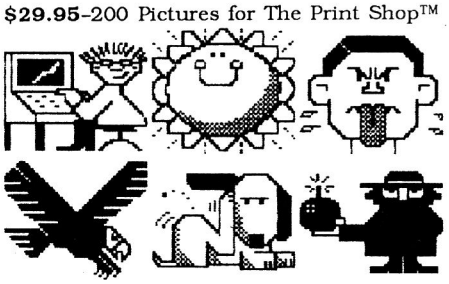
Minipix Disk #1, #2 and #3 each contain 200 nifty "graphics" for your *Print Shop* cards, banners and signs. All pictures are ready to use-no "converting" is necessary.

MINIPIX DISK #2 NEW!

$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

MINIPIX DISK #1

$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

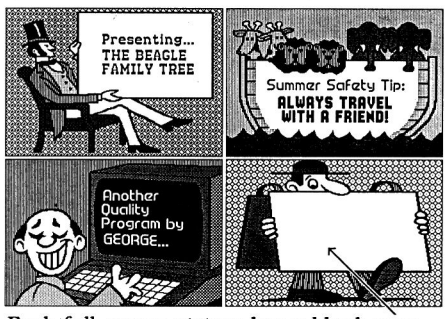


BEAGLE SCREENS NEW!

$34.95-Apple IIGS, IIc or 128K IIe

Beagle Screens will get *your* message across-anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"- in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs and presentations. Or just use them to show off your Apple.

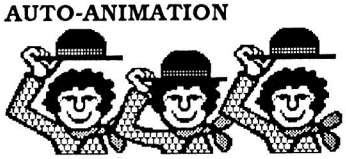
You get *forty* captionable full-screen pictures on disk. Half are automatically animated when they appear on the screen.



Each full-screen picture has a blank area where you can add your message. We make it *easy* to add your own words and to create colorful on-screen "slide shows". Or use your printer to create unique personalized signs.

(Printing requires any standard printer dump software like Triple-Dump.)

AUTO-ANIMATION



Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are *automatically animated* as soon as you load them onto the screen.

TRIPLE-DUMP

by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom
ProDOS and DOS 3.3
$39.95-for any version of Apple II

Triple-Dump lets you use your dot-matrix graphics-capable printer and any Apple II+, IIe, IIc or IIGS print:

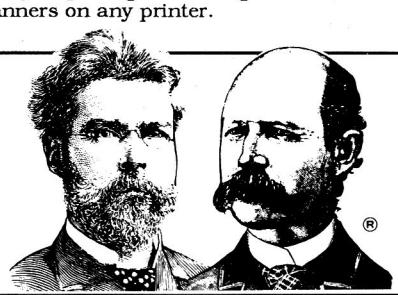
- Hi-res graphics
- Double hi-res graphics
- Lo-res graphics
- Double lo-res graphics
- 40-column text
- 80-column text

Print "hard copies" of almost any image. No programming knowledge is required.

Or, Applesoft programmers can use Triple-Dump's routines as part of their own BASIC programs.

Triple-Dump offers special effects like picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

Triple-Dump's bonus big Banner Maker lets you print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

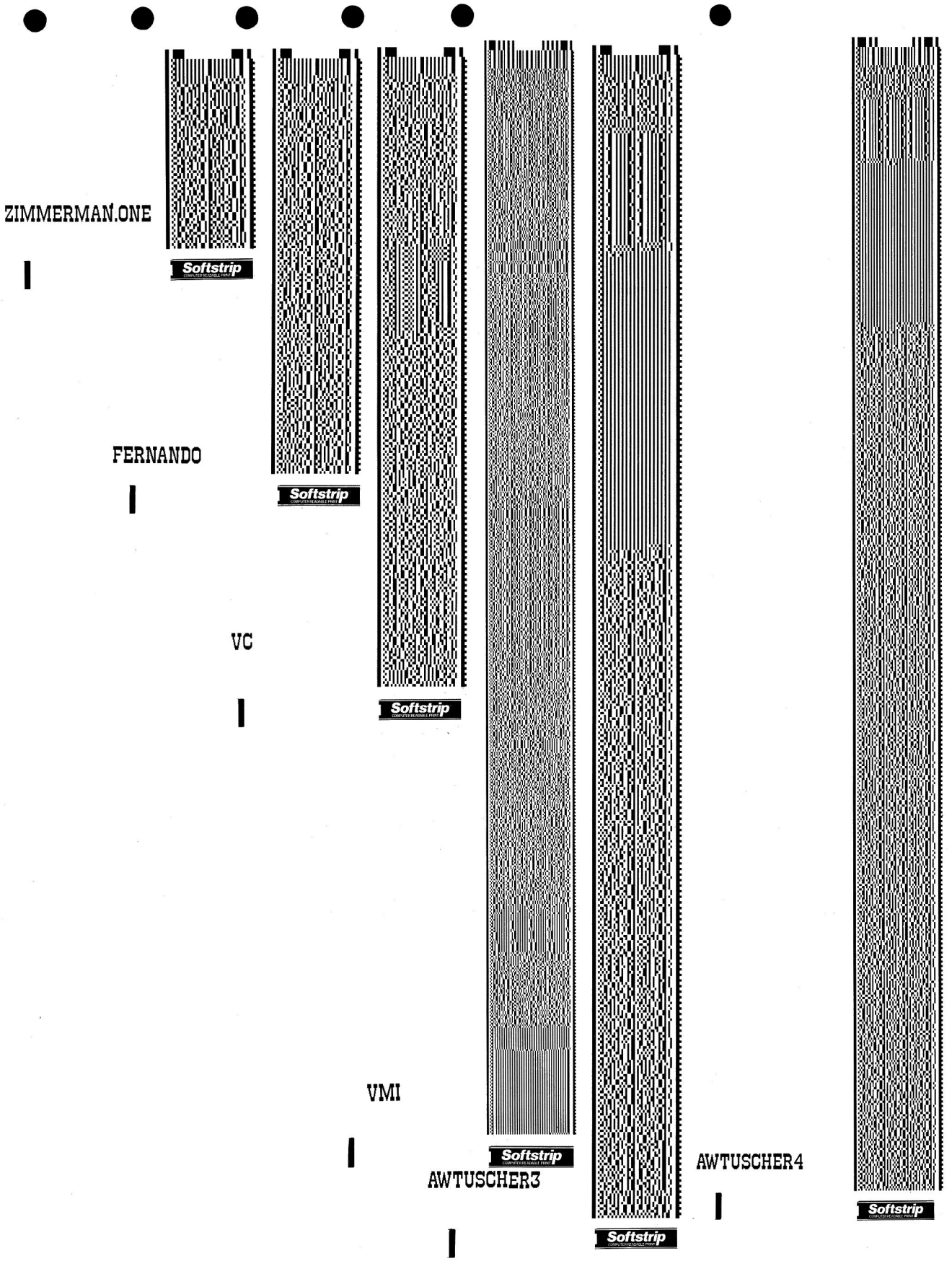
Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.

Orders and Information* **1-619-296-6400**
Orders only, Toll Free* **1-800-345-1750**
Orders only, California* **1-800-992-4022**
**Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific*
Order by MODEM (24 hours) **1-619-296-6490**

AD #362

DATA STRIPS


ZIMMERMAN.ONE
Softstrip
FERNANDO
Softstrip
VC
Softstrip
VMI
Softstrip
AWTUSCHER3
Softstrip
AWTUSCHER4
Softstrip

Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one-track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and most other programs and our Z-80 card includes the new 5.1 operating system. We can expand the Apple II to over 8 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, accelerator cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or want your Apple to run faster, or have 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple Enhancement Experts

(214) 241-6060

For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

CALL ME!

1-317-887-2154

Imagine yourself in possession of the most important information management tool ever created for an Apple //e or //c.* A powerful, smoothly integrated database, word processing and report generation *system* that tackles complex problems like inventory control, accounting journals, sales leads, service billings, real estate listings... possibilities limited only by *your* imagination.

Imagine a program so *powerful* that it instantly unleashes the awesome work-producing potential locked deep within your Apple. This power-house is dynamite for the person who wants to develop *commercial quality* business, professional, or personal applications.

Imagine a program so *easy-to-use*, inexperienced operators can enter information, then, at the touch of a key, walk away while it automatically prints daily invoices, statements, letters, and reports.

Imagine incredibly *useful* software that employs a unique new way to manipulate information to print letters, reports, mailing labels, invoices, statements... anything. Your way! No software permits greater versatility in the use of information contained in a database than Nine to Five™. Period.

Try it! Risk Free. At $199.95* it's distilled excellence captured on disk. And it's the *only* software with an **unconditional six month money-back guarantee.** There is nothing on the market remotely like Nine to Five™.

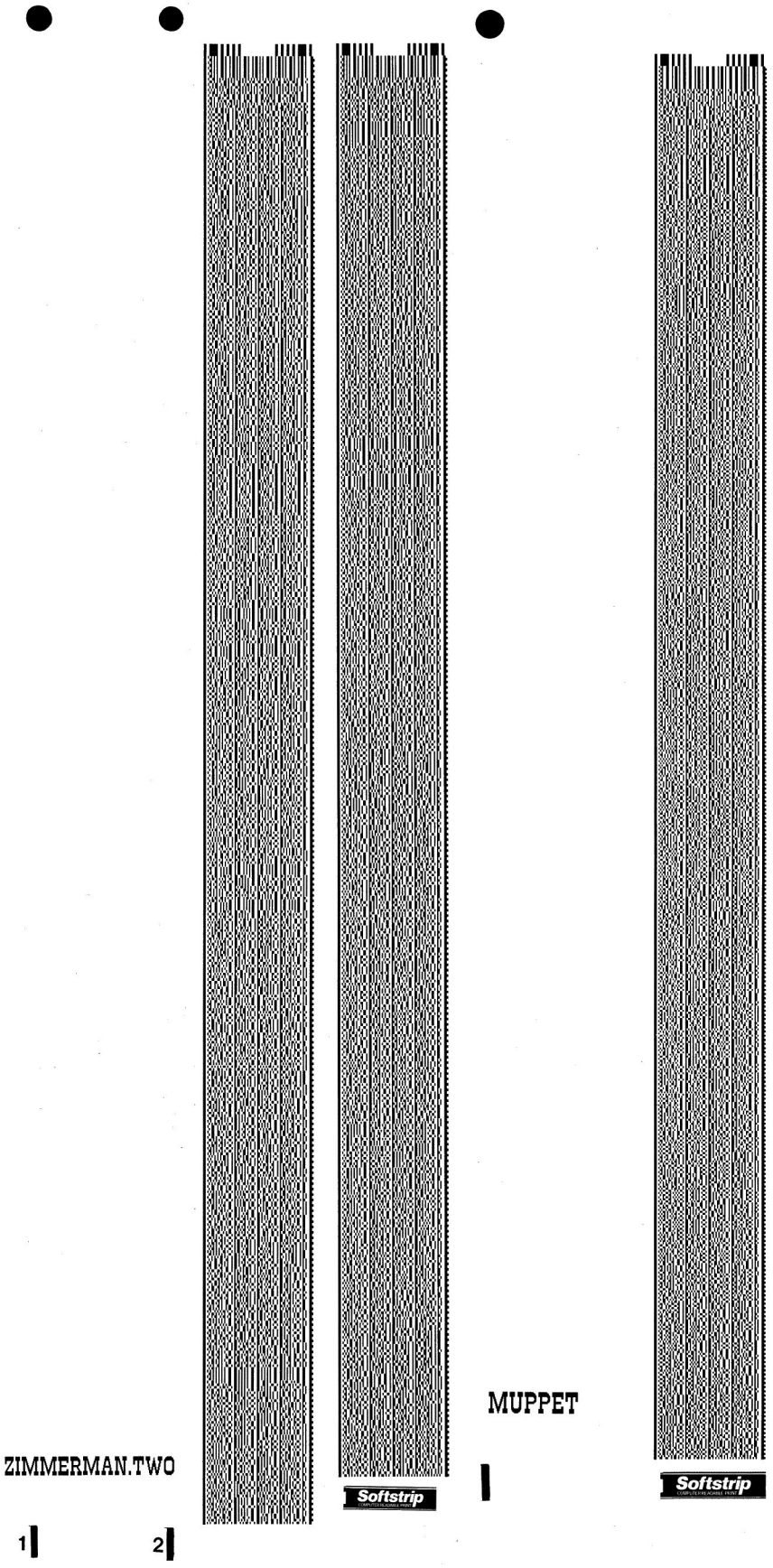
Call Us! Tell us what you want to do, and we'll tell you in 5 minutes if Nine to Five™ is right for your specific applications. We're experts at tweeking every bit of performance out of an Apple. Talk to us. We can help.

Nine to Five
Software Company
Box 915 • Greenwood, IN • 46142

* Add $4 postage and handling, IN add 5%, Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Apple //e & //c are registered tradmarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

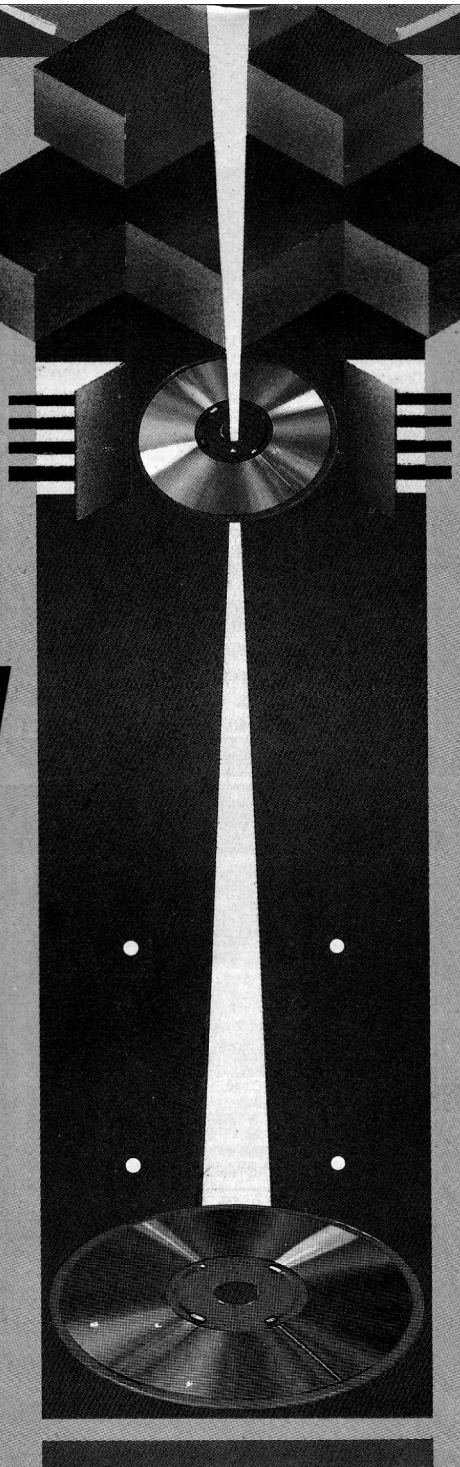
Circle 167 on Reader Service Card.

DATA STRIPS



Discover the Technology of Tomorrow –Today!

with CD-ROM Review. The New Magazine of Compact-Disc Data Storage



CD-ROM (Compact Disc-Read Only Memory) has arrived—perhaps the most important storage breakthrough since the computer itself! With the storage capacity of 1,500 floppies on a single disc, it's the technology of tommorrow, here today in *CD-ROM Review*, the new bi-monthly magazine from CW Communications.

In *CD-ROM Review*, you'll be the first to learn the many ways in which business professionals and knowledge workers of all kinds are using—and planning to use—this revolutionary new media standard. You'll track the hardware and the software as each is developed and introduced in the months ahead. You'll identify the applications...see the implications for you, your business and your future.

Start now to grow along with CD-ROM as it unfolds with the expert, authoritative articles on such topics as—

- **New applications for:**
  Libraries
  Law
  Science & Engineering
- **Multi-media CD-ROM: storing sound and image**
- **CD-ROM: an alternative to on-line databases**
- **All about CD-I, the consumer side of CD-ROM**

plus...

- **CD-ROM news from Europe and Japan**
- **Where to buy CD-ROM products and services**

and more!

Complete the coupon or mail the attached card to get CD-ROM Review coming to you all year long (6 issues)! GUARANTEE: Cancel at any time and receive a full refund for all unmailed issues.

YES! Enter my no-risk subscription to CD-ROM Review for one year (6 issues) at just $19.97. If I decide to cancel, I may do so and receive a refund as the guarantee states. ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name/Title _____

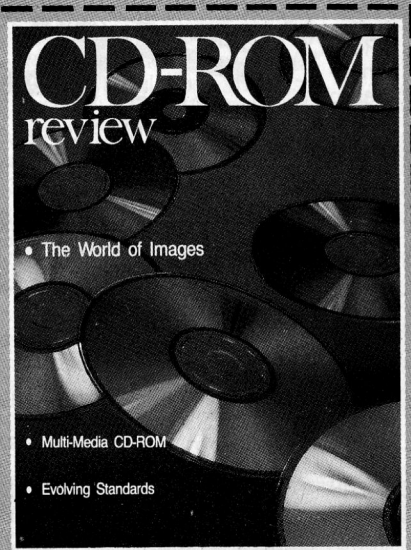
Organization _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: CD-ROM Review
CW Communications/Peterborough
P.O. Box 921
Farmingdale, NY 11737-0921

Canada and Mexico, $22.97. Foreign Surface, $39.97. Foreign Airmail, $74.97. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.



374CD5

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE IIGS, e, c, +

RAMPAK 4GS 512K (expandable to 4MB)	$199
GSRAM 1.5 MEG $249, 1 MEG	$199
RAMWORKS 1 MEG $249, 512K	$199
MULTIRAM RGB 1M $249, 512K	$199
RAMFACTOR 1 MB $289, 512K	$239
ZRAM ULTRA 1:512K $199, 256K	$169
ZRAM ULTRA 2:512K $249, 1MB	$299
ZRAM ULTRA 3:512K $299, 1MB	$349
512K:MULTIRAM CX $199, CX+	$199
Drive for IIe, IIc, II+	$139
1200B Internal Modem IIGS, e	$199
VIDEO-7 Enhancer IIe w/64K	$139
VIDEO-7 Enhancer IIc	$99
64K BUFFERED GRAPPLER e, +	$139
Parallel Printer I/F for IIc	$39
IMAGEWRITER & Cable (c/Mac)	$299
SUPERSERIAL compat. IIGS, e, +	$69
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS 512K	$49
QUICKEN By Intuit IIGS, e, c, +	$35
Appleworks 2.0 $199, Pinpoint	$39
Printshop-> IIe, c, + $35; IIGS	$49

See our full page AD in NIBBLE. Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. U.S.A. All prices subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Recommended by Roger Wagner

inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!

$5 for 1986, $9 for 1984 and 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E's best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above **FREE**

Add: $2 Ship/handling, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. C187
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64K/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD- Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD- Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD- Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD- Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe)	$ 29
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe/ orIIc)	$ 15
Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify)	$ 25
Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments	$ 15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM IIGS-1.5 Mb: $249, 1Mb:$199,	512K:$165
RAMPAK 4GS 512K Exp. to 4Mb:IIGS	$199
RAMWORKS III-1Mb:$249,	512:$199
RAMFACTOR IIe/+, Franklin-1Mb:$289,	512K:$239
Z-RAM Ultra UU (512+Clock)	$249
Ultra III (512K+Clock+CP/M)	$299
MultiRAM RGB-1Mb:$256, 512K:$215,	256K:$185
MultiRAM CX or CX+ (512K)	$195
MONITOR: Magnavox (color 13" anlg./TTL)IIGS, e	$349
MODEMS:Mitsuba & OmniTel w/Software	
300/1200B Hayes compatible	$129
CERMETEK 1200B Internal	$159
PRINTERS: ImageWriter with IIc Cable	$289
C. ITOH 120 cps w.NLQ	$229
EPSON Daisywheel DX-10	$159
GRAPPLER+ w/16K Buffer	$109
PAGEMAKER for MAC+	$399
APPLEWORKS 2.0 $199, VIP Professional	$179

*Prices subject to change without notice

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards

*Call for FREE shipping on selected items (in USA only) and FREE catalog

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple™, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.

$39.95

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975 Nationwide
1-800-443-9060 In California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

ALS Z-80B w/64K, CPM 3.0	$99.95
Z-80 CP/M card (Microsoft comp.)	$29.95
Z-80 Plus CP/M card	35.95
16K RAM card (II, +)	29.95
128K RAM card (II, +)	89.95
Disk controller	29.95
Disk Drive HH (USA, 1 yr. wrty.)	109.95
Hi-speed EPROM burner (2716-128)	49.95
Music (2 speakers stereo) card	35.95
Genuine Apple 80 Column Card (IIe)	17.95
Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	33.95
80 col. w/0K- 1024K (IIe)	75.95
80 Column Card (Videx comp.; II, +)	42.95
Parallel Graphic Prt. card w/cable	35.95
Orange BUFFERBOARD w/64K	49.95
Super Serial card	54.95
Apple II+ Motherboard (refurbish)	129.95
II+ Case w/numeric keys ($10 S&H)	69.95
Apple to/from IBM data exchange	39.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
90 day warranty (add 10% for 1 year)	Add 5%
shipping (minimum $3); VISA/MC	Add 4%

P.I.E. Dept. IC
P.O. Box 13509, Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

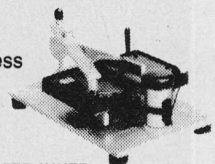
Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable



E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

Back-up Power for the Apple IIc®

4back™ QUARTERBACK
$97.95

No more fumbled data when the line goes down... QUARTERBACK™ maintains continuous power to your computer through blackouts and dropouts.

- One quarter hour backup time typical. • No transfer time.
- Compact size fits in standard IIc travel case. • Fully automatic backup and recharge. • Sealed rechargeable lead-acid battery. • 90 day limited warranty.

YES. Send me the QUARTERBACK. Here's my $97.95.
Add $2.50 for shipping. California residents 6% sales tax.

POWERSINE PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 16887, San Diego, CA 92116

For further information call (619) 280-1646

Apple and Apple IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card.

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!

- *Nation's largest library*
- *SELL & SWAP software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

BLACK SUN

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

FULL FEATURED
TEXT SEARCH & RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

DOCUMAX/ProDOS
(inCider Editor's Choice—January 1987)

* Compatible with AppleWorks, Apple Writer, and virtually all other programs that produce text.
* Searches multiple files for arbitrary phrases with AND, OR, and NOT logic. All finds displayed in context instantly.
* Easy to use! No special file preparation or indexing required.
* Scan multiple files as if flipping through paper documents; browse contents with full scroll control; cut and paste across files to create new documents. Editor included.
* Compress text by half for efficient archiving. Compressed files can be searched directly and are fully recoverable.
* Hard disk and ram disk compatible. Not copy-protected. Many more features.

VISA MasterCard **$49.00**
+$4.00 S&H
For more information contact: CT Res. add 7.5% Sales Tax

SICNUM MICROSYSTEMS
120 Mountain Avenue
Bloomfield, CT 06002
(203) 726-1911

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks Goes to School with . . . SchoolWorks

SchoolWorks: Teacher
SchoolWorks: Office
SchoolWorks: Athletic Director

Take advantage of AppleWorks' power. Three programs give you 100+ ready-to-use templates! Includes a spreadsheet gradebook, test maker, ledger accounts, sports stats, and more! Not copyprotected so you can use in your entire school building.
$55.00 each. $99.00 for 2. Get all 3 for $125.00 on 30 day approval. 5% shipping and handling. Free catalog of administrative software.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$3.85
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$11.95
*C.ITOH Pro-Writer I-II	$3.85
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95
SILVER REED EX-EXP-SERIES	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling per Dozen, or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

— SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED —

Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M CARD (MICROSOFT COMP)	$37
80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP)	$49
EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE)	$39
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES	$39
GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE	$45
SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE	$69
16K RAM CARD W/CABLE	$35
128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE)	$99
NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE	$35
SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER	$29
JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING (HAYES MACH III COMP)	$28
DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT	$8
SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY APPLE II+/IIE $120 APPLE IIC, UNI	$130
1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP)	$160
DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 (SPEC) AB $49 ABDE	$69

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & WARRANTEED
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED

Shipping & Handling Under $100/10%—Over $100/5%
COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9-6 M-F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Scannit™

* **Scan your favorite photos, maps, drawings to create Hi-Res or Double Hi-Res pictures.**
* **Compatible with most Prodos drawing programs.**
* **Complete digitizing system.**
* **Requires 128k Enhanced //e or //c and Imagewriter printer.**

$219.00

JED design, Inc
3300 Central Ave. SE
Canton, Ohio 44707
(216) 484-1834

$4.00 S&H
VISA/MC/CK/MO
4–6 wk delivery
OH res. 6% sales tax

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

TALKING MATH TUTOR

NEW FROM THE INNOVATOR OF EASY TO USE EDUCATIONAL TEACHING SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, TALKING MATH TUTOR, A COMBINATION SOFTWARE/HARDWARE SYSTEM THAT "TALKS" STUDENTS THROUGH BEGINNING MATHEMATICS. THIS SYSTEM NOT ONLY CORRECTS YOUR INCORRECT PROBLEMS, IT WILL ALSO VERBALLY AND VISUALLY EXPLAIN HOW TO DO THEM.

THERE ARE TEN PROGRAMS TO CHOOSE FROM, ONE OF WHICH IS INCLUDED IN THE PACKAGE. THE PROGRAMS RANGE FROM SIMPLE ADDITION TO PERCENTAGES AND EVEN NEGATIVE NUMBERS.

ORDER YOURS TODAY, PACKAGE INCLUDES—SPEECH CARD (WHICH PLUGS INTO SLOT #4 OF ANY APPLE II, II+, OR IIe COMPUTER), SPEAKER AND DISK #1—(ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, DIVISION). ALL FOR JUST

$79.95

Intrinsic Systems
P.O. Box 103, Bronx, NY 10470
(212) 324-6110

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have templates for almost any imaginable AppleWorks application...and if we don't have one that meets your needs call or write. Maybe we can design one... specifically for you.

Tax templates, form 1040 plus other schedules. $29.99

SPORTS, SCHOOLS, SMALL BUSINESS SUPER HOME & RECREATION

Pacific Technology Systems

Box 8005 Dept. C
Rockville, MD 20856
301-231-9086

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

THE MARKETPLACE

AN OPPORTUNITY UNLIKE ANY OTHER

The nation's largest computer camp offers all traditional camping activities and camaraderie in a beautiful setting. Your child will have exclusive use of a major brand microcomputer for at least 6 hours every day.

An experienced staff ratio of one to three and a computer ratio of one to one uncaps the creativity of young people. Students receive hands-on experience in robotics, graphics, lasers, sound, languages, telecommunications and more.

Complete details on the 1, 2, 4, and 8 week coed sessions for ages 8-18 are available in a free brochure. Call or write for yours!

Call (317) 297-2700 or write to
MIDWEST COMPUTER CAMP
9392 Lafayette Road, Unit D4, Indianapolis, IN 46278

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card.

WE TURN APPLES INTO GOLD WITH A LITTLE ALCHEMY AND LOTS OF ENGINEERING

SINCE 1981 **RGB CARDS**

APPLE //E AND //+ & FRANKLIN 2000:	COLORMASTER	$99.
	KALEIDOSCOPE //	$139.
FRANKLIN 1000, 1200:	COLORMASTER	$119.
	KALEIDOSCOPE //	$149.

Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with //+ 80 column card, or //e 80 column/RAM card.
Compatible with all RGB monitors.
Cable and connector supplied, + much more.

APPLE //C RGB: $119.

Bar Code Label System: $349
Bar Code Reader: $199

Composite Video to RGB converter converts any composite video signal to an RGB and sync. format.

TELEMAX, INC. P.O. BOX 339
WARRINGTON, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

TOLL FREE: 950-1088, wait for tone, then dial TELEMAX (touch tone)

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

ELFWARE

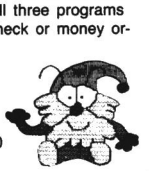
"The lowest priced quality software around." inCider Magazine

"Recommended" Whole Earth Software Catalog

"These are excellent products... the best buys around" Computer Shopper

Why pay more for less? The Elfware Products, Elf ABC, Coloring Book and Games are outstanding values at their regular price of $17.50 ea., or we also offer the ElfPack which includes all three programs for $39.95. Children love them! Check or money order to:

Elfware
P.O. Box 118
Pollock Pines, CA 95726
For C.O.D. ordering, (916) 644-3300



Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
ABC ☐ Games ☐ Coloring ☐ All Three ☐

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Souping up your Apple IIe: accelerator cards, mass storage, and memory expansion for extra computing power
- Computer-aided design: From architecture to landscaping to quilting, *inCider* looks at a range of Apple CAD programs tailored to home and small-business applications.
- Reviews: Micol BASIC, ZBASIC, and Beagle Compiler compared; MouseWrite; Brother M-1109AP; On Balance; and more

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1987 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. 12 million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service*, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-5782 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

CLASSIFIEDS

Taxes

DO TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS

If you own AppleWorks, use 1040Works to calculate and print your personal income tax return without costly tax software. 1040Works turns AppleWorks spreadsheet into a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes Form 1040; prints IRS-accepted Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, SE, W; calculates depreciation, child care credit, employee expense, more. For Apple IIc or 128K IIe; printer recommended. $23.95 (includes shipping). Got IIGS or 256K RAM? 1040Works-X saves steps, does most tax returns on one spreadsheet. $26.95. Both include custom macros for all macro programs. By maker of TAX-WORKS, rated easiest 1985 tax software. In NY add state/local tax.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. L
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 261-8652

Music

MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG!

Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your Apple II and a synthesizer. Over 40 pages of detailed information on the leading music software products and MIDI interfaces including patch & waveform editors, patch librarians, digitizers, sequencers, transcribers, MIDI cables, and more! We carry a full line of music software products for Apple II, MAC, IBM, Atari and Commodore from companies such as Passport Designs and Dr. T's—for professional and home studio use. Send $2 for postage and handling to:

SCHERZANDO MUSIC
Dept. INS, P.O. Box 3438
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-8758

Software

MENU'S APPLE II GUIDE

Place your order NOW for the 1987 APPLE II GUIDE listing over 7,500 titles for the Apple II series including the new IIGS, only $9.95. The Spring MACGUIDE is also available now for $4.95. All software can be ordered directly through MENU and we will deduct the cost of the guide from your order. Send check or money order, or call our toll-free order line. Include $1.00 S/H. Major credit cards accepted.

MENU
1520 S College Ave.
Fort Collins, CO 80524
ORDER LINE: (800) THE MENU

CHRISTIAN SCENES AND SYMBOLS

A library of 85 graphics and 10 borders for your Broderbund's PRINT SHOP or Unison World's PRINT MASTER. This unique package was designed for Christians of all denominations and ages. Contains graphics of Old and New Testaments, Christian worship, family prayer, and much more. Make your own stationery, cards, banners, signs, and certificates. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Available for Apple II+, IIc, IIe, IBM, Commodore
ONLY $24.95 + $1.50 shipping
PA residents add 6% tax
Dealer inquiries invited.

TECK/PARRY ASSOCIATES
220 First St.
Dravosburg, PA 15034
(412) 466-4065

A-PEELING ADS—APPLE USER'S MAGAZINE

A monthly magazine full of programs, articles, reviews, a help column, classified ads, plus more. Public domain program disks for as little as $2.00 each with over 300 disks to choose from. Including AppleWorks templates, Print Shop pictures, Eamon adventures, games, business, utilities, music.
All Apple software at a discount.
Over 25 programs from $4.95–$9.95
For a free sample of A-PEELING ADS send to:

P D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 13256-I
Houston, TX 77219

CUSTOM PROGRAMS OR TEMPLATES

We furnish Superbase (inCider March 1985) or configure your Appleworks to meet your specifications for $10 to $100 max. Requires Apple IIc, IIe or GS. Furnish input and output formats, calculations/instructions, examples, no. of records/ files, printer type/interface, hard/floppy disk, computer type. Free cost and schedule estimate, send no money now.

PARADISE CUSTOM PROGRAMS FOR COMPUTER
(PCPC)-Bill Robinson
14133 Racine Circle
Magalia, CA 95954
(916) 873-3677

GET HELP WITH CONFIDENCE

Affordable tutorial/education software by one of America's oldest software publishers.

Subjects covering grades 7–12

FREE CATALOG

1-800-443-2250

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 978
Yorktown, VA 23692

Education

CUSTOMIZED APPLEWORKS GRADEBOOKS

All you do is boot up APPLEWORKS, type in the names and grades. APPLEWORKS does the rest: student averages, class average, highest average, lowest average, # of works turned in, etc. Adding or changing grades is easy. A real time saver! You supply info about your grading system on a form that I send you upon request. Price for a disk with up to 3 designs (3 preps) and up to 6 classes is $12.95. To obtain info form send your name and address to:

JIM CRAWFORD
5048 Springtree Ct.
Lithonia, GA 30058
(404) 987-0324

SIGN LANGUAGE AND FINGERSPELLING SOFTWARE.

APPLE ANIMATION at its best. Micro-Interpreter I (Fingerspeller) and Micro-Interpreter II (CAV-ASL) Computerized Animated Vocabulary of American Sign language. For Apple and other computers. All of our software have digitized voice output option. Also available French and Spanish versions. For information or a free brochure call or write to:

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 277-6648

Insurance

COMPUTER INSURANCE

If your computer is important to you, INSURE IT! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39.00 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage, auto accident.
Call Monday—Saturday

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nationwide
(614) 262-0559 OH

Hardware

AFFORDABLE APPLE/LASER MEMORY EXPANSION

SprintDisk by AST Research, Basic 256K, $119.00. Expand it to 1 MEG, $199.00. For Apple II+, IIe, and Laser 128. Compatible with ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3, and AppleWorks. Lowest price anywhere. Limited quantity. Visa, MC, school PO, personal check.
To order call (800) 992-7446 (in Iowa 319-277-6648).

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Mail-Order

BULK DISKETTES 10 for $3.99
—includes sleeves and protects tabs
DISK NOTCHER ..... $ 5.95
CENTECH COLORED SS/DD box/10 ..... $ 8.95
APPLE COOLING FAN $29.95
AVATEC 1200 Baud Modem $79.95
MITAC ½ HGT DRIVE (//E, C) $115.95
C.D.C. //E COMPUTER ... $429.95
We also carry products for:
IBM—AMIGA—ATARI—FRANKLIN
Also: Stereos—Televisions—VCR's
VISA—M/C—MONEY ORDERS—CERT CHECK Min. Order $25: Add $2 for COD's
SHIPPING: under $350/5%—Over $350/3%
Call or write for our free catalog.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CENTER
1363 Brice Road
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 864-SAVE (7283)

Bear of the Year

You can tell a magazine's heroes by the pictures on its office walls. Editor in Chief Debbie de Peyster displays snapshots of herself with Steve Wozniak and Billie Jean King, while Assistant Editor Lafe Low admires a Cybill Shepherd poster and Review Editor Eric Grevstad has a crush on Carmen Sandiego. But one computer-industry figure, sharing the spotlight with his elegant wife Sara and their bouncing boy Bumper, commands two posters, plus decals on several phones. If *inCider* had a mascot, it would be Bedford Stickybear.

Even The Learning Company's R.W.M. (Reader/Writer/Math) Rabbit can't compete with Stickybear, the star of a series of educational packages developed by Optimum Resource Inc., and the hardest-working bear in show business. Critics say the bow-tied bruin has spread himself too thin, cranking out more titles than Stephen King; we recently saw a school-library guide that praised Stickybear ABC, but panned Stickybear Bop. Certainly he's been lending his name to programs with which he has less personal involvement than past entries. Nonetheless, the big guy still has the moves.

Doubtless prompted by Bumper's growing up, Stickybear's recent work seems aimed at somewhat older children; elementary ABCs have yielded to subtitles such "Ages 9 and Up" and "Ages 8 to 11." We missed his cheerful graphic presence in **Stickybear Reading Comprehension**, a text quiz for second- through fourth-graders in which they answer questions about stories. The review editor grumped, "What is this? Stickybear SAT?", but teachers should favor the program's ability to track student progress and let you enter your own stories and questions.

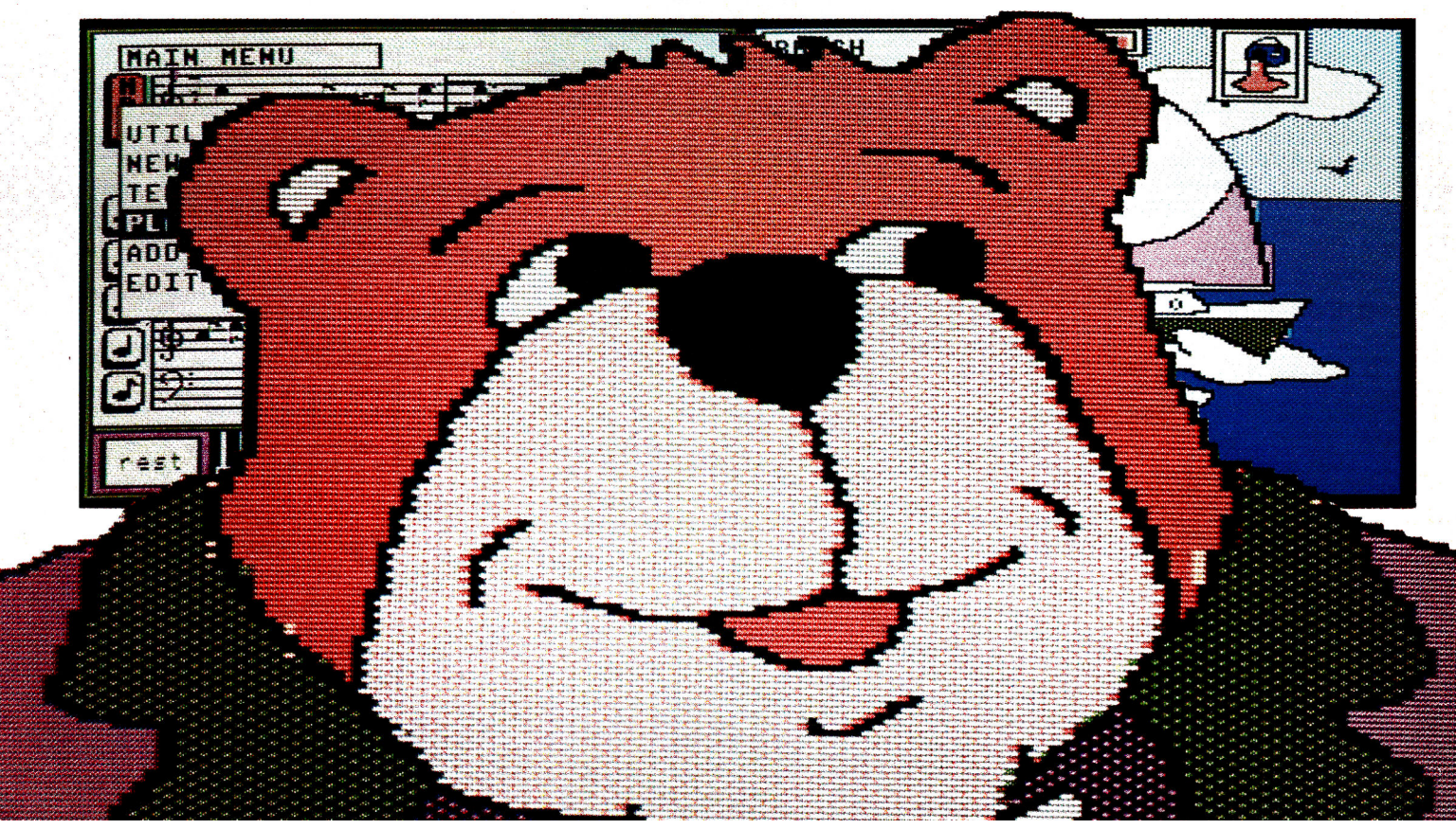
Stickybear BASIC is a disappointment, with Bedford utterly absent, while a few dozen text screens introduce kids to programming commands; the early lessons are nicely interactive, but the later ones get pretty dry. But perhaps the emphasis on programming indicates Stickybear's new career path—while no longer doing high dives or juggling letters as in his younger days, he's supplying complete application programs.

Stickybear Music is a simple music processor that lets kids compose, edit, and store songs, as they choose each note's duration from a vertical column of icons and its pitch from a nearly three-octave on-screen keyboard.

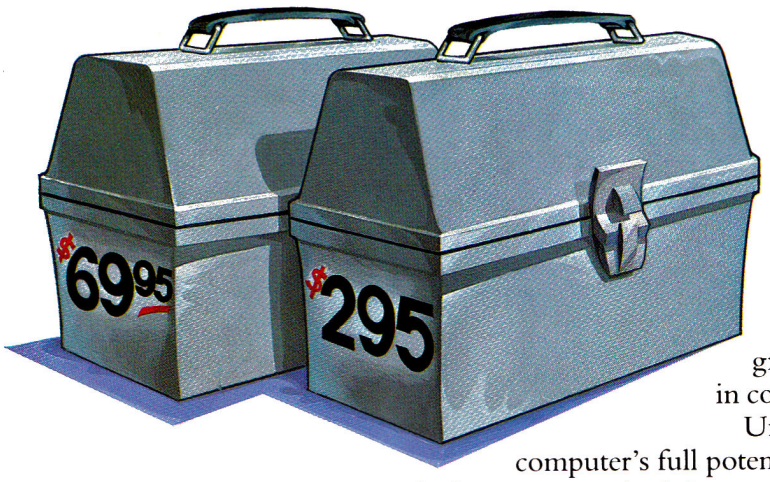
Our favorite, **Stickybear Drawing**, is a kid's answer to the current swarm of IIGS MacPaint imitations—the color palette's nothing to shout about and the fill option tends to smudge at borders, but the program's freehand, line-, and shape-oriented drawing abilities are surprisingly good. So are the zoom-mode (like MacPaint's Fat Bits), block-copy, undo, and disk slide-show functions. Moving among functions and menus slows you down, but at least Stickybear Drawing supports joystick, mouse, and tablet control. (Stickybear Music is strictly keyboard-driven.)

We don't know whether buyers will embrace Stickybear in his new role, retiring from active teaching to become a brand label like Betty Crocker. (Next thing you know, there'll be business programs called StickyCalc and StickyWorks.) We kind of miss the rough-and-tumble days of Stickybear Spellgrabber, but we've been through a lot with Bedford—no other magazine used him to test the IIGS or described that machine's fast speed with "Go, Stickybear, go!"—and we wish him well. For the most part, he's still a symbol of above-average educational programming.

The Stickybear series is sold by Weekly Reader Family Software, Middletown, CT 06457. The above programs are $39.95 each, which most customers should find bearable. ■



HONESTLY.
THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.



And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

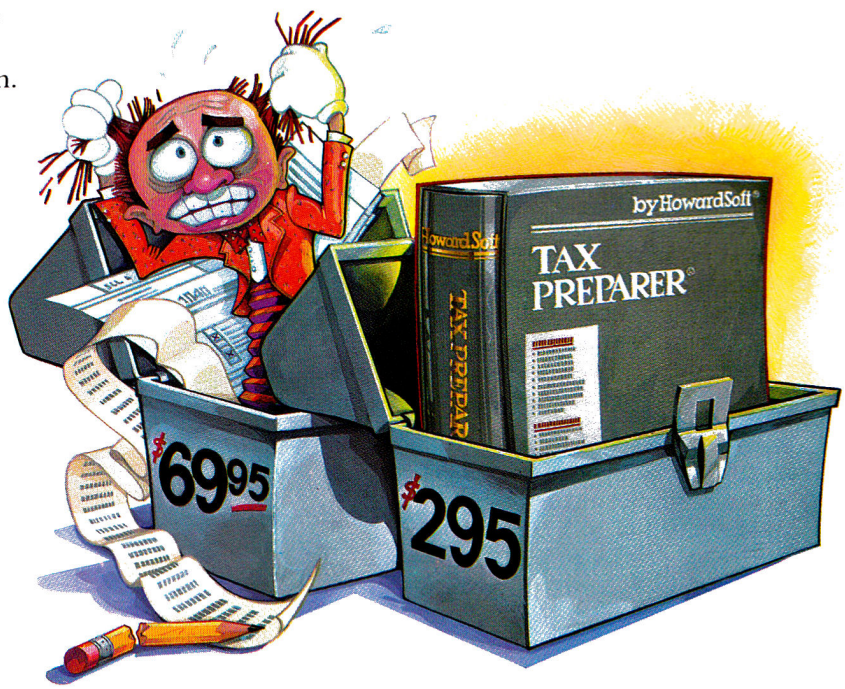
It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.



HowardSoft®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

Some of the Most Creative People Use MultiScribe™

Full-feature word processing for the Apple IIe™/IIc™

Give your 128K Apple®IIe or IIc the advanced word processing capabilities of a Macintosh™ – with MultiScribe 2.0. A breakthrough in word processing for the Apple, MultiScribe works with any 128K IIe or IIc to give your writing a master's touch!

Use MultiScribe to create a classic!
Your words will really have something to say with a variety of fancy fonts, multiple character sizes, styles, and formatting options. And MultiScribe 2.0's exclusive new *Near Letter Quality* print modes will give you revolutionary font-based print quality never before available for dot matrix printers.

Now you don't need MacWrite™ to write Macbeth!
For just $69.95, MultiScribe 2.0 offers features that can't be found in any other Apple II word processing program. You can even use MultiScribe 2.0 to customize files created by other programs, including AppleWorks™ and AppleWriter!™

Only $69.95

The best gets even better!
StyleWare introduces three new products to make MultiScribe even better...
Picture Manager lets you put hi-res and double hi-res pictures into your word-processing documents. Compatible with major graphics programs such as Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint,™ Picture Manager is an online accessory program that lets you bring your artistic creations right into your MultiScribe documents. Pictures can even be combined with text or modified with FontEditor. **Desk Accessories** includes a full scientific calculator, clock, calendar, and macros – and each **FontPak** contains 10 new MultiScribe fonts.

Also, MultiScribe now works with all the most popular Apple II hardware enhancements – including Applied Engineering's TransWarp,™ RamWorks,™ and Apple's UniDisk 3.5.™

Ask your dealer for MultiScribe 2.0 and other StyleWare products for the Apple – and create a word processing work of art!

For information on StyleWare product dealers in your area, call **1-800-233-4088.** In Texas, call **713-668-0743.**

MultiScribe 2.0

Word Processor for 128K Apple IIe/IIc

Another creative product from:

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, Texas 77081

MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, MacWrite, MacPaint, Unidisk and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of BrØderbund, Inc. TransWarp and RamWorks are trademarks of Applied Engineering, Inc.

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card.